

EXPLORATIONS

INTRODUCING

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC
ENDURANCE ULTRA-
EXPEDITION SHIP

NEW

BACK TO THE BALTICS
EUROPE THRU THE
LENS OF WWII

PLUS

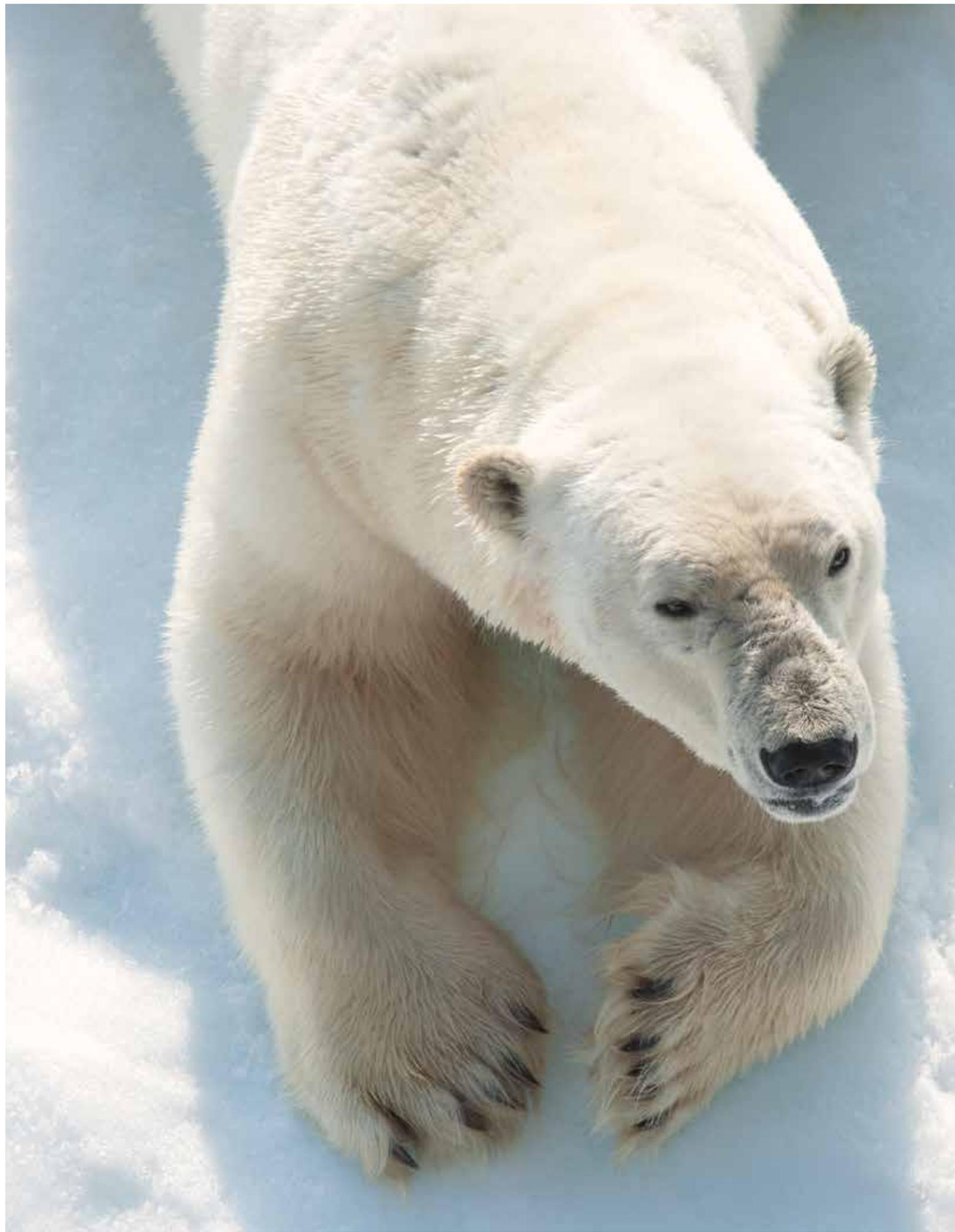
FAMILY-FRIENDLY
ALASKA AND
GALÁPAGOS OFFERS



The fact that your ship paused
midway across the Pacific, so
you could sink into 12,000 feet
of pure blue. That's the
exhilaration of discovery.

South Pacific Ocean
11.39° S, 141.21° W







DEAR TRAVELER,

I'm writing this from a small cottage in Maui where I've spent the holidays. It's been relaxing and a bit crazy, but with plenty of time to think.



Now just a few days into 2019, I'm excited about this year and what it portends. It is the 40th anniversary of what started as a division of my father's company in 1979. Anniversaries tend to make you take stock: what happened on the way, and what shape will the future take. I'm going to try to write a book this year about the journey thus far, because it has had many chapters, and I believe there is so much still to do.

Looking back, what I feel most sanguine about is that the character of our intentions has not changed at all. Our mission has been and remains—to make it possible for our guests to explore the wonders of our world and be deeply inspired by all they have seen and learned. I think it's relevant to quote the great 18th-century explorer-naturalist, Alexander von Humboldt, who wrote, *"The most dangerous worldview is the worldview of those who have not viewed the world."* That is certainly as true today as it was then.

It is worth noting that exploration travel is now becoming a booming industry. You, as a citizen explorer, will have no end of choices as you consider journeys throughout the globe.

What I can tell you with total conviction is that our history has taught us many things. Expeditions require deep and thoughtful research; teams of people with knowledge, experience, and commitment; and appropriate platforms, in our case fully equipped ships, suitable for the mission. And a key element of 'suitable' is limiting the number of people on any single expedition. This is absolutely critical, to create the greatest possible opportunity for our guests, and also to control the impact we have on the places we explore.

So, I hope you enjoy exploring the pages, and the thrilling possibilities, that follow, and that ultimately you choose to trust the quality of your experience to us.

All the best,

Sven-Olof Lindblad



HERE'S WHAT'S INSIDE FOR YOU:

Exhilaration of Discovery	1	Whales & Wildness: Spring in the Sea of Cortez	32
Dear Traveler	3	Sailing the Caribbean	34
An Unforgettable Encounter	6		
<i>National Geographic Endurance</i> Inaugural Season	80		
NORTH AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN			
Exploring Alaska's Coastal Wilderness	8		
Explore Denali National Park	9		
A Remarkable Journey to Alaska, British Columbia & Haida Gwaii	10		
Wild Alaska Escape	12		
Epic Alaska: Misty Fjords to the Lynn Canal	14		
Treasures of the Inside Passage: Alaska & British Columbia	16		
Bering Sea Wilderness: Pribilofs, Katmai & Kodiak NEW	18		
Exploring British Columbia & the San Juan Islands	20		
Columbia & Snake Rivers Journey	22		
From Southern California to Baja: Sailing the Pacific Coast	24		
Base Camp Channel Islands	26		
Base Camp Baja	27		
Baja California & the Sea of Cortez: Among the Great Whales	28		
Baja California: A Remarkable Journey	30		
		SOUTH & CENTRAL AMERICA	
		Galápagos	36
		Wild Galápagos Escape NEW	38
		Wild Galápagos & Peru Escape NEW	39
		Machu Picchu & Peru's Land of the Inca	40
		Upper Amazon	42
		Galápagos + Machu Picchu & Peru's Land of the Inca	44
		Tropical Andes & Colonial Quito + Galápagos	44
		Galápagos + Upper Amazon	45
		Machu Picchu & Peru's Land of the Inca + Upper Amazon	45
		A Voyage to Belize: Wildlife, Reefs & Rivers	46
		Costa Rica & the Panama Canal	48
		Monteverde Cloud Forest + Costa Rica to Panama	50
		Panama to Costa Rica + Monteverde, Arenal Volcano & Tortuguero	50
		Exploring Costa Rica: Cloud Forest to the Caribbean	51
		Epic Patagonia: Fjords, Peaks & Forests	52
		Best of Chilean Patagonia: From Torres Del Paine to Cape Horn	54
		Patagonia: Chilean Fjords & Argentina's Staten Island	55



POLAR REGIONS & THE NORTHLANDS

Journey to Antarctica	56
South Georgia & the Falklands	58
Antarctica, South Georgia & the Falklands	60
Epic Antarctica Voyage NEW	81
Across the Bering Sea: From Katmai to Kamchatka NEW	62
Exploring Russia's Far East & Wrangel Island NEW	64
Land of the Ice Bears	66
Svalbard, Iceland & Greenland's East Coast	68
A Circumnavigation of Iceland	70
Wild Iceland Escape NEW	72
Exploring Greenland & the Canadian High Arctic	74
Fabled Lands of the North: Greenland to Newfoundland NEW	76
The Canadian Maritimes & Newfoundland	78
<i>National Geographic Endurance</i> Inaugural Voyages	80

SOUTH PACIFIC & SOUTHEAST ASIA

Easter Island to Tahiti: Tales of the Pacific	88
French Polynesia: Beyond the Postcard	90
Azure Seas from Tahiti to the Marquesas	92
Tahiti to the Marquesas: French Polynesian Discovery NEW	94
Vietnam & Cambodia: Along the Mekong River	96

EUROPE & THE MEDITERRANEAN

<i>Sea Cloud</i> in the Mediterranean	98
Sailing the Greek Isles	99
Under Sail: Greece to the Dalmatian Coast	99
Mediterranean Gems: From Dubrovnik to Naples NEW	99
Circumnavigating the Baltic Sea NEW	100
North Sea Voyage: Northern Europe & the Normandy Beaches NEW	102
Legendary Northern Isles: Scotland, Faroes & Iceland NEW	104
Ancient Isles: England, Ireland, & Scotland NEW	106
Scotland's Highlands & Islands	108

EXPEDITION PLANNING INFO

2019-20 Expedition Calendar	110
Expedition Fleet Deck Plans and Voyage Pricing	112
Special Offers	136
Inclusive Pricing	136
Explore expeditions.com	136
Reservation Information	137

From top, clockwise: Gentoo penguin jump, Antarctica; local friendly face, French Polynesia; sea turtle, Galápagos; flycatcher rests on camera lens; sunset in Baja California.





It's a freaking miracle to see humpbacks spy-hopping, breaching, and bursting with curiosity and teenage exuberance.

It's quite another to see and feel the muscularity mere feet from your Zodiac.

As certified photo instructor Eric Guth's incomparable photos show, thrilling stuff happens on our Antarctica.

▶ READ ABOUT THIS EXHILARATING ENCOUNTER AT
[EXPEDITIONS.COM/HUMPBACKS](https://www.expeditions.com/humpbacks)

EXPLORING ALASKA'S COASTAL WILDERNESS

8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SEA LION, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC QUEST, AND NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VENTURE

PRICING FROM \$5,990 (See pages 128-131 for details.)

Experience the remarkable beauty of Southeast Alaska on a voyage aboard the *National Geographic Sea Lion*, *National Geographic Quest*, or *National Geographic Venture* into a land of mist-shrouded fjords, tidewater glaciers, and islands teeming with wildlife. Search for killer whales and humpback whales, explore the coast by kayak, spend a full day in Glacier Bay National Park (*National Geographic Quest* and *National Geographic Venture* only), and learn about Alaska's rich Tlingit heritage.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Hike through lush forests to cascading waterfalls, and ride an expedition landing craft into secluded inlets to look for brown bears.
- ▶ If schedules permit meet with our conservation partners from the Alaska Whale Foundation to learn about the local whale population.
- ▶ Discover Alaska's seldom-seen, vibrant marine life revealed by our undersea specialist.
- ▶ Hike and kayak by special permit in the wild and remote areas of the Tongass National Forest in Southeast Alaska.

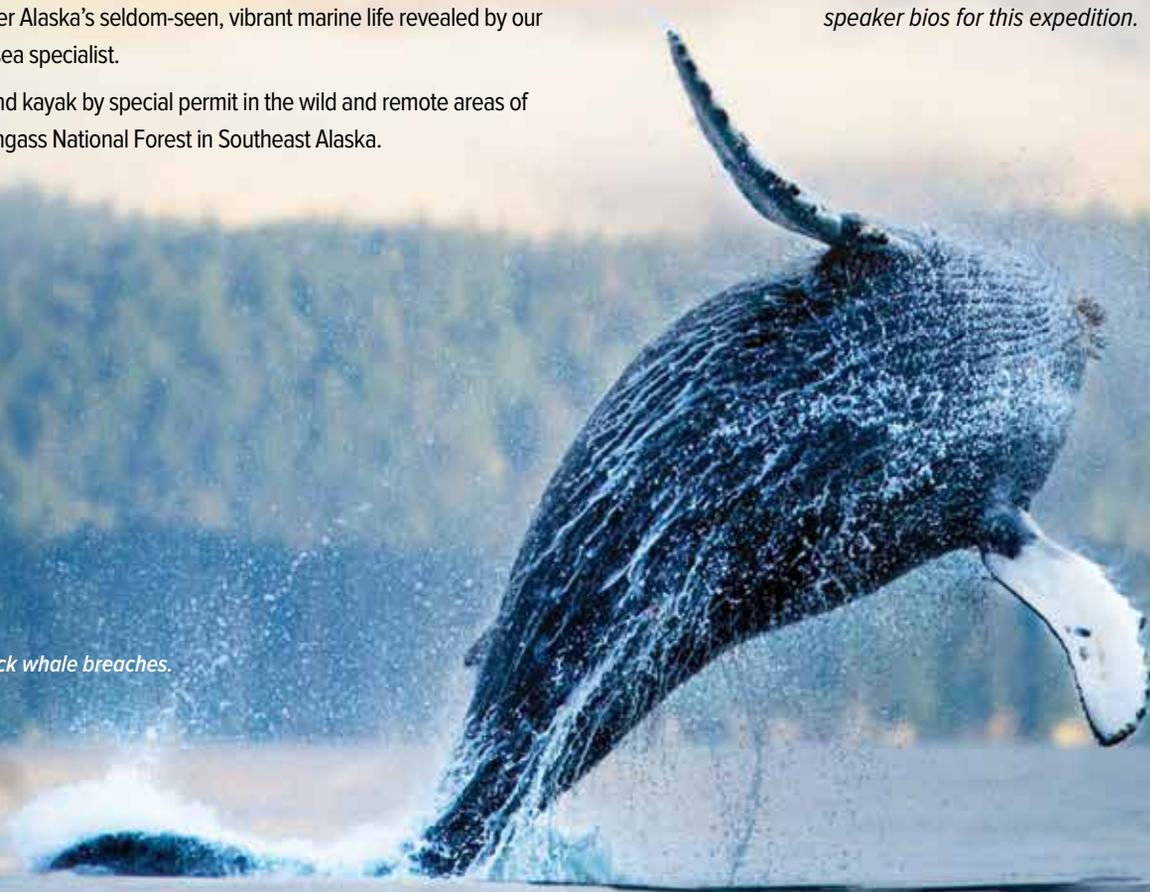


BRING A CHILD AT 50% OFF AND A SECOND CHILD FOR FREE!

An expedition is smart fun for all ages and provides a fresh context for families to be together, or come together, and share inspiring and remarkable experiences. On select 2019 departures of *Exploring Alaska's Coastal Wilderness*, every two full-paying adults are welcome to bring a child (21 and under) at **50% and a second child for FREE**. Savings do not apply to extensions and are for new bookings only. Please call for further details.

Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.

A humpback whale breaches.



DAY 1: JUNEAU/EMBARK

Visit Juneau's iconic Mendenhall Glacier where U.S. Forest Service Rangers provide interpretation of the landscape around you and explore downtown Juneau. Settle into your cabin before dinner. (D)

DAY 2: TRACY ARM—FORDS TERROR WILDERNESS

Voyage into Tracy or Endicott Arm, both spectacular fjords, with waterfalls cascading from glacially carved walls. See the soaring Dawes or South Sawyer Glacier up close and take a cruise in an expedition landing craft for an unbeatable view among sculpted icebergs. Keep an eye out for harbor seals, harbor porpoises, and arctic terns. (B,L,D)



Petersburg.

DAY 3: PETERSBURG

Search for humpback whales as we head towards the small, true Alaskan fishing town of Petersburg on Mitkof Island. Explore a unique Southeast Alaskan ecosystem, the "muskeg," with stunted trees and carnivorous plants. There is an opportunity for bike riding and an optional flightseeing excursion. Enjoy a crab feast this evening. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: FREDERICK SOUND AND CHATHAM STRAIT

Explore along the rugged coast seeking out humpback whales in their summer feeding grounds. Expert staff will interpret their life histories and behaviors. Later we will explore the shoreline by kayak or go ashore to explore the rain forest ecosystem. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: ICY STRAIT AND THE INIAN ISLANDS

Explore among the Inian Islands, where an abundance of Steller sea lions and sea otters reside. We'll search for marine mammals in the rich waters of Icy Strait and choose

the perfect spot around Chichagof Island to hike where sightings of bald eagles are very common. (B,L,D)

DAY 6: GLACIER BAY NATIONAL PARK

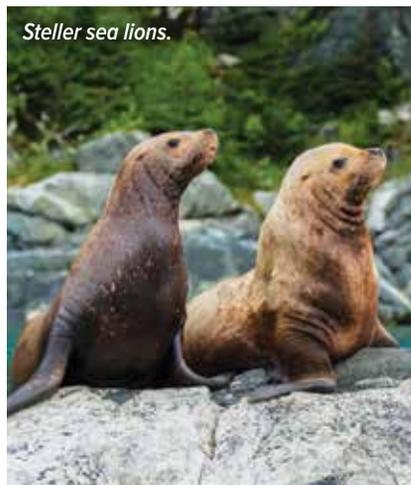
See glaciers that end abruptly at the water's edge and possibly observe them "calving"—tons of ice crashing into the sea—accompanied by an exhilaratingly thunderous sound. Wildness abounds—mountain goats roam the steep cliffs and brown bears patrol the shore; Steller sea lions and puffins live in the icy waters. A native Tlingit cultural interpreter joins us to share the lore and legend of the area. We will also be joined by a National Park Service Ranger. (B,L,D) Please note: *National Geographic Sea Lion* departures do not call at Glacier Bay National Park. Alternate options are provided on this day.

DAY 7: SOUTHEAST ALASKA'S ISLANDS, BAYS AND FJORDS

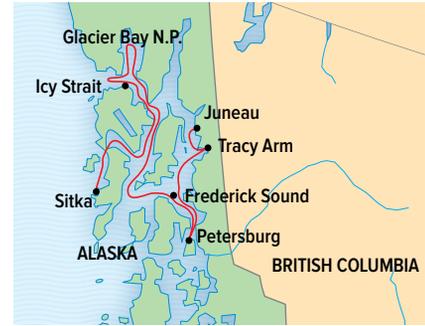
Today, nature is our guide. We may explore an isolated beach to take a closer look at tide pools, beachcomb, or hike stunning forest trails, or see bear tracks worn into the soil while walking an isolated meadow. If conditions permit, we'll do some kayaking, always watching for marine and terrestrial life. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: SITKA/DISEMBARK

After breakfast we disembark in Sitka, Southeast Alaska's only oceanfront town. Visit the onion-domed St. Michael's Russian Orthodox Church. At the Raptor Rehabilitation Center, we enjoy close-up views of bald eagles, owls and other species normally seen at a distance. (B)



Steller sea lions.

**EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATES: 2019 *Sea Lion*: May 18*, 25; Jun. 1*, 8, 15*, 22, 29*; Jul. 6, 13*, 20, 27*; Aug. 3, 10*, 17
Quest: May 25*; Jun. 1, 8*, 15, 22*, 29;
Jul. 6*, 13, 20*, 27; Aug. 3*, 10, 17*, 24
Venture: May 19*, 26; Jun. 2*, 9, 16*, 23, 30*;
Jul. 7, 14*, 21, 28*; Aug. 4, 11*, 18, 25*; Sep. 1

2020: From May through August, expeditions depart every week. See our website for specific departure dates.

*These departures travel in the reverse order, from Sitka to Juneau, making all the same stops. Note: The exact order of stops may vary in order to maximize your experience.

SPECIAL OFFER:

Book now and receive **FREE ROUND-TRIP AIRFARE** between Seattle and Alaska on select May 2019 departures. See page 136.



North Face Lodge.

ADD AN INLAND ADVENTURE—EXPLORE DENALI NATIONAL PARK FROM NORTH FACE LODGE

Seven-day pre- or post-voyage extension.

Visit expeditions.com/denali

PHOTOGRAPHERS

Phil Schermeister joins the May 18 and 25, 2019 departures on *National Geographic Sea Lion* and Susan Seubert (right) joins the Aug. 10 and 17, 2019 departures on *National Geographic Sea Lion*.



NEW! SPEND 4 DAYS IN
HAIDA GWAI IN 2019!

A REMARKABLE JOURNEY TO ALASKA, BRITISH COLUMBIA & HAIDA GWAI

15 DAYS/14 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SEA BIRD
AND NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SEA LION

PRICING FROM \$10,900 (See pages 128-129 for details.)

Join a unique expedition in Alaska's Inside Passage and British Columbia including Haida Gwaii (formerly the Queen Charlotte Islands) off the coast of British Columbia. We are the only company with ships carrying more than 22 guests permitted to visit Gwaii Haanas National Park Reserve, National Marine Conservation Area Reserve, and Haida Heritage site in over two decades. Here, you'll see the ancient totems at SGang Gwaay, a UNESCO World Heritage site, and meet with local artisans in a region rich with history seldom-seen.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE

30+
YEARS
EXPERIENCE

Our unparalleled six-person expedition team is key to an in-depth experience. An expedition leader, three naturalists, a certified photo instructor, Haida Cultural Interpreter, and undersea specialist, plus a wellness specialist and video chronicler, all contribute to your understanding of Alaska's wonders. Certain departures will feature a photographer or expert.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ New! Guest-requested four days in Haida Gwaii: Experience ancestral Haida villages, see ancient totem poles, take part in a traditional dance performance, and much more.
- ▶ Explore hidden coves, Glacier Bay National Park, and search for humpback whales in their summer feeding grounds.
- ▶ Kayak spectacular bays, see waterfalls cascading from glacially-carved walls, and hike old-growth forest where paw prints outnumber footprints.
- ▶ Extend the adventure: include a seven-day pre-voyage stay at Denali's North Face Lodge on select departures. Call or visit expeditions.com/denali for details.

Standing totem pole at SGang Gwaay.



DAY 1: SEATTLE/EMBARK

Embark *National Geographic Sea Bird* or *National Geographic Sea Lion*. (D)

DAY 2: GULF ISLANDS, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Cruise amid the lush Gulf Islands in the Strait of Georgia—which runs between mainland British Columbia and Vancouver Island—and search for some of the many marine mammals that inhabit these waters. (B,L,D)

DAY 3: JOHNSTONE STRAIT AND ALERT BAY, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Visit the U'mista Cultural Centre in Alert Bay, where we'll watch traditional First Nations performances and learn about the art and culture of the Kwakwaka'wakw people. (B,L,D)

DAYS 4 AND 5: INSIDE PASSAGE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Sail northward along steep and rugged coastline looking for whales, dolphins, bears, deer and other wildlife. Go ashore to explore or kayak the remote bays and inlets. (B,L,D)



Guests visit with carvers, Haida Gwaii.

DAYS 6–9: HAIDA GWAI

With very special permission, we explore the islands of Haida Gwaii, including the incredible Gwaii Haanas National Park & Haida Heritage Site. We will be joined by Haida Interpreters for our days among the islands, wildlife and cultural sites. In the Haida ancestral town of Old Massett, we'll join in a ceremonial potlatch celebration, meet Haida artists and see their workshops. Visit the Haida Heritage Center at Kay Llnagaay to learn about the incredible history of the Haida people and their renowned artwork, a spiritual endeavor. See the ancient totems at Sgang Gwaay, kayak and take

expedition landing craft around the incredibly biodiverse islands in Gwaii Haanas. (B,L,D)

DAYS 10–12: ALASKA'S INSIDE PASSAGE

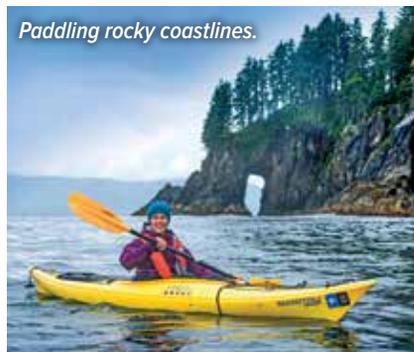
Spend three days encountering spectacular scenery and wildlife in Alaska's famed Inside Passage. Explore the forested backwaters of Misty Fjords National Monument by kayak or expedition landing craft. Go ashore to visit the charming fishing village of Petersburg, and explore the surrounding area on a forest walk bicycle ride, or an optional flightseeing excursion. Cruise and kayak past the glacially carved cliffs of Tracy or Endicott Arm—both spectacular fjords that harbor orcas, humpback whales, and Steller sea lions. See the soaring Dawes or South Sawyer Glacier up close and take a cruise on an expedition landing craft for unparalleled view of sculpted iridescent icebergs. (B,L,D)

DAYS 13 AND 14: GLACIER BAY NATIONAL PARK / INIAN ISLANDS / CHICHAGOF ISLAND

By special park permit, spend a full day among the enormous glaciers and expansive wilderness of Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve. A national park ranger and a Tlingit cultural interpreter join us to interpret the area geology and ecosystem. Then spend two days kayaking and hiking among incredible wildlife around the Inian Islands and Chichagof Island. Conditions permitting, we'll lower the ship's hydrophone to listen for whale communications. Enjoy a farewell dinner on our final night. (B,L,D)

DAY 15: SITKA/DISEMBARK/SEATTLE

See the picturesque city of Sitka on Baranof Island and meet eagles up close at the Raptor Rehabilitation Center. (B)



Paddling rocky coastlines.

**EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATES: 2019 *Sea Lion*: May 4; Aug. 24*

Sea Bird: May 11📷; Sep. 2*📷

2020 *Sea Lion*: May 2; Sep. 5*

Sea Bird: May 3;📷 Sep. 4*📷

*This departure travels in the reverse order, from Sitka to Seattle, making all the same stops.

📷 Photo Expedition

Note: The exact order of stops may vary in order to maximize your experience.

SPECIAL OFFER:

Book now and receive **FREE ONE-WAY AIR** (Sitka/Seattle) on the May 4 & 11, 2019 departures. See page 136

PHOTOGRAPHER

National Geographic Photographer **Rich Reid** joins the Sep. 2, 2019 departure.



WILD ALASKA ESCAPE

6 DAYS/5 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SEA BIRD AND NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SEA LION

PRICING FROM \$4,390 (See pages 128-129 for details.)

Explore wild Alaska on an active, exciting expedition to see the region's iconic wildlife and epic landscapes in the compact timeframe of one work week. Take long hikes on world-class trails through forests of towering trees, kayak deep into glacially carved fjords, stand-up paddleboard in calm bays, and raft from an ancient Alaska native village—all with our nimble expedition ship as your moving basecamp.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Paddle on naturalist-guided kayaking journeys into Alaska's dramatic bays.
- ▶ Explore Haines, the "adventure capital of Alaska," via raft, bicycle, or hiking boots.
- ▶ Board expedition landing crafts to view icebergs and the face of a glacier in Tracy or Endicott Arm.
- ▶ Choose optional flightseeing offering breathtaking aerial views of Glacier Bay National Park.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE



Our unparalleled six-person expedition team is key to an in-depth experience.

An expedition leader, three naturalists, a certified photo instructor, plus a wellness specialist and video chronicler, all contribute to your understanding of Alaska's wonders. Certain departures will feature a photographer or expert.

Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.

Explore by bike in Haines.



DAY 1: SITKA/EMBARK

Arrive in Sitka, Southeast Alaska's only oceanfront town. Stretch your legs by walking the Totem Trail in Sitka National Historic Park or other local nature trails before stopping in at the Raptor Rehabilitation Center for an upclose look at Alaska's birds of prey. Embark *National Geographic Sea Bird* or *National Geographic Sea Lion*. (D)

DAY 2: EXPLORING BARANOF OR CHICHAGOF ISLAND

Immerse yourself in the wilds of Alaska as you kayak deep into one of Baranof or Chichagof Island's countless, breathtaking bays. Hear bald eagles call from the tops of towering spruce and hemlock trees as you paddle through these mirror-calm waters. In the afternoon, learn the stories of this ancient rain forest on an adventurous hike with your naturalist guide. (B,L,D)



Floating down the Chilkat River.

DAY 3: ICY STRAIT & THE INIAN ISLANDS

Spend today searching for wildlife in these rich waters where the Pacific Ocean meets the Inside Passage. Options include a cruise by expedition landing craft among the Inian Islands, where an abundance of Steller sea lions reside, quiet kayaking in the outer waters of Glacier Bay or hikes in lush temperate rainforest. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: HAINES

Haines is known as the "adventure capital of Alaska" for a very good reason. If you're feeling extra adventurous, you can choose from one of many world class hikes, cycle along the edge of a glacial fjord, or take an optional flightseeing

excursion over Glacier Bay National Park. Or you may also choose to raft down the Chilkat River, calling into the ancient Chilkat Tlingit village of Klukwan for a dance demonstration and cultural interpretation. The day is full of options. (B,L,D)



Optional flightseeing.

DAY 5: TRACY ARM—FORDS TERROR WILDERNESS

Awake this morning in the stunningly beautiful Tracy Arm, part of the Tracy Arm-Fords Terror Wilderness. Enter this glacially carved wilderness aboard our nimble ship, then set out to explore by expedition landing craft for a view of South Sawyer or Dawes Glaciers. If conditions permit, hop into one of our kayaks to paddle along fjord walls that soar straight from the sea, as you spot curious harbor seals trailing your wake. Cap off your adventurous voyage with the Captain's farewell dinner. (B,L,D)

DAY 6: JUNEAU/DISEMBARK/SEATTLE
Disembark in downtown Juneau. (B)

Exploring glacial ice by expedition landing craft.

**EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATES: 2019 May 25, 30*; Jun. 4, 9*; Jul. 4, 9*, 14, 19*; Aug. 13, 18*, 23, 28*

DATES: 2020 From May through August, expeditions depart every week. See our website for specific departure dates.

*These departures travel in the reverse order, from Juneau to Sitka, making all the same stops.

SPECIAL OFFER:

Book now and receive **FREE ROUND-TRIP AIRFARE** between Seattle and Alaska on select 2019 departures. See page 136.

PHOTOGRAPHER

Travel with National Geographic photographer **Trevor Frost** on the May 25 and 30, 2019 voyages.



EPIC ALASKA: MISTY FIORDS TO THE LYNN CANAL

11 DAYS/10 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SEA BIRD
PRICING FROM \$8,990 (See pages 128-129 for details.)

Sail aboard the *National Geographic Sea Bird* on this immersive, wide-ranging expedition through Alaska’s famed Inside Passage. Experience the perfect mix of small-town life and the grand expanse of the wild landscape that surrounds it, from the northernmost limit of the Alaska’s Inside Passage to the southernmost. Capture it with the help of a Lindblad-National Geographic certified photo instructor.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Raft through the Chilkat Bald Eagle Preserve, which boasts the largest congregation of bald eagles in the world.
- ▶ Explore Glacier Bay National Park, Misty Fiords National Monument, and search for humpback whales in their summer feeding grounds.
- ▶ Kayak amid glacial ice, hike the Tongass National Forest by special permit, and learn about the region’s rich Tlingit heritage.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE



Our unparalleled six-person expedition team is key to an in-depth experience. An expedition leader, three naturalists, a certified photo instructor and undersea specialist, plus a wellness specialist and video chronicler, all contribute to your understanding of Alaska’s wonders. Certain departures will feature a photographer or expert.

Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.



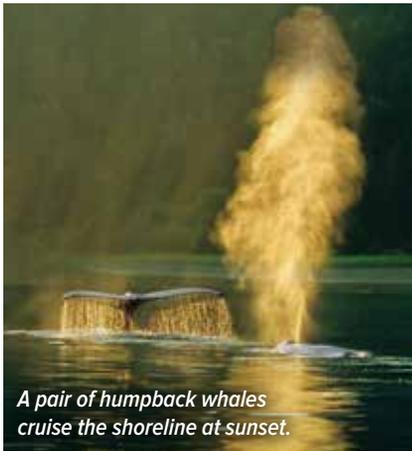
Kayaking for the perfect shot.

DAY 1: KETCHIKAN/EMBARK

Arrive in Ketchikan, view the priceless collection of 19th-century Tlingit totem poles at the Totem Heritage Center. Embark *National Geographic Sea Bird*. (D)

DAY 2: MISTY FIORDS

Wake amid the glacially carved cliffs of Misty Fiords National Monument. Explore by expedition landing craft and kayak for a closer perspective. (B,L,D)



A pair of humpback whales cruise the shoreline at sunset.

DAY 3: BEHM CANAL/CLARENCE STRAIT

Explore the verdant Tongass National Forest. Cruise through steep-walled fiords in search of photogenic wildlife. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: THOMAS BAY/PETERSBURG

Call at the quaint Norwegian town of Petersburg on Mitkof Island. See a unique muskeg ecosystem with stunted trees and carnivorous plants. Explore by bike or optional flightseeing. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: TRACY ARM—FORDS TERROR WILDERNESS

Navigate the spectacular Tracy or Endicott Arm fjords to South Sawyer or Dawes Glacier, and, if conditions permit, venture closer in our expedition landing craft for unparalleled photo opportunities. (B,L,D)

DAY 6: HAINES

Explore Alaska's "adventure capital" on a world class hike or bike ride along the edge of a glacial lake. Or raft the Chilkat River to a bald eagle preserve, and call at the ancient Chilkat Tlingit village of Klukwan for a cultural interpretation. (B,L,D)

DAY 7: LYNN CANAL

Hike and kayak where the mighty Chilkat River meets the sea, in the shadow of snow-capped peaks and at the northern limit of Alaska's Inside Passage. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: GLACIER BAY NATIONAL PARK

We spend the entire day amidst the coves, fjords, tidewater glaciers, and majestic mountains of Glacier Bay National Park. Search for mountain goats, harbor seals, Steller sea lions, and puffins. A native Tlingit cultural interpreter and a National Park Service Ranger join us to share the local legends of the area. (B,L,D)

DAY 9: ICY STRAIT/INIAN ISLANDS

See an abundance of marine life. Hike nearby islands, kayak, and search for whales in the rich waters of Icy Strait. (B,L,D)

DAY 10: EXPLORING BARANOF OR CHICHAGOF ISLANDS

Kayak, hike, and explore where conditions are best and wildlife is most active. Cap off the day with the Captain's farewell dinner. (B,L,D)

DAY 11: SITKA/DISEMBARK

After breakfast, disembark to visit picturesque Saint Michael's Russian Orthodox Cathedral then visit the Raptor Rehabilitation Center. (B)

**EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATES: 2019 Jun. 14* 📷, 24 📷; Jul. 24* 📷; Aug. 3 📷

📷 Photo Expeditions

*These departures travel in the reverse order, from Sitka to Ketchikan, making all the same stops.

Note: The exact order of stops may vary in order to maximize your experience.

TRAVEL WITH PHOTOGRAPHERS

Katie Orlinsky: Jul. 24, 2019

Dan Westergren: Aug. 3, 2019



Brown bear fishing.

TREASURES OF THE INSIDE PASSAGE: ALASKA & BRITISH COLUMBIA

14 DAYS/13 NIGHTS ABOARD *NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC QUEST*
AND *NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VENTURE*

PRICING FROM \$9,990 (See pages 130-131 for details.)

Board the newest ships in the Lindblad-National Geographic fleet, *National Geographic Quest* and *National Geographic Venture*, on an in-depth exploration of the San Juan Islands, British Columbia, and Alaska. Linger in the temperate rain forests and wildlife-rich channels of British Columbia, and enjoy ample time to explore the breathtaking fjords and towering glaciers of Southeast Alaska. Plus, discover the cultural facets of this coast during captivating performances and interactions with the Kwakwaka'wakw people of Alert Bay.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Explore the charming city of Victoria, British Columbia via custom curated tours and enjoy a private reception surrounded by incredible artwork at the Robert Bateman museum.
- ▶ Experience the wild and sublimely tranquil San Juan and Gulf Islands.
- ▶ Observe a moving Kwakwaka'wakw performance at the Big House at Alert Bay.
- ▶ By special permit, spend a full day exploring Glacier Bay National Park.
- ▶ Extend the adventure: consider our seven-day Denali extension which includes a stay at Denali's North Face Lodge on select departures. Visit expeditions.com/denali or call for details.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE

30+
YEARS
EXPERIENCE

Our unparalleled 10-person team aboard *National Geographic Quest* and *National Geographic Venture* is key to an in-depth experience. An expedition leader, four naturalists, a certified photo instructor and undersea specialist, plus a wellness specialist and video chronicler all contribute to your understanding of Alaska's wonders. Certain departures will feature a photographer or expert.

Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.

A small pod of killer whales, British Columbia.

DAY 1: SEATTLE/EMBARK

Arrive in Seattle this afternoon and embark the *National Geographic Quest* or *National Geographic Venture*. (D)

DAY 2: SAN JUAN ISLANDS, WASHINGTON

Spend a full day exploring the San Juan Islands via naturalist-led hikes and kayak. Search for killer whales. (B,L,D)

DAY 3: VICTORIA, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Clear into Canada in the charming city of Victoria and choose from several tailor-made options to explore based on your interests. Visit private gardens, bike along the waterfront, take a historical stroll through Old Town or peruse the collections at local art galleries. In the evening, enjoy a private reception at the Robert Bateman Centre while taking in the incredible collection of paintings. (B,L,D)



Inner Harbour, Victoria, British Columbia.

DAY 4: GULF ISLANDS

Located in the Strait of Georgia, between the mainland of British Columbia and Vancouver Island, the Gulf Islands are a kayaker's paradise. Explore the myriad islets and rocky coasts and keep an eye out for harbor seals and an array of sea birds, shore birds and birds of prey. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: ALERT BAY AND JOHNSTONE STRAIT, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Observe a traditional First Nations performance in Alert Bay, visit the Big House, and learn from the Kwakwaka'wakw people. (B,L,D)

DAYS 6 AND 7: INSIDE PASSAGE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

Head northward along the pristine coastline in search of whales, dolphins, bears, deer, and other wildlife. Go ashore to explore or kayak among the many bays and inlets. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: MISTY FIORDS, ALASKA

Cruise past glacially carved cliffs and kayak in the stillness of Misty Fiords' forested backwaters. (B,L,D)

DAY 9: PETERSBURG

Search for humpback whales as we head towards the small, Norwegian fishing village of Petersburg on Mitkof Island. Go ashore for a walk along a quiet forest trail and explore the unique Southeast Alaskan ecosystem, the "muskeg," with stunted trees and carnivorous plants. Later, enjoy an evening crab feast. (B,L,D)

DAY 10: TRACY ARM-FORD'S TERROR WILDERNESS

Voyage into Tracy or Endicott Arm, both spectacular fjords, with waterfalls cascading from glacially carved walls. See the soaring Dawes or South Sawyer Glacier up close and take a Zodiac cruise for an unbeatable view of sculpted icebergs. (B,L,D)

DAY 11: GLACIER BAY NATIONAL PARK

Via special park permit, spend the entire day among the enormous glaciers and expansive wilderness. Listen as the quiet stillness of the area is broken by the thunder of tons of ice calving into the sea. A Park Ranger and Tlingit cultural interpreter will join us to share the lore and legend of the area. Wilderness abounds! (B,L,D)

DAY 12: INIAN ISLANDS / ICY STRAIT

Cruise among the Inian Islands, where an abundance of Steller sea lions reside. Hike nearby islands, kayak, and search for whales in rich waters of Icy Strait. (B,L,D)

DAY 13: EXPLORING BARANOF OR CHICHAGOF ISLAND

Spend a full day searching for humpback whales in the rich waters off Chichagof or Baranof Island, kayak, hike and enjoy the Captain's Farewell Dinner this evening. (B,L,D)

DAY 14: SITKA/DISEMBARK

Visit Saint Michael's Russian Orthodox Cathedral with its picturesque spire; walk through the Sitka National Historical Park, where totem poles line trails; and meet eagles up close at the Raptor Rehabilitation Center. (B)

**EXPEDITION DETAILS**

2019 *Venture*: May 6, Sep. 8*

Quest: May 12; Aug. 31*

2020 *Venture*: May 4; Sep. 6*

Quest: May 10; Aug. 29*

*These departures travel in the reverse order, from Sitka to Seattle, making all the same stops.

SPECIAL OFFER:

Book now and receive **FREE ONE-WAY AIR** (Sitka/Seattle) on the May 6 and 12, 2019 departures. See page 136.

PHOTOGRAPHER

Flip Nicklin joins the May 12, 2019 departure aboard *National Geographic Quest* and Sep. 8, 2019 departure aboard *National Geographic Venture*.



Sea otter eating urchins.

NEW

BERING SEA WILDERNESS: PRIBILOFS, KATMAI & KODIAK

13 DAYS/12 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION
PRICING FROM \$16,330 (See pages 116-119 for details.)

Traverse the depth and breadth of the iconic Bering Sea and venture deep into the two distinct worlds it joins. Encounter the rich history of Provideniya, “the Gateway to the Arctic,” before exploring the Pribilof Islands, a naturalist’s paradise sometimes referred to as “the Galápagos of the North.” From those lively breeding grounds continue on to explore the dynamic history, culture, and natural wonders of the remote islands along Alaska’s rugged coast. A visit to Katmai National Park, one of the premier brown bear viewing areas in the world and a unique petrified forest round out this immersive expedition.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Cross the iconic Bering Strait and travel the length of the Bering Sea.
- ▶ In the Pribilof Islands, witness the largest breeding rookery of northern fur seals, comprising about half the world’s fur seal population.
- ▶ Spot rafts of sea otters in the Baby Islands.
- ▶ Walk among scattered pieces of petrified sequoia along the shores of Unga Island.
- ▶ Observe brown bears digging for clams or fishing for salmon in Katmai National Park.

PHOTOGRAPHER

MATTHIAS BREITER

Wildlife photographer, cinematographer, and author Matthias Breiter has spent most of the past 30 years researching the daily lives and habits of black, brown, grizzly, and polar bears. He just completed a book for the National Park Service on Katmai and will be traveling on the **July 5, 2020** departure.



Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition. Learn more at expeditions.com/photo

Relaxing time, brown bear, Alaska.



**DAY 1: ANCHORAGE, ALASKA, U.S./
NOME/EMBARK**

Arrive in Anchorage and fly to Nome, Alaska. Embark *National Geographic Orion*. (L,D)

**DAY 2: AT SEA/CROSSING THE
BERING STRAIT**

Spend the first day at sea crossing one of the most iconic bodies of water on the planet. If conditions and timing permit, we may stop at the very remote Little Diomed Island, in the center of the Strait. (B,L,D)

**DAY 3: PROVIDENIYA, RUSSIAN
FEDERATION**

At the western limit of the rich transboundary area known as Beringia, Provideniya is often called “The Gateway to the Arctic”. It’s also the administrative center where we will conduct our clearance in Russia. Visit the excellent museum, and witness a traditional Yupik dance performance. (B,L,D)

**DAYS 4–6: AT SEA/PRIBILOF ISLANDS,
U.S.**

A naturalist’s paradise, the Pribilof Islands welcome three million seabirds and a million marine mammals each summer as they arrive to breed. Go ashore at St. Paul to explore on land, at St. George go by Zodiac to view puffins, kittiwakes and red-faced cormorants, as well as a northern fur seal rookery. (B,L,D)

**DAYS 7 AND 8: UNALASKA/ALASKA
PENINSULA**

This morning, arrive at Dutch Harbor, site of a fierce WWII battle and now one of the world’s

most important fishing ports. Continue to the Baby Islands, just east of Unalaska, where dynamic tides offer exciting potential to spot sea otters and fur seals, as well as rare seabirds, both from the ship’s deck and from Zodiacs. Continue along the eastern shore of the Alaska Peninsula, with time for exploration and wildlife watching. (B,L,D)

DAY 9: SHUMAGIN ISLANDS

Go ashore on Unga Island to explore incredible tundra and scattered remnants of a unique petrified forest of sequoia trees that were buried in a volcanic mudslide nearly 25 million years ago. (B,L,D)

DAY 10: KATMAI NATIONAL PARK

Spend today exploring the shorelines and waters of coastal Katmai National Park & Preserve, known for its abundant brown bear population, this area provides countless opportunities to watch and photograph bears digging for clams at low tide, or fishing for salmon in the creeks. (B,L,D)

DAY 11: KODIAK ISLAND

The second largest island in the U.S., Kodiak is best known for its brown bears and its fishing industry. Less well known is its unique mix of Native Alutiiq and Russian-American history. Join your Undersea Specialist for a “dock walk” among the commercial fishing boats in Kodiak’s inner harbor. Photograph the beautiful Holy Resurrection Church on a photo walk, or peruse native art and artifacts at the Alutiiq Museum. Later, explore one of the island’s outer bays by Zodiac. (B,L,D)

**DAY 12: EXPLORING THE KENAI
PENINSULA**

Nearly 40 glaciers flow out of the Kenai’s Harding Icefield, so the opportunities for exploration abound. Cruise one of the ice-scoured fjords to the face of a tidewater glacier, while searching for wildlife along the way. (B,L,D)

**DAY 13: SEWARD/DISEMBARK/
ANCHORAGE/HOME**

Arrive in Seward this morning, transfer to the airport in Anchorage for flights home or onward. (B,L)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Jul. 9; 2020 Jul. 5

Limited availability.

SPECIAL OFFER:

Book now to receive **FREE AIR** from Seattle to Nome and return Anchorage to Seattle on the Jul. 9, 2019 departure (see page 136). Plus, we will cover your bar tab and tips to the crew.

OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS

Add a four-night post-voyage extension at [Tutka Bay Lodge](#) on the picturesque Kenai Peninsula, or at [Winterlake Lodge](#) set in the foothills of the Alaskan Range. For more information on visiting these National Geographic Unique Lodges of the World, call or visit our website.



Northern fur seal pups, St. Paul Island, Pribilof Islands.

EXPLORING BRITISH COLUMBIA & THE SAN JUAN ISLANDS

8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VENTURE

PRICING FROM \$4,990 (See pages 130-131 for details.)

Discover the powerful wilderness and warm charm of the Pacific Northwest aboard the 50-cabin *National Geographic Venture*—built from the keel up to explore places where wildlife lingers and larger ships cannot go. Journey to the spectacular San Juan Islands and sail through channels of British Columbia that teem with sea life, plus visit charming towns and First Nations heritage sites. This one-way voyage between Seattle and Vancouver allows ample time not only to experience the richness of the living culture of the Namgis First Nations of Alert Bay, but also time to linger in the verdant, photogenic fjords of British Columbia.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Kayak, hike, and explore aboard Zodiacs along the wildlife-rich coasts of Desolation Sound and the Gulf Islands.
- ▶ Learn the history of First Nations people through their art and powerful dance performances.
- ▶ Search for killer whales where they're most reliably found in the Northern Hemisphere.
- ▶ Enjoy a private reception at the museum of acclaimed natural history artist Robert Bateman.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE



Our 10-person team aboard the *National Geographic Venture* is key to an in-depth experience. An expedition leader, four naturalists, a certified photo instructor and undersea specialist, plus a wellness specialist and video chronicler, all contribute to your understanding of the Pacific Northwest wonders. Certain departures will feature a photographer or expert.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.

Kayaking the calm waters of the San Juan Islands.

DAY 1: SEATTLE/EMBARK

Arrive in Seattle and transfer to the *National Geographic Venture* to begin your expedition. (D)

DAY 2: EXPLORING THE SAN JUAN ISLANDS

Today we'll visit the more remote of the San Juan Islands, an archipelago in northern Washington State perfect for kayaking, exploring by Zodiac, and hiking. Walks with our expert staff will familiarize you with the natural and cultural history of the rugged northwest coast region. (B,L,D)



Victoria, British Columbia.

DAY 3: FRIDAY HARBOR

Explore Friday Harbor, a picturesque town on San Juan Island. Visit the Whale Museum, with its fascinating collection of artifacts, artwork, and whale skeletons. Stop in at small shops and galleries. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: VICTORIA, BRITISH COLUMBIA

Clear into Canada in the charming city of

Victoria and choose from several tailor-made options to explore based on your interests. Visit private gardens, bike along the waterfront, stroll through Old Town or peruse the collections at local art galleries. In the evening, enjoy a private reception at the Robert Bateman Centre while taking in the incredible collection of paintings. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: EXPLORING THE GULF ISLANDS

Wake this morning among the Gulf Islands, a rich archipelago in the Strait of Georgia, and a yachter's paradise. We'll take our pick of perfect spots to kayak, hike, and search for wildlife. (B,L,D)

DAY 6: JOHNSTONE STRAIT/ALERT BAY

Sail through Johnstone Strait, a waterway cut through a magnificently wild and scenic area of mountains and islands. These ocean waters are also home to extraordinary marine mammals and birdwatching. Today we visit one of the oldest First Nations village sites in British Columbia. Alert Bay on Cormorant Island has been and continues to be the home of the Kwakwaka'wakw people and a center for the living culture found throughout the Northwest Coast.

We will visit the U'Mista Cultural Centre, which houses one of the northwest coast's finest collections of elaborately carved potlatch masks, regalia, and coppers. We'll then make a stop to



visit the Big House a short distance away where the T'sasala Cultural Group continues the sharing of culture, "educating the world about their songs, dances, teachings and values." (B,L,D)

DAY 7: DESOLATION SOUND

Desolation Sound, on the north end of British Columbia's Sunshine Coast, is a mecca for kayakers and small yachts. It's easy to understand why, with its calm, sheltered waters and outstanding natural beauty. There are many options and we'll pick the perfect bay where we can explore by foot, kayak or expedition landing craft. Tonight, enjoy a captain's farewell dinner. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: VANCOUVER/DISEMBARK

Vancouver is British Columbia's largest city and the major port for all of western Canada. It lies in a stunning setting, surrounded almost completely by water, with snowcapped mountains rising vertically from its backyard. After breakfast, disembark the ship for connecting flights home. (B)



Killer whales in Johnstone Strait.

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Sep. 21, 28*; Oct. 5, 12*

2020 Sep. 19, 26*; Oct. 3, 10*

*These departures travel in the reverse order, from Vancouver to Seattle, making all the same stops.

Note: The exact order of stops may vary in order to maximize your experience.

PHOTOGRAPHER

Krista Rossow has worked as a photographer, photo editor, and educator for National Geographic for more than a decade. Join her on the Oct. 5 and Oct. 12, 2019 departures.



COLUMBIA & SNAKE RIVERS JOURNEY: HARVESTS, HISTORY & LANDSCAPES

7 DAYS/6 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC QUEST

PRICING FROM \$4,990 (See pages 130-131 for details.)

The powerful Columbia and Snake Rivers flow through some of the most geologically fascinating landscapes, carved over time by tumultuous floods and volcanic eruptions. Get an up-close look at towering canyons, massive waterfalls, ancient petroglyphs, and rocky shorelines where bighorn sheep roam free. Along the way you'll also travel through a series of eight locks, visit intriguing museums, and savor this fertile region's abundant bounty—from salmon fished right out of these waterways to award-winning wines and craft brews. And overlying it all: the intrepid spirit of Lewis and Clark and the Corps of Discovery. As you travel in their wake, your historian will weave tales of this dramatic episode in American history.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Explore the Palouse River via kayak or Zodiac and hike around the impressive Palouse Falls.
- ▶ Take an exhilarating jet boat ride through the spectacularly scenic Hells Canyon, North America's deepest gorge.
- ▶ Enjoy locally sourced, sustainable food on board and on a special culinary excursion. Food is sourced from providers along the way, so it's literally as fresh as can be.
- ▶ On our spring itinerary, choose an optional rafting experience on the White Salmon River, running through volcanic basalt canyons into the warm sunshine of a forested valley.
- ▶ Absorb more of the Pacific Northwest on a pre- or post-voyage rewarding one-day Willamette Valley wine tour or Portland city tour. Visit expeditions.com/portland for details.



SPRING BLOOMS ON THE COLUMBIA & SNAKE

Having conducted fall expeditions along these rivers for many years, we've recently rediscovered the region in spring. We're delighted to offer a version of our classic itinerary modified by our team to take advantage of the extraordinary spring bloom. Enjoy the effervescence—in the rolling green fields of sprouting wheat and asparagus in Walla Walla, an optional whitewater rafting trip down the White Salmon river, or in the river-flanking vistas as we cruise along. Call or visit expeditions.com/CS-Spring for details.

Reflection of the cliffs and Vista House in Oregon along the Columbia River at sunrise.

DAY 1: PORTLAND, OREGON/EMBARK
Board our ship and discover why Portland is nicknamed “Bridgetown” as we sail under eight of the city’s eclectic bridges. (D)

DAY 2: ASTORIA

We begin our journey navigating the Columbia near the mouth of the river at Astoria. At Cape Disappointment where Meriwether Lewis first glimpsed the Pacific in 1805, explore the Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center, and take in the Cape Disappointment Lighthouse and the north jetty of the Columbia River Bar. Visit the Columbia River Maritime Museum and, in the afternoon, explore more of the Astoria area with several options to choose from. (B,L,D)



John Day Lock and Dam.

DAY 3: COLUMBIA RIVER GORGE/ HOOD RIVER

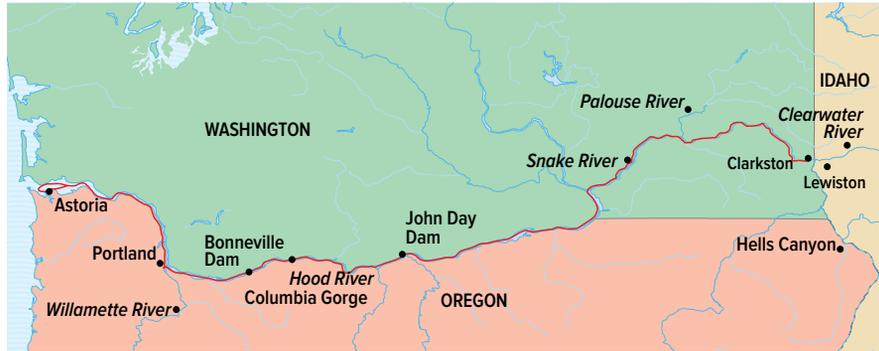
Gain a fresh perspective on such highlights as Bonneville Lock and Dam, Multnomah Falls, and Beacon Rock (perhaps even hike it if you are inclined). Visit the stunning Columbia Gorge Interpretive Center featuring 15,000 years of history. Enjoy a farm-to-table orchard lunch overlooking the golden Hood River Valley. After lunch, visit the Western Antique Aeroplane & Automobile Museum or trek the trails of Tom McCall Nature reserve, home to over 200 plant species. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: CRUISING THE COLUMBIA

Spend the day cruising some of the most



Palouse Falls.



scenic and geologically interesting stretches of the Columbia River. Capture diverse and magnificent landscapes with the help of a certified photo instructor. Our onboard geologist and historian will discuss the Columbian Basalt Flows and Missoula Floods that sculpted the landscape 13,000 years ago. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: EXPLORING THE PALOUSE RIVER

The still water of the Palouse River is the perfect mirror for the surrounding basalt cliffs as we set off cruising on our Zodiac and kayak adventures. Visit Palouse Falls, where cascading waters plunge into the pool below. Afterwards, sail up the Snake River, enjoying a taste of local specialties. (B,L,D)

DAY 6: CLARKSTON, WASHINGTON

At Clarkston, we find ourselves at the confluence of the Snake and Clearwater rivers, more than 450 miles from the sea. Travel by comfortable jet boat up the Snake River into one of North America’s most scenic spots, spectacular Hells Canyon. (B,L,D)

DAY 7: CLARKSTON/DISEMBARK

Transfer to Lewiston, Idaho or Spokane, Washington for connecting flights home. (B)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Apr. 25†; May 1**; Sep. 15, 21*, 27; Oct. 3*, 9, 15*; 2020 Apr. 26†; May 2**; Sep. 13, 19*, 25; Oct. 1*, 7, 13*

*These departures travel in the reverse order, from Clarkston, Washington to Portland, Oregon.

†These departures follow a modified itinerary. See below.

‘SPRING BLOOM’ ITINERARY AT A GLANCE

DAY 1: PORTLAND, OREGON/EMBARK

DAY 2: HOOD RIVER

DAY 3: CRUISING THE COLUMBIA RIVER GORGE

DAY 4: WALLA WALLA

DAY 5: EXPLORING THE PALOUSE RIVER

DAY 6: CLARKSTON, WASHINGTON

DAY 7: CLARKSTON/DISEMBARK

Visit expeditions.com/cs_spring for full day-by-day itinerary.

SPECIAL OFFERS:

Book by **Jul. 31, 2019** and receive a **\$500 AIR CREDIT** on select departures. Plus waive the solo traveler premium on solo cabins on the Apr. 25 and May 1, 2019 departures. Call for details.

PRE- AND POST- OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS

Add a half-day Portland City Tour and/or Willamette Valley Wine Tour before or after your expedition. Combine one or both with an overnight hotel stay. Visit expeditions.com/portland or call for details.

PHOTOGRAPHERS

Join National Geographic photographers **Michael Hanson** on the Apr. 25 and May 1, 2019 departures or **Phil Schermeister** on the Sep. 27 and Oct. 3, 2019 departures.



FROM SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA TO BAJA: SAILING THE PACIFIC COAST

12 DAYS/11 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VENTURE
PRICING FROM \$9,390 (See pages 130-131 for details.)

Experience the splendid diversity of the Pacific, discover world-renowned food and wine, and learn how locals are taking a stand for sustainability. Scour the horizon for migrating whales and nesting birds and enjoy daily morning stretch classes on deck and wellness treatments in *National Geographic Venture's* sublime spa. Count on an extraordinary experience—your entire expedition team is committed to doing whatever it takes.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ See why everyone is talking about the vineyards of Valle de Guadalupe.
- ▶ Learn about the region's industry with a private tour of the world's largest salt mine in Guerrero Negro; and meet the fisherman of Isla Natividad's model fishing co-op.
- ▶ Explore the ever-shifting sand dunes of Isla Magdalena and count the 40 species of birds inhabit this area.
- ▶ Watch the sunrise illuminate El Arco de Cabo San Lucas.
- ▶ Snorkel in Cabo Pulmo National Marine Park, the only hard coral reef in North America; featuring over 220 species of fish.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE

25+
YEARS
EXPERIENCE

Our 10-person team aboard the *National Geographic Venture* is key to an in-depth experience. An expedition leader, four naturalists, a certified photo instructor and undersea specialist, plus a wellness specialist and video chronicler, all contribute to your understanding of the Pacific Coast wonders. Certain departures will feature a photographer or expert.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.

Torrey pine on Santa Rosa Island, Channel Islands National Park.

DEC. 12: LOS ANGELES/EMBARK

Arrive in Los Angeles, where you'll embark the *National Geographic Venture*. (D)

DEC. 13: CHANNEL ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK

Home to incredibly diverse and endemic flora and fauna; with more than 600 plant species, 140 birds and 11 land mammal species, there is plenty to see in Channel Islands National Park. (B,L,D)

DEC. 14: ENSENADA AND THE VALLE DE GUADALUPE

Vineyards and culinary marvels await as we explore one of the world's hottest up-and-coming wine regions, the Valle de Guadalupe. See what the hype is all about as we visit a small, family-run vineyard for a private tour, tasting, and a leisurely lunch. (B,L,D)

DEC. 15: SAN QUINTÍN EXPLORATION

A day of pure exploration in the Bahía de San Quintín and the surrounding islands—home to more than 400 species, including 23 species of sea birds. (B,L,D)

DEC. 16: OJO DE LIEBRE LAGOON/GUERRERO NEGRO

In the morning explore the colorful Ojo de Liebre lagoon. Next, tour the world's largest salt works, producing seven million tons of salt each year. Learn more about this

community's efforts as it works to balance this booming industry with the fragile environment that surrounds. (B,L,D)

DEC. 17: ISLAS SAN BENITO/ISLA NATIVIDAD

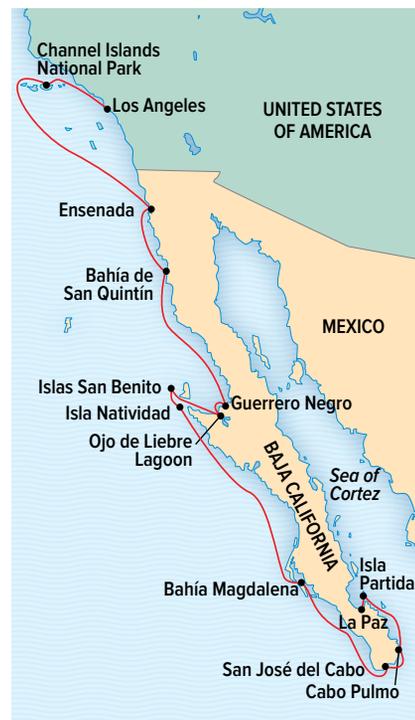
Awake in the morning to the beauty of the Islas San Benito, home to hundreds of breeding elephant seals. Spend the morning ashore marveling over these magnificent creatures, then sail to Isla Natividad, a model community for sustainability. Their exemplary protection of the land and surrounding Vizcaino Biosphere is admired and will be imitated by other communities seeking sustainability. Meet with residents of Isla Natividad when they come aboard to share their story. (B,L,D)

DEC. 18: AT SEA

As we travel south along the Pacific coast of the peninsula, there is a chance of seeing a wide variety of marine life, including the largest animal on Earth, the blue whale. Hear naturalist talks, and learn photography tips and tricks during this day at sea. (B,L,D)

DEC. 19: BAHÍA MAGDALENA

Explore the ever-shifting sand dunes of Isla Magdalena, on a cross-island walk to one of the most pristine beaches in the Pacific. Birders take note: It's not unusual to see as many as forty species of birds in a single day along these fertile shorelines. (B,L,D)

**DEC. 20: LOS CABOS AND GORDA BANKS**

Cruise past Friars Rocks and visit the historic town center of San José del Cabo before cruising Gorda Banks seamount or La Fortuna, renowned gathering places for whales, dolphins, and other marine life. (B,L,D)

DEC. 21 AND 22: CABO PULMO/LOS ISLOTES

Snorkel the pristine reefs of Cabo Pulmo National Park and chat with locals about their advocacy to protect this unique place. With luck, swim with curious sea lions before relaxing ashore—swim, kayak, or hike at Isla Los Islotes, a gorgeous, uninhabited island, complete with a beach barbeque, bonfire, and star-filled sky. (B,L,D)

DEC. 23: LA PAZ/DISEMBARK/SAN JOSÉ DEL CABO

Disembark in La Paz and transfer to Los Cabos airport for flights home. (B)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Dec. 12

NEW! SWIM WITH WHALE SHARKS

Enhance any Baja itinerary with this thrilling extension. Two nights, starting at just \$690. Learn more at expeditions.com/whaleshark



Elegant terns nesting, Baja California.

BASE CAMP CHANNEL ISLANDS

5 DAYS/4 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SEA BIRD, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SEA LION, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC QUEST, AND NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VENTURE

PRICING FROM \$2,620 (See pages 128-131 for details.)

Our newest Base Camp getaway offers another revitalizing way to experience wildness and wellness. Board the ship in Los Angeles, and leave the clang of contemporary life behind for the alluring remoteness of the Channel Islands. We'll actively explore three of the five wildlife-rich islands which make up Channel Islands National Park, plus beautiful Catalina Island. Kayak and hike unmarred landscapes, revel in pure nature, and rejuvenate mind, body, and soul with **Exhale's** award-winning well-being programs.

DAY 1: LOS ANGELES, CA/EMBARK
Meet the team, settle in and prepare yourself for the exciting days ahead as we set sail. (D)

DAY 2: ANACAPA AND SANTA CRUZ ISLANDS, CHANNEL ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK
Join your **Exhale** instructor on the sundeck for morning yoga. Grab breakfast as we take in the beauty of East Anacapa Island and get ready to explore Santa Cruz island after lunch. Spend the day your way: leisurely walking, birding, or working with your certified photo instructor to capture the natural beauty. Or opt for a strenuous hike and make your Fitbit proud. Grab a kayak and explore the impressive sea caves. Head back to the ship to refresh for cocktail hour and Recap before dinner. (B,L,D)

DAY 3: SANTA ROSA ISLAND, CHANNEL ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK
Kick start your morning with an **Exhale** stretch class before breakfast. Weather permitting, go kayaking, hiking one of the many trails, or simply relax ashore. Join our naturalists for a more strenuous hike out to the base of the Torrey Pines, considered one of the world's rarest pines, and one of only two naturally occurring groves in the world. End the day with a pre-dinner Chill Yoga session on deck and sunset cocktail party. (B,L,D)



Avalon Harbor, Catalina Island.

DAY 4: CATALINA ISLAND
Start the day with barre + cardio class on deck. After breakfast, meet a Catalina Conservancy member to learn about their work on the island before heading out into the Catalina backcountry. Or if you're water-oriented, head to the shoreline to kayak or stand-up paddleboard. After lunch the ship arrives in Avalon Harbor, the island's only incorporated city. Explore downtown or take the 30-minute stroll up



Kayaking with a Garibaldi fish.

Avalon Canyon to visit the Wrigley Monument and the Botanic Garden. Or visit an architectural gem: the famous Catalina Casino, built by William Wrigley, Jr. in 1929. Scuba-certified? Our team will arrange diving and gear rental for you with a top local operator. Return to the ship for sunset yoga on deck, a farewell dinner, and a last evening at sea, under the stars. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: LOS ANGELES/DISEMBARK
Enjoy a final breakfast on board before disembarking—refreshed by your getaway. (B)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

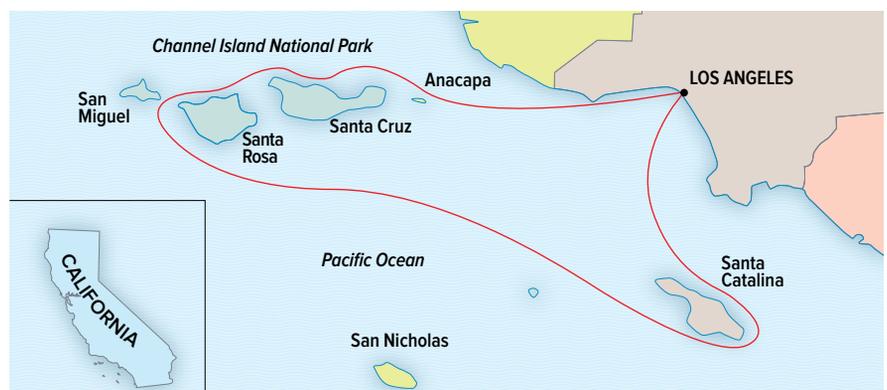
DATES: 2019 *Sea Lion*: Sep. 28; *Sea Bird*: Oct. 2; *Venture*: Dec. 3

2020 *Quest*: Apr. 11, 15; Nov. 17, 21; *Sea Lion*: Oct. 24, 31

Get a preview! See the video at expeditions.com/exploringCI

SPECIAL OFFER:

Book six or more under one booking and save 10%. Call for details.



BASE CAMP BAJA

5 DAYS/4 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VENTURE

PRICING FROM \$2,780 (See pages 130-131 for details.)

A genuinely innovative hybrid—a four-night getaway that feels like an authentic escape from the everyday. In partnership with **Exhale**, revel in the ultimate well-being adventure. Through spa therapies, healthful menus, and fitness classes, experience the balance between mind and body. De-stress, detox or to simply play or workout in the uninhabited wilds of Isla Francisco and Isla Partida in the beautiful Sea of Cortez. With the brand-new 50-cabin *National Geographic Venture* as your mobile base camp, go where the wild things—and few others—are. Breathe deep, push hard, and chill at a BBQ under the stars.

DAY 1: SAN JOSÉ DEL CABO/LA PAZ/ EMBARK

Upon arrival to Los Cabos airport, transfer to La Paz, where you'll embark *National Geographic Venture* this afternoon. Set sail on arrival, for a sunset cruise of Bahía La Paz en route to Isla San Francisco. (D)

DAYS 2 AND 3: SAN JOSÉ CHANNEL/ ISLA SAN FRANCISCO

Witness a spectacular Baja sunrise this morning, while searching for marine mammals in the upper San José Channel. Hear naturalist talks and learn photography basics during an early morning at sea. Before lunch, go ashore at Isla San Francisco, where a sweeping arc of white sand beach beckons you to try yoga or qi gong with your **Exhale** wellness specialist. Explore nearby tide pools with your naturalists, or spend the afternoon stand-up paddleboarding, snorkeling and kayaking. Hike to the nearby ridge for unparalleled views just before sunset. Wind down with an on-deck Chill Yoga or a chair massage, then go ashore for a beach barbecue dinner followed by a bonfire under the stars. However you choose to spend these days, you'll be rewarded with a sense of well-being that comes only from spending quality time in nature. (B,L,D)

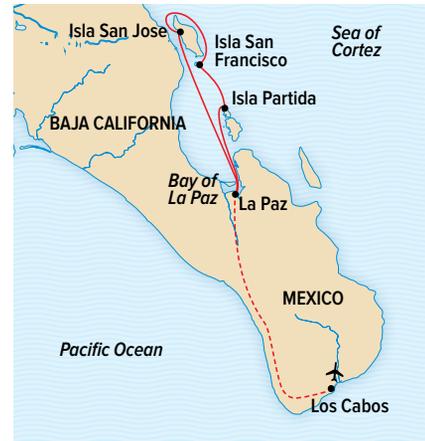
DAY 4: ISLA PARTIDA AND LOS ISLOTES

Watch the cliffs light up as your **Exhale** wellness

specialist leads a morning yoga or qi gong class, on deck. Explore as much or as little as you like, with the ship as your mobile base camp—taking advantage of every **Exhale** wellness option, including hiking with your **Exhale** instructor for mindfulness and stretching on the trail. Explore the dramatically eroded shoreline of Isla Partida on a one-way kayak journey or join a challenging hike up a rocky arroyo to the crest of the island. Meander a different arroyo with your naturalists to learn about the geology and natural history, then learn to paddleboard, or hone skills you already possess. Snorkel with playful and curious sea lions or photograph their antics from expedition landing craft. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: LA PAZ/DISEMBARK/SAN JOSÉ DEL CABO

Disembark in downtown La Paz this morning and transfer to Los Cabos airport for flights home. (B)



EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Dec. 23, 29; 2020 Jan. 2, 6

See what it's like! Watch the Base Camp video at expeditions.com/bajawellness

SPECIAL OFFER:

Book six or more under one booking and save 10%. Call for details.



Whale shark, Bahía Concepción.

NEW! SWIM WITH WHALE SHARKS

Enhance any Baja itinerary with this thrilling extension. Two nights, starting at just \$690. Learn more at expeditions.com/whaleshark



Guests paddleboarding, Isla Partida.

BAJA CALIFORNIA & THE SEA OF CORTEZ: AMONG THE GREAT WHALES

10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VENTURE AND NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SEA BIRD

PRICING FROM \$6,790 (See pages 128-131 for details.)

Seeing gray whales in their natural habitat is one of the great delights of this voyage, as you venture out in small boats among these magnificent creatures. In the Sea of Cortez, search for a variety of whales, plus dolphins, blue-footed boobies, pelicans, cormorants and magnificent frigatebirds. You'll also snorkel among sea lions, join naturalists on hikes amid barrel cacti and sculpted sand dunes, and see a variety of desert flora and fauna.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Explore the breeding grounds of gray whales and observe their calves on an intimate close-up encounter.
- ▶ Go snorkeling amid sea lions, brilliant blue damselfish, and schools of king angelfish.
- ▶ Kayak clear blue waters on the lookout for a variety of bird species including magnificent frigatebirds.
- ▶ Explore diverse landscapes, including sand dunes, a cactus forest and deserted islands.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE



Our expert expedition team will illuminate the wonders of Baja California and the Sea of Cortez from every possible angle. Your expedition leader, undersea specialist, certified photo instructor and naturalists, plus a wellness specialist and video chronicler, are dedicated to ensuring an incredible voyage. Certain departures feature a photographer or expert.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.

Gray whale, San Ignacio Lagoon.



DAY 1: SAN JOSÉ DEL CABO/LA PAZ

Upon arrival in San José del Cabo, transfer to La Paz and check in to the CostaBaja Resort & Spa, located on the shore of the Sea of Cortez, just south of Isla Espíritu Santo. (D)

DAY 2: LA PAZ/SAN CARLOS/EMBARK

This morning is on your own to relax and take advantage of the resort and spa amenities. Check-out in the late morning and depart for lunch at a local restaurant in La Paz. After lunch, transfer to San Carlos and embark the *National Geographic Venture*. (B,L,D)

DAY 3: BAHÍA MAGDALENA

Explore the ever-shifting sand dunes of Isla Magdalena, on a cross-island walk to one of the most pristine beaches in the Pacific. Bird watching here can be excellent—magnificent frigatebirds, pelicans, cormorants, terns and great blue herons, ibis, whimbrels and willets are among the species we might see. It's not unusual to see forty species of birds in just one day along these fertile shorelines where they refuel for their destinations ahead. (B,L,D)

DAYS 4 AND 5: LAGUNA SAN IGNACIO

Protected since 1993 as part of UNESCO's Whale Sanctuary of El Vizcaino, Laguna San Ignacio is one of the world's most important breeding sites for California gray whales. Each winter, during their long migration, gray whales travel south from their Arctic feeding grounds to breed and raise their calves in these sheltered waters. Observe migrating

whales from the ship and up close from local pangas and our Zodiacs. Watch for osprey, Brant geese and countless other breeding and migratory bird species, as well as bottlenose dolphins, during our explorations. (B,L,D)

DAY 6: AT SEA

As we travel south along the Pacific coast of the peninsula, there is a chance of seeing a wide variety of marine life, including the largest animal on Earth, the blue whale. Hear naturalist talks, and learn photography basics during a day at sea. (B,L,D)

DAY 7: LOS CABOS AND GORDA BANKS

This morning cruise past Friars Rocks at Land's End. Visit the historic town center of San José del Cabo, or join a birdwatching walk along the local estero. The afternoon is spent aboard ship in the area of Gorda Banks seamount or La Fortuna, gathering places for whales, especially humpbacks, dolphins and other sea life. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: LOS ISLOTES AND ISLA SAN JOSÉ

At Los Islotes, don flippers, a mask and snorkel (which we'll gladly provide) and swim with curious sea lions. We have a leisurely afternoon to swim, kayak or hike at Isla San José. Endemic yellow-footed gulls, brown and blue-footed boobies are all part of the landscape. Finish the day with a relaxing beach barbecue complete with a bonfire and a star-filled sky. (B,L,D)

**DAY 9: EXPLORING THE SEA OF CORTEZ**

Our plan is flexible today, as we explore some of the Sea's many uninhabited islands. Go ashore at Isla San Francisco, where a sweeping arc of white sand beach beckons you to try out our fleet of kayaks and standup paddleboards. Hike to the nearby ridge for unparalleled views with your Naturalist. One of the larger islands in the Sea of Cortez, San José offers several landing possibilities depending on conditions and the whim of the moment. Photograph the ochre cliffs of the island's eastern shore, hike an "enchanted" arroyo, or visit the abandoned salt works to the west. Search for whales, dolphins and other marine life this afternoon among the islands of the southern Sea of Cortez. (B,L,D)

DAY 10: LA PAZ/DISEMBARK/SAN JOSÉ DEL CABO

Disembark in La Paz after breakfast and transfer to Los Cabos airport for flights home. (B)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2020 Jan. 11*, 18, 27*; Feb. 3, 12*, 19, 28*; Mar. 26

Additional Departures: The *National Geographic Sea Bird* will also offer departures on Jan. 18; Feb. 15; Mar. 7*, and Mar. 14, 2020. The exact itinerary and rates differ and can be found at expeditions.com/SBBaja or call for details.

*These departures travel in the reverse order, from La Paz to San Carlos, making all the same stops.

Note: The exact order of stops may vary in order to maximize your experience.

NEW! SWIM WITH WHALE SHARKS

Enhance any Baja itinerary with this thrilling extension. Two nights, starting at just \$690. Learn more at expeditions.com/whaleshark

Leaping bottlenose dolphin in the Sea of Cortez, Baja California.



BAJA CALIFORNIA: A REMARKABLE JOURNEY

16 DAYS/15 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VENTURE
PRICING FROM \$12,350 (See pages 130-131 for details.)

Embark on a comprehensive photo expedition that explores both the Pacific side of Baja California and the islands in the Sea of Cortez. Venture into the gray whale lagoons for up-close encounters, and then spend ample time exploring the Sea of Cortez and all its marine mammals. See scores of blue-footed boobies and pelicans, kayak into quiet grottos, and visit charming seaside towns.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Get up-close views of gray whale mothers and their growing calves as they prepare for their journey back to Arctic feeding grounds.
- ▶ Kayak clear blue waters to search for wildlife, including magnificent frigatebirds, and an opportunity for investigating the intricacies of the shoreline by kayak.
- ▶ Snorkel the living sea: Observe large schools of vibrantly colored fish, swim among playful sea lions, and much more.
- ▶ With more time for adventure, rely on your expedition leader to take you where wildlife will be at its best—including the remote oceanic island of San Pedro Mártir with clouds of nesting seabirds and crowds of sea lions onshore, and expanses of sea where huge pods of dolphins may gather.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE

35+
YEARS
EXPERIENCE

Our expert 10-person expedition team will illuminate the wonders of Baja & the Sea of Cortez from every possible angle. Your expedition leader, undersea specialist, three certified photo instructors and naturalists, plus a wellness specialist and video chronicler, are dedicated to ensuring an incredible voyage. A photographer is on board to provide guidance and instruction throughout your voyage.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.

*Kayaking the calm water
in the Sea of Cortez.*

DAY 1: SAN JOSÉ DEL CABO/LA PAZ

Upon arrival in San José del Cabo, transfer to La Paz and check in to the CostaBaja Resort & Spa. (D)

DAY 2: LA PAZ/SAN CARLOS/EMBARK

This morning is on your own, to relax and take advantage of the resort and spa amenities. Check-out in the late morning, and depart for lunch at a local restaurant in La Paz. After lunch, transfer to San Carlos and embark the *National Geographic Venture*. (B,L,D)



Gray whale, Laguna San Ignacio.

DAY 3: BAHÍA MAGDALENA

Explore the ever-shifting sand dunes of Isla Magdalena, on a cross-island walk to one of the most pristine beaches in the Pacific. Bird watching here can be excellent—magnificent frigatebirds, pelicans, cormorants, terns and great blue herons, ibis, whimbrels and willets are among the species we might see. It's not unusual to see forty species of birds in just one day along these fertile shorelines where they refuel for their destinations ahead. (B,L,D)

DAYS 4 AND 5: LAGUNA SAN IGNACIO

Laguna San Ignacio is a large bay and favored haunt of the gray whales in Baja. The ship will linger in this remote and important locale, while we observe the mother and calf pairs—from the ship, and from water level in our expedition landing craft and local pangas. For some reason, the whales here seem to be friendlier than they are elsewhere. It's not unusual for mothers and calves to approach our boats, the calves often playing hide and seek—sometimes even welcoming a touch or a friendly chin scratch. (B,L,D)



Common dolphin.

DAY 6: AT SEA

As we travel south along the Pacific coast of the peninsula, there is a chance of seeing a wide variety of marine life, including the largest animal on Earth, the blue whale. (B,L,D)

DAYS 7–15: ISLANDS OF THE SEA OF CORTEZ

Cruise past the spectacular Friars Rocks at Land's End. For those who wish, we will arrange a visit to the historic town center of San José del Cabo. Isla San Pedro Mártir, Los Islotes, Isla San Francisco—these are some of the melodious names of islands scattered throughout this beautiful sea. After over 20 years of exploration here, we are still discovering new places and experiencing exciting events: bowriding bottlenose dolphins, or sperm whales near our ship; a pod of fin whales feeding around a convergence zone. The best areas for whale watching remain consistent—the waters south of Isla Carmen, Canal de Ballenas up north, and near the mouth of Bahia Concepción. Whether on the bridge of the ship, on expedition landing craft or kayaks, we will be in prime position to observe them all. (B,L,D)

DAY 16: LA PAZ/DISEMBARK/SAN JOSÉ DEL CABO

Disembark in La Paz after breakfast and transfer to Los Cabos airport for flights home. (B)



EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2020 Mar. 15* 📷, 28 📷

📷 Photo Expedition

*This departure travels in the reverse order, from La Paz to San Carlos, making all the same stops.

PHOTOGRAPHER

National Geographic photographer **Jonathan Kingston** joins the Mar. 15, 2020 departure. Read his bio and find more experts on our website. [Learn more at expeditions.com/photo](https://www.expeditions.com/photo)

NEW IN 2020! FIVE NIGHTS IN MAG BAY

We'll be launching new five-night voyages focused solely on the beauty and diversity of Magdalena Bay. There's so much to do in this beautiful, protected bay: hike vast sand dunes, marvel at seemingly endless bird colonies, kayak intricate mangroves, and of course, revel in up-close and personal time with majestic Gray Whales. With four designated whale outings, your chances for a famed "friendly" whale encounter are high. For more information, please call or visit [expeditions.com](https://www.expeditions.com)



Guests photographing at sunrise.

WHALES & WILDNESS: SPRING IN THE SEA OF CORTEZ

8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VENTURE

PRICING FROM \$6,570 (See pages 130-131 for details.)

Watch whales and dolphins from the deck of our intimate, 50-cabin expedition ship and at water level from nimble expedition landing craft. Spring in the Sea of Cortez can be a great time to see large pods of dolphins and various species of whales—blue, sperm, pilot or fin—all in the same week. Hike uninhabited beaches and desert landscapes. Observe myriad seabirds. Kayak in pristine waters, snorkel among reef fish and enjoy the serenity of a sunset beach barbecue under a starry sky. This unique journey is designed with a flexible itinerary, with our staff choosing sites based on conditions and to maximize wildlife sightings, adding a stimulating sense of adventure to each day.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Only one departure per season! Apr. 14, 2019 and Apr. 12, 2020.
- ▶ Search for pods of dolphins and various species of whales: blue, fin, sperm, humpback, pilot or Bryde's.
- ▶ Choose to stand-up paddleboard, kayak, swim, and snorkel with sea lions or hike the diverse desert landscapes.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE

35+
YEARS
EXPERIENCE

Our 10-person team aboard *National Geographic Venture* will illuminate the wonders of the Sea of Cortez from every possible angle. Your expedition leader, undersea specialist, certified photo instructor and naturalists, plus a wellness specialist and video chronicler, are dedicated to ensuring an incredible voyage.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.

California sea lions basking in the sun.

DAY 1: SAN JOSÉ DEL CABO/LA PAZ/ EMBARK

Upon arrival in Los Cabos transfer to La Paz to set sail on the Sea of Cortez. (D)

DAYS 2–7: EXPLORING THE SEA OF CORTEZ

Our routing is designed with flexibility in mind, to maximize opportunities for wildlife sightings. It will most likely include the islands and activities listed below, although the order may vary. (B,I,D)

ISLAS SAN ESTEBAN AND SAN PEDRO MÁRTIR:

Walk up a desert wash, to search for desert birds and the endemic pinto chuckwalla—a plump, harmless desert lizard. Later visit Isla San Pedro Mártir, a 1,000-foot-high guano-covered island that is home to thousands of seabirds: brown pelicans, magnificent frigatebirds, Brandt’s cormorants and California sea lions.

ISLA SAN MARCOS:

At Isla San Marcos there is a beautiful shoreline for swimming, snorkeling, and kayaking. In the afternoon we are again in rich whale waters, near the mouth of Bahía Concepción where we have excellent possibilities of sighting several species of whales, including fin or sperm.

ISLA SAN JOSÉ:

One of the larger islands in the Sea of Cortez, San

José offers several landing possibilities depending on conditions and the whim of the moment. Photograph the ochre cliffs of the island’s eastern shore, hike an “enchanted” arroyo, or visit the abandoned salt works to the west.

BAHÍA LORETO MARINE PARK:

This morning we’ll search for whales in the waters south of Isla Carmen, an area that has proven to be one of the best for finding blue whales, and often bottlenose and common dolphins. In the afternoon we visit one of the islands of Bahía Loreto Marine Park, with ample time for kayaking, snorkeling, stand-up paddleboarding and possibly hiking. In the evening, enjoy a beach barbecue under the desert sky.

ISLAS LOS ISLOTES AND ISLA SAN FRANCISCO:

At Los Islotes, don flippers, a mask and snorkel (which we’ll gladly provide) and swim with curious sea lions. We have a leisurely afternoon to swim, kayak, or hike at Isla San José. Endemic yellow-footed gulls, brown pelicans, and blue-footed boobies are all part of the landscape. Finish the day with a relaxing beach barbecue complete with a bonfire and a star-filled sky.

DAY 8: LA PAZ/DISEMBARK/SAN JOSÉ DEL CABO

Disembark in La Paz and transfer to the airport in Los Cabos for flights home. (B)

**EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATES: 2019 Apr. 14; 2020 Apr. 12

PHOTOGRAPHER

Travel with Kirsten Luce on the Apr. 14, 2019 departure.

NEW! SWIM WITH WHALE SHARKS

Enhance any Baja itinerary with this thrilling extension. Two nights, starting at just \$690. Learn more at expeditions.com/whaleshark



Whale Shark, Bahía Concepción.



Swim with graceful sea lions.

SAILING THE CARIBBEAN

8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS—ABOARD *SEA CLOUD*

PRICING FROM \$8,990 (See page 134 for details.)

Set sail aboard the magnificent four-masted barque *Sea Cloud*, and explore the lush islands and vibrant cultures of the Lesser Antilles. Hike through the jungle trails of historic Fort Shirley in Cabrits National Park on Dominica, see an active volcanic crater in St. Lucia, and explore the idyllic Grenadines. Amid a spectacular tropical backdrop, enjoy opportunities to swim and snorkel at reefs and sandy beaches, and discover the hidden corners of the Caribbean Sea.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Sail the sparkling Caribbean Sea aboard the historic square-rigger *Sea Cloud*.
- ▶ Swim and snorkel in pristine tropical waters, and explore remote cays and beaches.
- ▶ Explore an 18th-century fort, colonial outposts, and an intriguing mix of cultures with our expedition staff.
- ▶ Experience an array of natural wonders, including volcanoes and rain forests showcasing island flora and fauna.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE

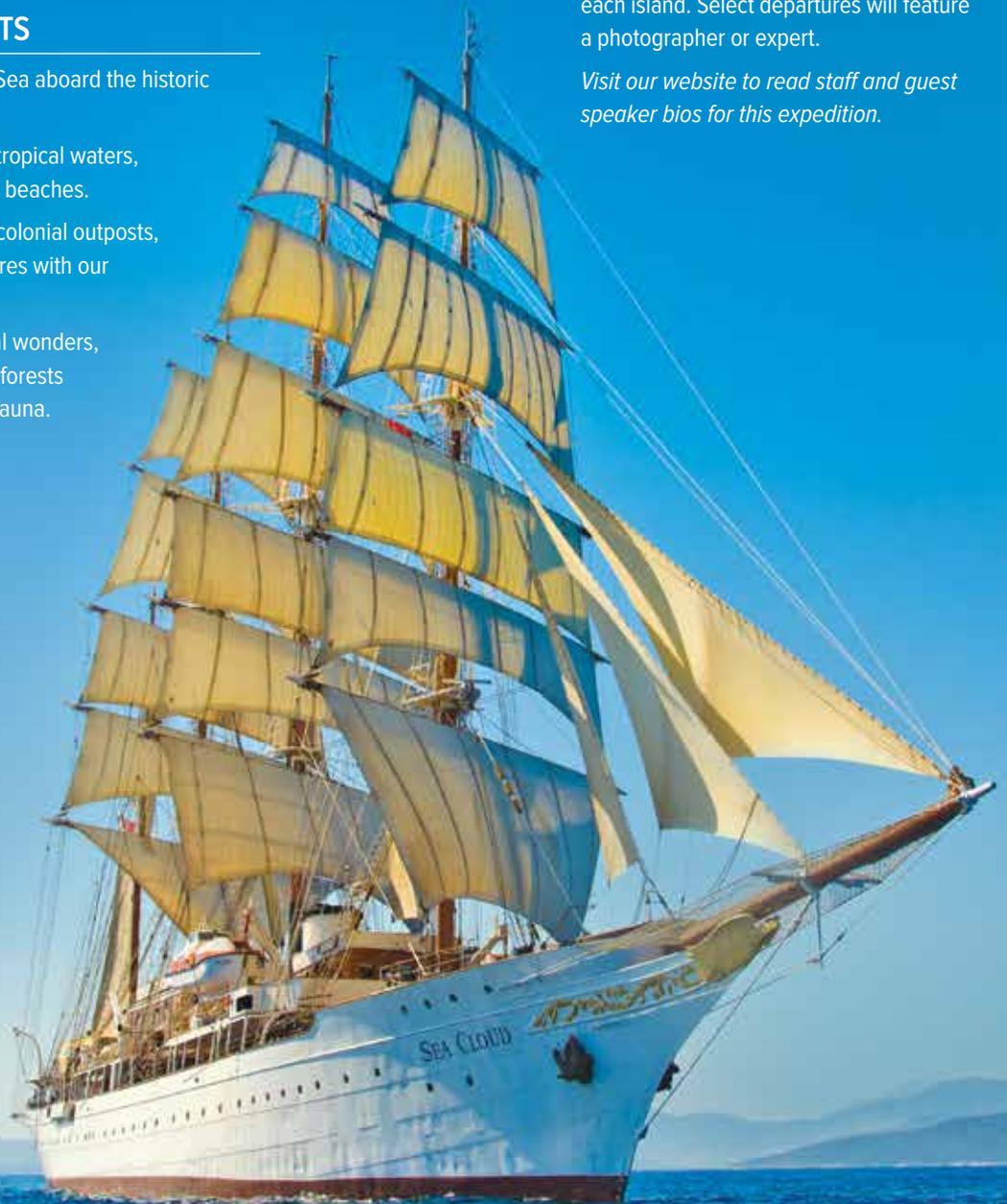
30+
YEARS
EXPERIENCE

Lindblad Expeditions first sailed aboard *Sea Cloud* in the 1980s, and over the years has developed unparalleled expertise

in operating expedition-style journeys aboard this superlative vessel. In addition to an expedition leader, you'll be joined by a naturalist, certified photo instructor, a historian who will tell you about the Caribbean's cultures, and local guides on each island. Select departures will feature a photographer or expert.

Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.

Sea Cloud under full sail.



DAY 1: U.S./BARBADOS/EMBARK

Arrive in Barbados and settle into your cabin aboard the elegant *Sea Cloud*. Cast off this evening, and enjoy dinner and our first Caribbean sunset. (D)

DAY 2: UNDER SAIL

Begin the morning on deck, where sailors climb aloft to raise the *Sea Cloud*'s sails by hand. Enjoy a full day under sail across the Caribbean. Relax with a book, photograph the ship's exquisite details, and attend talks by our experts on the natural history and culture of the islands we will soon explore. (B,L,D)

DAY 3: DOMINICA

Spend the day exploring Dominica, known as "the nature island" for its spectacular beauty and many protected reserves. Hike through enchanting rain forest. Join our historian in exploring the ruins of Fort Shirley, an 18th-century British garrison, and learn about Dominica's turbulent colonial history. Go for a refreshing swim before casting off for a sunset seen from the sea. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: ÎLES DES SAINTES/UNDER SAIL

Distinctly French in character and culture, the shops, homes and people of Les Saintes are colorful, tasteful, and delightful. Enjoy picture-postcard views from Fort Napoléon, with its cactus garden, iguanas, and maritime museum. Then stroll through French colonial Terre-de-Haut and swim and snorkel from a nearby sandy beach. In the afternoon, we set sail south on a beam reach, as the winds fill the square sails in a glorious spectacle. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: UNDER SAIL/BEQUIA

Sail aboard our magnificent ship in the morning and anchor at tiny Bequia by afternoon. Explore the charming waterfront and immerse yourself in this unique maritime culture. Go snorkeling at a nearby reef, swim along palm-backed beaches, or join our staff to visit the traditional model boat museum. In Port Elizabeth, we'll find local crafts, markets, and one of the best bookstores in the West Indies. (B,L,D)

DAY 6: UNDER SAIL/EXPLORING THE GRENADINES

Spend the morning aboard *Sea Cloud* under sail, exploring the idyllic Grenadine Islands, with their quintessential tropical cays. We'll have options to snorkel among myriad colorful fish, or enjoy the sheltered white-sand beaches of the area. (B,L,D)

DAY 7: LES PITONS, ST. LUCIA

Arrive at St. Lucia and anchor under the island's iconic twin peaks, Les Pitons, which rise dramatically above the sea. After exploring the fishing port of Soufrière, drive into St. Lucia's active volcanic crater and discover the otherworldly landscape of mud pools and sulfur springs. Take a tropical walk through botanical gardens alive with birds and the backdrop rush of Diamond Falls. Spend the afternoon sailing as we return to Barbados. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: DISEMBARK/BARBADOS/U.S.

Disembark, tour the island, and transfer to the airport for your return flight. (B,L)



EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2020 Feb. 14, 21, 28

SPECIAL OFFER:

Travel aboard *Sea Cloud* on any departure and we will cover your bar tab and all tips for the crew.



Crew climbs Sea Cloud's rigging.

PHOTOGRAPHER

Join award-winning travel and editorial photographer **Susan Seubert** on the Feb. 14 departure. Susan has photographed more than 20 feature stories for *National Geographic Traveler* since joining the magazine as a contributor in 2004. In addition to being widely published and exhibited, she also lectures regularly about her work at such institutions as Harvard University and the Portland Art Museum.



SEE MORE ONLINE

Take a virtual tour of *Sea Cloud*, with 360-degree images, at expeditions.com/seacloudtour

Watch exciting aerial footage of *Sea Cloud* under sail at expeditions.com/seacloudsail



Les Pitons break through the otherworldly landscape of St. Lucia.

GALÁPAGOS

10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ENDEAVOUR II AND NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ISLANDER

PRICING FROM \$7,190 (See pages 124-127 for details.)

It's different in Galápagos, "a little world within itself," as Darwin described it, where magical encounters with animals—curious or sublimely indifferent to our presence—happen like nowhere else. Each island is different, and over 50 years of regularly visiting these islands, we've learned how to provide the optimal balance in terms of terrain and wildlife. When you explore with us, you are assured a remarkable experience.*

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Our classic immersive exploration, with a full week in Galápagos.
- ▶ Walk among wildlife unfazed by your presence.
- ▶ Snorkel with sea lions, turtles and abundant fish.
- ▶ Adventure by kayak, paddleboard, glass-bottom boat (*Endeavour II*) and Zodiac.
- ▶ Observe giant Galápagos tortoises in the wild.
- ▶ Add a pre-voyage extension to Mashpi and Quito, or continue to iconic Machu Picchu or the Amazon for even more. Visit expeditions.com.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE



We're celebrating 50 years of exploring Galápagos. We've introduced generations of travelers to its magic and mystery. We're committed to Galápagos; and have raised millions, along with our guests, for its conservation. And we're fully invested, too; we operate two ships based there year round. An expedition leader, our team of naturalists, a certified photo instructor, undersea specialist, wellness specialist, and video chronicler all contribute to your experience of the wonders of Galápagos.

Visit our website to read staff bios.



Up-close encounter with sea lions.

DAY 1: DEPART U.S./GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR

Upon arrival in Guayaquil, transfer to the Hotel del Parque (*National Geographic Islander*) or Hotel Hilton Colón (*National Geographic Endeavour II*). Ask your Expedition Specialist about extra nights.

DAY 2: GUAYAQUIL/GALÁPAGOS

This morning, fly to the Galápagos Islands and board *National Geographic Islander* or *National Geographic Endeavour II*. After lunch, we begin our exploration of the islands and their remarkable wildlife. (B,L,D)

DAYS 3–8: EXPLORING THE GALÁPAGOS

Listed below is a sample of islands we may visit during our expedition.* (B,L,D)

NORTH SEYMOUR: Follow coastal trails past playful Galápagos sea lions on this wildlife-rich central island. Continue inland through a silvery forest of endemic palo santo trees, where frigatebirds nest, blue-footed boobies dance, and where we may also encounter prehistoric-looking land iguanas feeding on cactus.

ISABELA: Cross the Equator at Volcán Ecuador, northernmost of Isabela’s six great shield volcanoes. Keep an eye open for whales and dolphins, sea turtles and the elusive ocean sunfish. Over two days, land in the footsteps of Darwin and Melville, and look for wildlife along the wildly eroded volcanic shore.

FERNANDINA: One of the most active oceanic volcanoes in the world, Fernandina is the youngest and most pristine island in Galápagos—and home to the strange flightless cormorant, Galápagos penguins and the largest marine iguanas. Hikes ashore lead across impressive recent lava flows.

ESPAÑOLA: See swallow-tailed gulls, Española mockingbirds, Nazca boobies and, seasonally, the world’s only population of waved albatross at this birdy paradise, also home to vividly colored marine iguanas. Watch sea lions on the wide sand beach, and snorkel offshore, at Gardner Bay.

FLOREANA: Follow a trail past a rose pink-tinted lagoon frequented by flamingos. Snorkel among sea lions and abundant fish, or cruise along Champion Islet by Zodiac. Visit the famous barrel at Post Office Bay.

SANTA CRUZ: Visit Puerto Ayora, the largest town and headquarters of both the Galápagos National Park and Charles Darwin Research Station. See the monument to Lonesome George, and tour the giant tortoise breeding corrals. See the giant tortoises roaming in the wild in the lush, green highlands.

BARTOLOMÉ: Climb the steps to the summit of this 300-foot volcanic wonderland for stunning views. Explore, swim and snorkel from the beach. You might even see Galápagos penguins, one of world’s rarest.

SANTIAGO: Explore tide pools and look for fur seals sheltered in quiet grottos of black basalt. Swim, snorkel, kayak and paddleboard along Santiago’s spectacular coast, and explore an enchanting coastal forest where Charles Darwin once walked.

GENOVESA: Sail across the Equator to the remote northern realm of the Galápagos, surrounded by warmer tropical waters.

SAN CRISTOBAL: Search for red-footed boobies and the endemic mockingbird and lava lizard—found only on this easternmost island, and dig your toes into the powdery white sand at a gorgeous beach fronted by iconic Kicker Rock. Explore Baquerizo Moreno, where sea lions thrive in the middle of town.

DAY 9: GALÁPAGOS/DISEMBARK/ GUAYAQUIL
Return this morning to Guayaquil, where we transfer to our hotel. Overnight Hotel del Parque (*Islander*) or Hotel Hilton Colón (*Endeavour II*). (B)

DAY 10: GUAYAQUIL/DEPART
Transfer to the airport for flights home. (B)

**Please Note: Our in-depth expeditions sail between Isla San Cristóbal and Isla Baltra, and include Isla Santa Cruz and a careful selection of islands and visitor sites. All ship itineraries are subject to Galápagos National Park regulations, including that no single site can be visited by the same ship more than once in a two-week period. In fact, you could join for two weeks and see all the sites. Please be assured that there is no better week to experience Galápagos—just nuances from one week to the other.*



EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 & 2020: Ten-day expeditions, departing Fridays on *National Geographic Endeavour II* and Saturdays on *National Geographic Islander*.

SPECIAL OFFERS:

- Book by **Jul. 31, 2019** on select 2019 and 2020 departures for **FREE AIRFARE** between Miami and Galápagos. See page 136.
- Book by **Mar. 31, 2019** on select July and August 2019 Galápagos departures and take **\$1,000 OFF KIDS UNDER 18**. See page 136.
- Your bar tab and Wi-Fi are complimentary on all departures. See page 136 or call for details.

OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS

Add a six-day pre-voyage extension, featuring **Quito** and **Mashpi Lodge**, a National Geographic Unique Lodge of the World in one of the world’s biodiversity hotspots. See page 44 for details or visit expeditions.com/Mashpi.



COMBINE YOUR ADVENTURE

With **Machu Picchu & Peru’s Land of the Inca**, the **Upper Amazon** aboard *Delfin II* or even all three, making the most of your time in the region. See pages 44-45 for details.

PHOTOGRAPHERS

Jennifer Davidson (May 24 & 31, 2019), **Tom Peschak** (Nov. 29 & Dec. 6, 2019) aboard *National Geographic Endeavour II*. **Rich Reid** (Jan. 11 & 18, 2020) and **Annie Griffiths** (Aug. 15 & 22, 2020) aboard *National Geographic Islander*.

NEW! WILD GALÁPAGOS AND PERU ESCAPE

9 DAYS/8 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ISLANDER

PRICING FROM \$6,470 (See page 125 for details.)

Experience the best of Galápagos, and Machu Picchu too, in nine action-packed days. Starting in Lima, stay two nights in the Sacred Valley, enjoy fabled Machu Picchu and see Cusco, imperial capital of the Inca. Then journey to Galápagos to actively explore each day on land and under the sea, and encounter the abundant, iconic wildlife, unfazed by your presence.

DAY 1: DEPART U.S./LIMA, PERU

Arrive in Lima, Peru's thriving capital, and transfer to the convenient Lima Airport Holiday Inn. You may also opt to arrive a day or two early. Please call for details.

DAY 2: LIMA/CUSCO/SACRED VALLEY

Fly to Cusco and explore this Inca imperial city. Continue through the fabled and fertile Urubamba Valley to Tambo del Inka. National Geographic Grantee Nilda Callañaupa, founder of El Centro de Textiles Tradicionales de Cusco, joins us to demonstrate Inca weaving traditions. Dinner tonight is at the hotel. (B,L,D)

DAY 3: MACHU PICCHU

Drive to Ollantaytambo, where we board our train to Machu Picchu. Set at less than 8,000 feet in the "eyebrow of the jungle," the sanctuary is surrounded by tropical mountain forest with diverse birds and orchids. We linger after day-visitors are gone, returning to Machu Picchu Pueblo for the train back to the Sacred Valley and Tambo del Inka this evening. Dinner is served aboard the first-class train. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: SACRED VALLEY/GUAYAQUIL

Bid farewell to Peru and continue to Ecuador for part two of our expedition with flights from Cusco via Lima to Guayaquil, Ecuador's largest city. Overnight at Hotel del Parque. (B,L,D)

DAYS 5–8: GUAYAQUIL/GALÁPAGOS

Fly on Day 5 to Galápagos. Each day we join our naturalists on interpretive walks, swim, snorkel, or explore by kayak or Zodiac—all the while witnessing incredible interactions

between animals in their natural habitat.

Start exploring on Isla Santa Cruz with a trip over the highlands of **Santa Cruz**. We search for penguins on stark black lava at Sullivan Bay on **Santiago**, hike through a forest of cactus on **Santa Fe**, snorkel in crystal-clear water at **Sombrero Chino**, sail across the Equator into the flooded caldera at **Genovesa**, a seabird paradise, and wander among sea lions and land iguanas on **Plaza Sur**. (B,L,D)

DAY 9: DISEMBARK/BALTRA/ GUAYAQUIL/DEPART

Fly to Guayaquil, where dayrooms are reserved at the Hotel del Parque before late flights to the U.S. Or, spend the night and return home on Day 10 at no additional cost. Ask your Expedition Specialist about options. (B)

**Please note: Our expeditions begin and end at Baltra, and include visits to Isla Santa Cruz and a careful selection of diverse islands. Each*



of our itineraries offers an optimal balance of wildlife, landscapes and experiences. All ship itineraries are subject to Galápagos National Park regulations.

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 May 4, 18; Sep. 7, 21; Nov. 2
2020 Feb. 8; May 16, 30; Jul. 11, 25; Aug. 8;
Sep. 5; Nov. 14, 28

Limited availability.

SPECIAL OFFER:

Book by **Jul. 31, 2019** for **FREE AIRFARE** from Ecuador to Galápagos on select 2019 and 2020 departures. See page 136.

OPTIONAL EXTENSION

Add a post-voyage extension to **Quito & Otavalo** on either Wild Galápagos Escape or Wild Galápagos and Peru Escape.

Visit expeditions.com/quito for details.



Machu Picchu.

MACHU PICCHU & PERU'S LAND OF THE INCA

8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS—LAND-ONLY EXCURSION

PRICING FROM \$5,890 per person double occupancy and \$7,290 solo occupancy (Call for details, including holiday rates.)

Machu Picchu is a life-list must, offering an ideal mix of ancient culture, award-winning cuisine and stunning archaeological sites. You'll experience colorful contemporary Lima, historic Cusco, the Sacred Valley of the Inca—and your adventure culminates with two days to marvel at Machu Picchu.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Explore the Sacred Valley of the Inca and discover Cusco's rich heritage.
- ▶ See daybreak over Machu Picchu from the fabled Sun Gate.
- ▶ Overnight adjacent to Machu Picchu at the Belmond Sanctuary Lodge.
- ▶ Stroll colorful markets, explore magnificent cathedrals and hear local musicians.
- ▶ Add Galápagos before or the Upper Amazon after for a seamless adventure. Visit expeditions.com.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE



For the 30 years we've been exploring here, we've highlighted how Inca cultural heritage influences contemporary life in Peru.

This expedition has been developed with the insight and depth we've obtained from decades in the region. You can be assured that the exhaustive attention to detail that goes into all our ship-based expeditions has gone into planning this exhilarating land journey. Your Peruvian expedition team will be of the same caliber as those on our ships. And your accommodations have been carefully chosen for their location, ambiance, and comfort.

Machu Picchu.

DAY 1: U.S./LIMA, PERU

Upon arrival this evening in Lima, check-in at the conveniently located Wyndham Costa del Sol Lima Airport Hotel.

**DAY 2: LIMA/CUSCO/SACRED VALLEY**

Board a short scenic flight to Cusco this morning, and continue to Moray—a visually stunning Inca site with dramatic agricultural terraces in the heart of the fabled and fertile Urubamba Valley. After lunch and an opportunity to experience a local market, check-in at Sol y Luna, our base for two nights. This serene Relais & Chateaux hotel offers individual adobe casitas set in a verdant garden. (B,L,D)

DAY 3: SACRED VALLEY

Spend the day exploring the archaeological sites and culture of the Sacred Valley in the company of National Geographic expert Peter Frost, who has lived and worked in Peru for decades. He or a colleague joins us for a talk at our hotel and a visit to the massive Inca stone fortress of Ollantaytambo, set above a thriving Inca community. Lunch is at a working, family-owned hacienda, where we are treated to a show of Peruvian Paso horses, and National Geographic grantee Nilda Callañaupa, founder of El Centro de Textiles Tradicionales de Cusco, demonstrates Inca weaving traditions. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: SACRED VALLEY/MACHU PICCHU

Marvel at the dramatic scenery and life along the river en route this morning by train to Machu Picchu, the Inca royal retreat famously introduced to the world by Hiram Bingham in the April 1913 issue of *National Geographic*

magazine. Check-in at the historic 31-room Belmond Sanctuary Lodge, adjacent to the World Heritage site, with the leisure to explore over two days in the company of our hand-picked tour director and local guides. Lunch and dinner at the hotel. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: MACHU PICCHU/CUSCO

Awaken this morning at Machu Picchu, where options include an early hike to the Sun Gate, the ancient final checkpoint to Machu Picchu on the Inca Trail. After lunch, return by train and bus to Cusco—the center of the Inca universe and a burgeoning cultural capital. Check-in at the Belmond Hotel Monasterio on Plaza Nazarenas in the heart of Cusco for two nights. Occupying a monastery founded in 1592, our hotel—like much of colonial Cusco—is built atop Inca stones. (B,L,D)

DAY 6: CUSCO

Explore the magnificently ornate 17th-century cathedral, sacred Inca Temple of the Sun, and other treasures of Cusco. Visit nearby Sacsayhuamán, where a series of imposing terrace walls, the most impressive yet, command views over the city. Relax, shop, or visit one of Cusco's many churches and museums this afternoon. Dinner is on your own tonight. (B,L)

DAY 7: CUSCO/LIMA

Return to vibrant coastal Lima this morning, where we stroll the Plaza Mayor and delight in a private farewell lunch with a special musical presentation at Casa Aliaga, one of the oldest houses in Lima. After a visit to the extraordinary



Larco Museum, dedicated to pre-Columbian art, check-in at Belmond Miraflores Park, set along the fashionable seaside promenade. Dinner is on your own. (B,L)

DAY 8: LIMA/U.S.

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for flights home—or onto Iquitos and Amazon. (B)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: Expeditions depart weekly, year-round.

EXTEND YOUR ADVENTURE

Take advantage of your proximity—extend this Peru journey with a [Galápagos](#) expedition (page 44). Or combine it with the [Upper Amazon](#) expedition (page 45) and take advantage of a 10% savings.

EXPERT

Gain insights from National Geographic archaeology grantee **Peter Frost** or a colleague on our departures.



Llama at Machu Picchu.



UPPER AMAZON

10 DAYS/9 NIGHTS—ABOARD *DELFIN II*

PRICING FROM \$7,290 (See page 132 for details.)

Voyage to the headwaters of the mighty Amazon in the heart of Peru's rain forest aboard the elegant riverboat *Delfin II*. Slip through an intricate network of jungle waterways in a skiff or kayak, spotting diverse birds, as well as caimans, tamarins, and sloths. Skim past massive lily pads, peer up at towering ceiba trees, and witness glorious sunsets on the still waters of the Amazon River basin.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Explore the flooded forest of Pacaya-Samiria National Reserve with a team of experienced naturalists.
- ▶ Spot elusive Amazon wildlife, including pink and gray dolphins, monk saki monkeys, piranhas, and scarlet macaws.
- ▶ Get acquainted with native *riberños* on a visit to a community at the river's edge.
- ▶ Gaze at the wilderness from the comfort of the *Delfin II*, and enjoy delicious, local meals.
- ▶ Learn from a certified photo instructor on board.
- ▶ Add Galápagos or Machu Picchu to your Amazon experience and save 10%. Visit expeditions.com or call for details.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE

35+
YEARS
EXPERIENCE

We have conducted numerous Amazon expeditions in our history, and launched our first voyage aboard the beautiful, 28-guest *Delfin II* in

August 2010. In order to provide expedition leadership in this pristine region, we tapped our tenured expedition leaders to lead our Amazon voyages, providing our guests with the same in-depth interpretation they find on our other expeditions.

Our veteran team is highly knowledgeable about this region, and trained to illuminate all the discoveries you'll make.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.

Red-and-green macaw.

DAY 1: U.S./LIMA, PERU

Arrive in Lima in the late evening and transfer to our conveniently located hotel, Wyndham Costa del Sol Lima Airport Hotel.

DAY 2: LIMA/IQUITOS/NAUTA/EMBARK

After breakfast, fly to Iquitos and continue overland to the riverside village of Nauta, where the *Delfin II* awaits. Settle into your cabin, and gather for a welcome dinner of fine Peruvian cuisine on board. Tonight, step out on deck to gaze at the magnificent Amazon night sky. (B,L,D)

DAYS 3–8: PACAYA-SAMIRIA NATIONAL RESERVE

Spend this week exploring the Pacaya-Samiria National Reserve, a pristine swath of jungle—stretching more than five million acres, and harboring some of the Amazon’s most fascinating flora and fauna. Bordered by the Marañón and the Ucayali, these two powerful rivers converge to create the famed Amazon, which floods annually with nutrient-rich waters. The Pacaya-Samiria rivers are known locally as the Mirrored Forest for the reflections created by the glassy water.

Set out into this remarkable wilderness on daily excursions by skiff, kayak, and, when the water level permits, by foot on dry land. Skim past giant lily pads afloat on black-water lakes, and venture deep into the rain forest on narrow tributaries. Spot sloths and monkeys, including variably colored saddleback tamarins, noisy howlers, and shaggy-tailed monk saki monkeys. Watch for an astounding variety

of birds, from tanagers and hummingbirds to parrots and endangered scarlet macaws. In the river, look for signs of the massive *paiche* fish, the Amazon’s largest; rare pink dolphins; and the infamous piranhas.

Enjoy an opportunity to swim in a lake in the reserve’s interior. Seek out *Victoria amazonica*, a giant water lily that grows in small lagoons. Go on a bird-watching hike, listening for the vocal oropendola and then look for its telltale yellow tail. Watch the sun set and listen to a cacophonous symphony of nocturnal animals calling out across the treetops. Then slip through the forest in a skiff as night falls, using a spotlight to find caimans, frogs, fishing bats and other creatures of the night.

One of the unexpected joys of traveling in the Upper Amazon of Peru is the interaction we have with the local *riberieños*, the traditional people who live on the riverbanks. Visit one of the communities and see the projects that we support through a local non-profit, including a variety of handcrafts, women’s health initiatives and sustainable farming. (B,L,D)

DAY 9: DISEMBARK/NAUTA/IQUITOS/LIMA

Disembark in Nauta, stopping at the Amazon Rescue Center on the drive to Iquitos. Fly to Lima, where we visit Museo Larco and celebrate with a farewell dinner. Overnight at the Wyndham Costa del Sol Lima Airport Hotel. (B,L,D)

DAY 10: LIMA/U.S.

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your flight home. (B)

**EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATES: 2019 May 4, 11, 18; Jun. 8, 15, 22; Aug. 10, 17, 24; Oct. 26; Nov. 2, 9, 30; Dec. 7, 14
2020 Jan. 4, 11, 18; Feb. 1, 8; Mar. 7, 14, 21, 28; May 9, 16, 30; Jun. 6, 13, 20; Jul. 4, 11, 18; Sep. 19, 26; Oct. 3; Nov. 7, 14; Dec. 12, 19

📷 Photo Expedition

Limited availability.

EXTEND YOUR ADVENTURE & SAVE

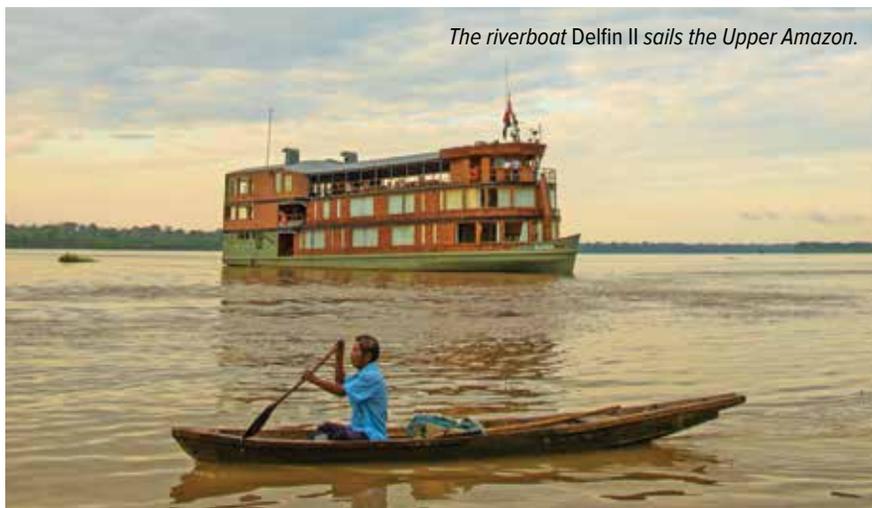
Make the most of your time in the region by combining your Upper Amazon expedition with a voyage to the [Galápagos](#) and/or [Machu Picchu & the Land of the Inca](#) and take advantage of a 10% savings.

EXPERT

Travel with **Eliana Elias**, Co-founder and Executive Director of Minga Peru, Aug. 10 & Nov. 30, 2019. [Learn more at **expeditions.com/minga**](#).

**ENJOY MORE OF LIMA**

Arrive early or linger later—let us help arrange a pre- or post-voyage stay in Lima at the luxurious **Belmond Miraflores Park Hotel**, set along a stunning seaside promenade in the city’s chicest district. Call for details.



The riverboat Delfin II sails the Upper Amazon.

GALÁPAGOS + MACHU PICCHU & PERU'S LAND OF THE INCA

16 DAYS/15 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ENDEAVOUR II AND NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ISLANDER + LAND EXCURSION

PRICING FROM \$13,080 (See pages 124-127 for details.)

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Walk and snorkel among the abundant and fearless wildlife of Galápagos.
- ▶ See daybreak over the ruins at Machu Picchu from the fabled Sun Gate.
- ▶ Discover Cusco's varied influences and visit the Sacred Valley of the Inca.

Days 1–8: As per Galápagos itinerary on pages 36-37

Day 9: Galápagos/Guayaquil/Lima, Peru

Day 10: Lima/Cusco/Sacred Valley

Day 11: Sacred Valley

Day 12: Sacred Valley/Machu Picchu

Day 13: Machu Picchu/Cusco

Day 14: Cusco

Day 15: Cusco/Lima

Day 16: Lima/U.S.



Bartolomé Island, Galápagos.



Machu Picchu.

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: Year-round, weekly departures following Galápagos aboard *National Geographic Endeavour II* and *National Geographic Islander*.

SPECIAL OFFER:

Book by **Jul. 31, 2019** on select dates for **FREE ROUND-TRIP** economy group airfare from Miami to Galápagos/Lima to Cusco (up to \$2,100 value); ask about other U.S. gateways. Upgrade to business class to Guayaquil for \$500 on select dates (space available). See page 136.

TROPICAL ANDES + GALÁPAGOS

FEATURING MASHPI LODGE, A NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC UNIQUE LODGE OF THE WORLD

6 DAYS/5 NIGHTS—PRE-VOYAGE EXTENSION

PRICING FROM \$2,390 (Call for details.)

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Explore colonial Quito, a UNESCO World Heritage site.
- ▶ Discover the Ecuadorian Chocó, one of the world's top five biodiversity hotspots.
- ▶ Stay at Mashpi Lodge, set in a 2,600-acre biodiversity reserve.

Day 1: U.S./Quito, Ecuador

Day 2: Quito

Day 3: The Andes/Mashpi Lodge

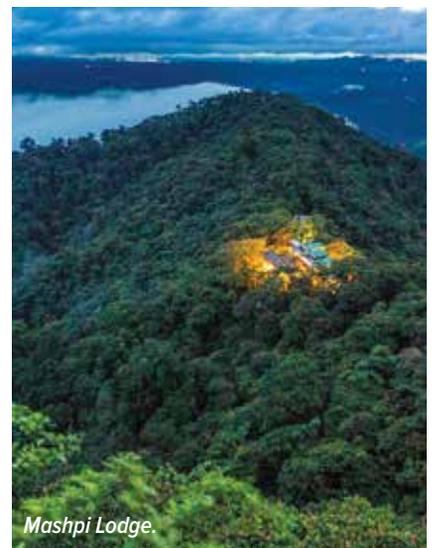
Day 4: Mashpi Lodge

Day 5: Mashpi Lodge/Quito

Day 6: Quito/Galápagos/Embark

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: Weekly departures as pre-voyage extension for either *National Geographic Islander* or *National Geographic Endeavour II* in Galápagos. Please call for details.



Mashpi Lodge.

GALÁPAGOS + UPPER AMAZON

18 DAYS/17 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ENDEAVOUR II AND DELFIN II

PRICING FROM \$13,950 (Call for details.)

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Walk and snorkel among the abundant, iconic Galápagos wildlife that is unfazed by your presence.
- ▶ Hike pristine islands, kayak their peaceful shorelines, and explore the Galápagos undersea.
- ▶ In the Amazon, discover an entirely different kind of biodiversity—macaws, monkeys, sloths, and more, plus meet the *ribereños*—inhabitants of the jungle we explore.

Day 1: U.S./Guayaquil, Ecuador

Day 2: Guayaquil/Galápagos/Embark

Days 3–8: Explore Galápagos Aboard *National Geographic Endeavour II*

Day 9: Galápagos/Disembark/
Guayaquil/Lima, Peru

Day 10: Lima/Nauta/Embark

Days 11–16: Explore Pacaya-Samiria
National Reserve Aboard *Delfin II*

Day 17: Nauta/Disembark/Lima

Day 18: Lima/U.S.

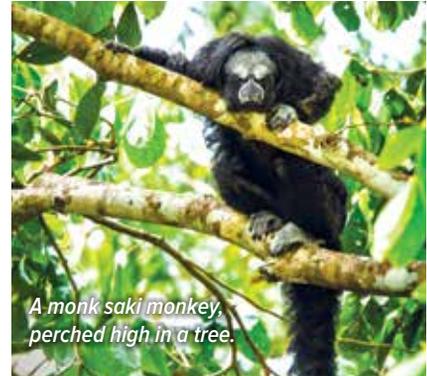
EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Apr. 19, 26; May 3, 10, 31 📷;
Jun. 7, 14; Aug. 2, 16; Oct. 18, 25; Nov. 1, 22,
29 📷; Dec. 6 📷

2020 Jan. 10, 17, 24, 31; Feb. 28 📷; Mar. 6 📷,
13, 20; May 1, 8, 22, 29; Jun. 5, 21, 26; Jul. 3, 10;
Sep. 11, 18, 25; Dec. 4, 11

📷 Photo Expedition

Limited availability.



A monk saki monkey, perched high in a tree.

SPECIAL OFFER:

- Book by Jul. 31, 2019 and SAVE 10%. Call for details.

MACHU PICCHU & PERU'S LAND OF THE INCA + UPPER AMAZON

16 DAYS/15 NIGHTS—A LAND + RIVER EXPEDITION ABOARD DELFIN II

PRICING FROM \$12,680 (See page 132 for details.)

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ See daybreak over the magnificent ruins at Machu Picchu from the fabled Sun Gate.
- ▶ Stay at the Belmond Sanctuary Hotel next to Machu Picchu.
- ▶ Discover Cusco, capital of the Inca empire, and the vast Sacsayhuamán Fortress.
- ▶ Balance your archeological and cultural expedition with a wildlife and nature expedition into the green heart of the Amazon.

Day 1: U.S./Lima, Peru

Day 2: Lima/Cusco/Sacred Valley

Day 3: Sacred Valley Of The Inca

Day 4: Sacred Valley/Machu Picchu

Day 5: Machu Picchu/Cusco

Day 6: Cusco

Day 7: Cusco/Lima

Day 8: Lima/Iquitos/Nauta/Embark

Days 9–14: Explore Pacaya-Samiria
National Reserve Aboard *Delfin II*

Day 15: Nauta/Iquitos/Lima

Day 16: Lima/U.S.

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Apr. 20, 28; May 4; Jun. 1, 9, 15;
Aug. 4, 18; Oct. 19, 26; Nov. 2, 30; Dec. 8

2020 Jan. 12, 18, 26; Feb. 1, 29; Mar. 8, 22;
May 10, 21, 23, 30; Jun. 6, 14, 28; Jul. 4, 12;
Sep. 12, 20, 26; Nov. 8; Dec. 5, 13

Limited availability.



Traditional textiles abound.

SPECIAL OFFER:

- Book by Jul. 31, 2019, and SAVE 10%. Call for details.

A VOYAGE TO BELIZE: WILDLIFE, REEFS & RIVERS

6 DAYS/5 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC QUEST
PRICING FROM \$3,970 (See pages 130-131 for details.)

Discover the tropical wonders of Belize on a voyage along the country's remote southern coast. Snorkel the colorful corals of the Belize Barrier Reef, explore the lush jungles on foot, and cruise coastal rivers in Zodiacs.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Set out from the state-of-the-art *National Geographic Quest* to kayak and paddleboard turquoise lagoons, and board Zodiacs to cruise wildlife-rich coastal rivers.
- ▶ Spot turtles, rays, and rainbow-colored fish while snorkeling or diving the coral gardens of the Belize Barrier Reef.
- ▶ Join a naturalist for a hike in Cockscomb Basin Wildlife Sanctuary, the world's first jaguar reserve.



ADD A POST-EXTENSION TO ANTIGUA

Make the most of your travel time post-voyage by adding a two-day stay in Antigua, Guatemala. Visit museums, sample traditional fare at local restaurants, and venture off on your own to explore the picturesque main plaza, historic buildings, and cobblestone streets of the Colonial City. Please call for pricing and details.

Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.



Tropical coral reef in Belize.

**DAY 1: DEPART US/GUATEMALA/
PUERTO BARRIOS/EMBARK**

Arrive in Guatemala City and connect with our charter flight to Puerto Barrios, where we'll embark the *National Geographic Quest*. (D)



Lighthouse Reef Atoll.

**DAY 2: MONKEY RIVER, BELIZE/
LAUGHING CAYE NATIONAL PARK**

Sail the southern coast of Belize to the mouth of Monkey River and board Zodiacs to cruise inland through the Belizean jungle, in search of toucans, green iguanas, and myriad bird species. This afternoon, anchor in Laughing Bird Caye National Park, home to idyllic sandy isles and a portion of the Belize barrier reef. Take

to the water by snorkel, kayak, or stand-up paddleboard. For scuba divers, incredible dive opportunities abound (additional cost). (B,L,D)

DAY 3: BELIZE BARRIER REEF

Enjoy a full day to further explore the reef, second only to Australia's Great Barrier Reef in terms of biodiversity. Don a mask and fins and dive into turquoise waters to encounter sea turtles, swirling schools of tropical fish, and harmless nurse sharks. Conditions permitting, we'll go ashore for a beach barbecue this afternoon or evening. (B,L,D)

**DAY 4: COCKSCOMB BASIN
WILDLIFE SANCTUARY/MANATEE
OR SITTEE RIVER**

Spend the morning discovering the Cockscomb Basin Wildlife Sanctuary, the world's first jaguar reserve. Join our naturalists for a hike along one of the reserve's many nature trails to photograph tropical plants, scan the treetops for winged wonders, and spot the tracks of tapirs and jungle cats. Visit a Maya handicraft center, then cruise the mangrove forests of the Manatee or Sittee River. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: LIGHTHOUSE REEF

Sail to Lighthouse Reef and go snorkeling, paddleboarding, diving, or kayaking inside its fringing reef. The shallow lagoon is dotted with hundreds of coral patches that harbor parrotfish, butterflyfish, octopus, and other marine species. (B,L,D)



**DAY 6: PUERTO SANTO TOMAS,
GUATEMALA**

Disembark in Puerto Santo Tomas and catch our charter flight to Guatemala City, where you'll connect with your flight home. (B)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2020 Feb. 13, 18, 23, 28

SPECIAL OFFER:

- Book by **Jul. 31, 2019** and receive **FREE ROUND-TRIP** economy group airfare between Miami/Guatemala City or save \$350 as air credit. Plus Upgrade to Business Class for just \$550.
- Book now and **waive the solo traveler premium** on solo cabins on the Mar. 5, 2019 \$550. See page 136.

**EXTEND YOUR VOYAGE AND VISIT THE
RUINS OF THE MAYA WORLD**

9 DAYS/8 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC QUEST
PRICES FROM: \$5,760 to \$9,890



Gartered trogon.

Venture to the ancient Maya ruins of Tikal to explore the stories and archaeological sites of the stone temples swathed in the rain forest teeming with wildlife.

**DAY 6: PUERTO SANTO TOMÁS, GUATEMALA/
DISEMBARK/FLORES**

DAY 7: TIKAL NATIONAL PARK

DAY 8: YAXHÁ

DAY 9: FLORES/GUATEMALA CITY/HOME



Tikal temple.

COSTA RICA & THE PANAMA CANAL

8 DAYS/7 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC QUEST

PRICING FROM \$6,170 (See pages 130-131 for details.)

Immerse yourself in natural wonders along the Pacific coast of Costa Rica and Panama on a voyage aboard the *National Geographic Quest*. Venture into the forests of Osa Peninsula; search for monkeys, frogs, sloths and brightly colored birds; and take an optional horseback ride on a pristine beach. Cap off your voyage with a crossing of the legendary Panama Canal.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Explore the tiny islands of the Gulf of Panama and snorkel off Isla Coiba.
- ▶ Examine the fascinating lock system that made the Panama Canal one of the greatest engineering achievements of its era.
- ▶ Meet and support inspiring local families on the remote Osa Peninsula.



NEW! OSA CONSERVATION TURTLE NESTING EXPERIENCE

Visit the Conservatory and take part in activities, enjoy a sunset cocktail get-together, and when it gets dark patrol the beach at night in search of green sea turtles nesting. Select departures only and dependent upon nature for all viewing. Visit expeditions.com/seaturtles for details and departure dates.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.



Three-toed sloth.

**DAY 1: SAN JOSÉ, COSTA RICA/
PUERTO CALDERA/EMBARK**

Upon arrival in San José, transfer by land to Puerto Caldera and embark our ship *National Geographic Quest*. (D)

DAY 2: CORCOVADO NATIONAL PARK

Anchor off the Osa Peninsula to see some of the most pristine lowland rain forest on the Pacific coast. In the environs of Corcovado National Park, swim in waterfall pools, take an optional horseback ride on the coast, or trek through the rain forest for a chance to see three species of monkeys—howler, spider and capuchin. (B,L,D)



Golden-mantled howler monkeys.

DAY 3: OSA PENINSULA

Go ashore in the pristine waters of Playa Blanca. Head inland to meet and share with inspiring local families living in remote communities and working with cocoa, heart of palm, and sugar cane. Kayak in peaceful waters in Golfo Dulce, the only tropical fjord on the continent. In the evening, enjoy drinks ashore and, hopefully, a beautiful sunset. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: GOLFO DULCE

Spend the day exploring the mangrove-fringed Golfo Dulce, on Costa Rica's southwest coast. Visit Casa Orquídeas, a tropical paradise of ornamental palms, bromeliads, heliconias, and orchids, closed to the general public and reached by boat only. Keep your eye out for tanagers, parrots, and toucans. Later, explore the placid bay, ideal for kayaking, stand-up paddleboarding, Zodiac rides, and swimming. (B,L,D)

**DAY 5: COIBA NATIONAL PARK,
PANAMA**

The first stop in Panama this morning is at the remote Isla Coiba, one of the many islands of Coiba National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Once a penal colony, the island



has long been protected and accessible by special permit only. Among its many endemic species are the Coiba Island agouti and the mantled howler monkey, as well as four varieties of sea turtle. Discover rich marine life while snorkeling, go kayaking or hiking, try stand-up paddleboarding, or simply relax on the beach. (B,L,D)

**DAY 6: GULF OF PANAMA ISLETS/
PANAMA CANAL TRANSIT**

Today, explore the tiny islets of the Gulf of Panama by Zodiac or kayak. Here we might spot frigatebirds, brown pelicans, neotropical cormorants, and brown boobies. Set sail for the Panama Canal this afternoon. Stretching more than 50 miles, the canal was a colossal engineering feat completed in 1914. It is still traversed by some 14,000 ships every year. As cargo ships tend to pass through the canal during the day, we'll most likely begin our crossing at night, when the canal is dramatically lit. (B,L,D)

**DAY 7: GATÚN LAKE/PANAMA CANAL
TRANSIT**

By special arrangement, *National Geographic Quest* will anchor in Gatun Lake near the

Barro Colorado Nature Monument overnight. Today, choose hikes and Zodiac cruises at the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute facility on Barro Colorado Island, or take a boat ride to the mouth of the Chagres River and hike on the Panama Rainforest Discovery Center trails. This evening, continue through the complex lock system of the canal. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: COLÓN/PANAMA CITY

After breakfast, disembark in Colón and transfer to the airport in Panama City for your flight home. (B)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Nov. 24; Dec. 1*, 8, 15*, 22, 29*
2020 Jan. 5, 12*, 19, 26*; Feb. 2; Mar. 23*

*These departures travel in reverse order, from Panama City to San José, making all the same stops.

SPECIAL OFFERS:

Book by **Jul. 31, 2019** and receive **FREE ROUND-TRIP AIRFARE** between Miami and San Jose/Panama City on select departures (see page 136), OR instead choose a complimentary two-day extension in Panama City.



Panama Canal.

THERE'S MORE TO EXPLORE—

Make the most of your Costa Rica and Panama expedition with one of these extensions. Take advantage of your proximity to see, do, and learn more about this region's incredible diversity.

MONTEVERDE CLOUD FOREST + COSTA RICA TO PANAMA

11 DAYS/10 NIGHTS—LAND EXCURSION + NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC QUEST

PRICING FROM \$8,030 (See pages 130-131 for details.)

DAY 1: SAN JOSÉ, COSTA RICA

Upon arrival in San José, Costa Rica, a short drive brings us to the Costa Rica Marriott Hotel. (D)

DAYS 2 AND 3: MONTEVERDE CLOUD FOREST

A scenic drive takes us to Monteverde Cloud Forest, an acclaimed private reserve. Bathed in cool, year-round moisture, the forest is covered with mosses and 300 species of orchids. Walk trails rich with butterflies and bird life. Ascend the Skywalk, a series of suspension bridges, for a bird's-eye view of

the rain forest canopy. Learn about life in the early Monteverde community from an original Quaker homesteader. Spend each night at a charming, family-owned lodge. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: MONTEVERDE/ PUERTO CALDERA/EMBARK

Visit a butterfly farm before transferring to Puerto Caldera to embark our ship. (B,L,D)

DAYS 4–11: FOLLOW COSTA RICA & THE PANAMA CANAL ITINERARY ON PAGE 49.



Guests explore on the Skywalk in Monteverde.

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Dec. 19; 2020 Jan. 2, 16, 30

PANAMA TO COSTA RICA + MONTEVERDE, ARENAL VOLCANO & TORTUGUERO

15 DAYS/14 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC QUEST

PRICING FROM \$10,730 (See pages 130-131 for details.)

DAYS 1–7 COSTA RICA & THE PANAMA CANAL ITINERARY IN REVERSE ON PAGE 49.

DAY 8: PUERTO CALDERA/ MONTEVERDE

Disembark and transfer to bird watch and search for American crocodiles. Later, visit the Bat Jungle exhibit or hear from an early Quaker settler. (B,L,D)

DAYS 9 AND 10: MONTEVERDE/ ARENAL

Enjoy a visit to a butterfly farm and a tour of the Monteverde reserve. Get a new perspective on the region as you sail across Lake Arenal. Check into your hotel and relax in the naturally heated pools. (B,L,D)

DAYS 11 AND 12: ARENAL/TORTUGUERO

Walk the Arenal Hanging Bridges, strung through two miles of dense rain forest canopy. Then, a charter flight will bring us to Tortuguero, a spectacular lowland forest on Costa Rica's northeast coast. Tour the wildlife-rich canals of Tortuguero National Park in small, guided boats. Later, check into a rustic lodge at the water's edge for dinner. (B,L,D)

DAYS 13 AND 14: TORTUGUERO/ SAN JOSÉ

Enjoy a visit to the Sea Turtle Conservancy to learn the area's history and go for a stroll through the carless village. Then, partake in a workshop on preparing chocolate at Sibú Chocolatier. The day ends with a farewell dinner at Costa Rica Marriott Hotel. (B,L,D)



Kayaking in the canals of Tortuguero National Park.

DAY 15: SAN JOSÉ

Transfer to San José airport for flights home. (B)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Dec. 19; 2020 Jan. 2, 16, 30

GO FURTHER

EXPLORING COSTA RICA: CLOUD FOREST TO THE CARIBBEAN

9 DAYS/8 NIGHTS—LAND-ONLY EXCURSION

PRICING FROM \$4,870 per person double occupancy and
\$5,220 solo occupancy

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Walk trails with butterflies and birds, and watch for the rare resplendent quetzal.
- ▶ Ascend a series of suspension bridges for a bird's-eye view of the forest canopy.
- ▶ Monteverde's cloud forest is sprinkled with moss, 300 species of orchids and abundant wildlife.

DAY 1: SAN JOSÉ

Fly to the airport in San José, Costa Rica, transfer to your hotel. Meet your naturalist guide and enjoy a welcome dinner. (D)

DAY 2: SAN JOSÉ/TÁRCOLES RIVER/ MONTEVERDE

Search for American crocodiles on the Tárcoles River before venturing to the nearby Bat Jungle exhibit. We'll check into a family-owned retreat with expansive grounds and picturesque views of the cloud forest. (B,L,D)

DAY 3: MONTEVERDE

Begin the day at a butterfly farm where we'll have the opportunity to see dozens of local species. After lunch, we'll tour the Monteverde Cloud Forest Reserve and search for monkeys, hummingbirds and possibly the rare resplendent quetzal. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: MONTEVERDE/ARENAL

After breakfast, drive to Lake Arenal and cross in small boats for a fresh perspective on the volcano. On the lake's far side, check into an elegant hotel surrounded by gardens and pastures with grazing animals and views of the smoldering Arenal Volcano. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: ARENAL VOLCANO

Walk the Arenal Hanging Bridges strung more

than two miles through the rain forest canopy. Later, relax in the naturally heated thermal pools at your hotel. (B,L,D)

DAY 6: ARENAL/TORTUGUERO

A charter flight will bring us to Tortuguero, a spectacular lowland forest on Costa Rica's northeast coast. Tour the wildlife-rich canals of Tortuguero National Park in small, guided boats. Later, check into a rustic lodge at the water's edge for dinner. (B,L,D)

DAYS 7 AND 8: TORTUGUERO/ SAN JOSÉ

Today, continue to explore the Tortuguero National Park canals by boat or kayak to spot monkeys, caiman and myriad bird species. Enjoy a visit to the Sea Turtle Conservancy to learn the area's history and go for a stroll



through the carless village. Then, partake in a workshop on preparing chocolate at Sibú Chocolatier. Both days end with a delicious dinner prepared at the lodge, including a farewell dinner. (B,L,D)

DAY 9: SAN JOSÉ

After breakfast, transfer to the San José airport for flights home. (B)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Apr. 4; 2020 Jan. 4, 18; Feb. 1, 22, 27; Mar. 3, 8, 13, 18, 23, 29

EXTEND YOUR ADVENTURE

Take advantage of your proximity—add this excursion as a post-extension for the [A Voyage to Belize](#) ship-based expedition, see pages 46-47.



Arenal Volcano.

EPIC PATAGONIA: FJORDS, PEAKS & FORESTS

20 DAYS/17 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER
PRICING FROM \$19,470 (See pages 112-115 for details.)

From the wilds of Tierra del Fuego to the pinnacles of Torres del Paine National Park and the legendary Beagle Channel, experience the full sweep of Patagonia at close range aboard *National Geographic Explorer*. Venture deep into Chile's glorious fjords. Pass incandescent icebergs and massive glaciers, and watch for elephant seals, Andean condors, guanacos, and penguin colonies. With special permission, encounter the private parklands of Karukinka. Cap off the adventure on Argentina's Staten Island, coming face-to-face with nature's magnificence—aboard one of the only ships allowed to explore here.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Explore Patagonia's signature Torres del Paine National Park, and discover the Chilean fjords by Zodiac, kayak and on foot.
- ▶ See and photograph the Pio XI Glacier, the longest in South America.
- ▶ Venture through pristine wildlife reserves not easily accessible, including the privately held Karukinka Park and protected Pumalín Park.
- ▶ Explore the culture and World Heritage sites of Chiloé Island, a place beloved by Chileans.
- ▶ By special permission, be one of the few people ever to explore Argentina's Isla de los Estados (Staten Island), located at the extreme end of South America.
- ▶ Transit the legendary Beagle Channel and take in the view of Cape Horn, following the same route as some of history's great explorers.

EXTEND YOUR STAY— THREE DIFFERENT WAYS

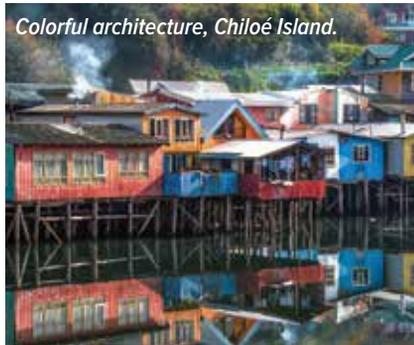
Start your journey in **Santiago, Chile** discovering culture, cuisine, and superb wine on our two-day extension. Or choose one of our post-voyage options: Spend three days exploring astounding **Iguazú Falls**, set in a subtropical forest that's home to toucans, parrots, butterflies, orchids, and jaguars. Or for four days steep in the mysteries of **Easter Island**, the site of more than 600 massive ancient stone statues. Visit expeditions.com/patagoniaext



The Bernal Glacier and the freshwater lake at its terminus.

DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./SANTIAGO, CHILE
Fly overnight to Santiago, and check in to the Mandarin Oriental Hotel (or similar). The Andes form an inspiring backdrop to our guided overview. (Day 2: L)

DAY 3: PUERTO MONTT/EMBARK
Fly from Santiago to Puerto Montt, Chile's northern gateway to Patagonia. Embark *National Geographic Explorer*. (B,L,D)



Colorful architecture, Chiloe Island.

DAY 4: ANCUD (CHILOÉ ISLAND)
Explore Chiloe's culture including its *palafitos*, colorful stilt houses along the water. Its wooden churches collectively constitute a UNESCO World Heritage site. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: PUMALÍN NATIONAL PARK
Pumalín's 750,000 acres are protected as one of the remaining areas of the *alerce* tree, sky-scraping ancient forests similar to California redwoods, with some specimens 2,000 years old. We walk the park trails beneath their mesmerizing heights. (B,L,D)

DAYS 6–10: THE INSIDE PASSAGE & THE CHILEAN FJORDS
A vast area of snowcapped mountains, glaciers, thousands of islands, lakes, soaring granite walls, and waterfalls, the archipelago is virtually untouched by man. We make good use of our Zodiacs, kayaks and undersea technology. One highlight is the Pio XI Glacier, the longest glacier in the Southern Hemisphere outside Antarctica. Look for condors as our ship transits the White Narrows. (B,L,D)

DAY 11: PUERTO NATALES/TORRES DEL PAINE NATIONAL PARK
From Puerto Natales, drive to monumental Torres del Paine National Park, a UNESCO Biosphere. The landscape is big, wide, and sprawling, with razor-backed ridges, Andean

condors, flamingos, and rheas. It's hard to imagine that the park could top the drive, but the Torres del Paine are an amazing sight, jagged granite mountains topped with a thick layer of dark slate. Discover one of the most spectacular and wildlife-rich areas in the Americas, covering 450,000 acres of glaciers, forests and grasslands, rivers and colorful lagoons. Chileans themselves dream of visiting this magnificent park. (B,L,D)

DAYS 12 AND 13: EXPLORING TIERRA DEL FUEGO/KARUKINKA NATURAL PARK
Tierra del Fuego is one of Patagonia's crown jewels. We have special permission from the Wildlife Conservation Society to visit Karukinka Natural Park, a private reserve that harbors endangered culpeo foxes, black-browed albatross, condors, and elephant seals. (B,L,D)

DAY 14: THE CHILEAN FJORDS, BEAGLE CHANNEL
Myriad fjords or *senos* indent the coast. We cruise deep into the *senos*, punctuated at the end by tidewater glaciers, to explore by Zodiac, kayak, and on foot. Transit the Beagle Channel and explore some of its many possibilities. (B,L,D)

DAY 15: CAPE HORN
Today we visit Cape Horn, the southernmost tip of the continent, and, conditions permitting, land there for panoramic views. (B,L,D)

DAYS 16–18: ISLA DE LOS ESTADOS (STATEN ISLAND), ARGENTINA



Magellanic penguins.



By special permission, *National Geographic Explorer* is one of the only expedition ships ever to visit extraordinary Staten Island. It's a place of superlatives, barely touched in decades. Its mountainous, forested landscapes and rugged fjords are beautiful. Watch for Magellanic penguins, fur seals and sea lions. See the San Juan de Salvamento "lighthouse at the end of the world," which inspired Jules Verne's novel. (B,L,D)

DAYS 19 AND 20: USHUAIA/ DISEMBARK/BUENOS AIRES/U.S.
Disembark in Ushuaia. Fly to Buenos Aires and connect to overnight flights home. (Day 19: B,L)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATE: 2019 Oct. 7; 2020 Oct. 8

SPECIAL OFFERS:

Book by Jul. 31, 2019 for **FREE ROUND-TRIP** economy airfare Miami/Santiago, Buenos Aires/Miami, and charter flights Santiago/Puerto Montt, Ushuaia/Buenos Aires (see page 136). Plus, we will cover your bar tab and tips to the crew.

PHOTOGRAPHER
Travel with Rich Reid, Oct. 7, 2019.

BEST OF CHILEAN PATAGONIA: FROM TORRES DEL PAINE TO CAPE HORN

INCLUDES ARGENTINA'S STATEN ISLAND

16 DAYS/13 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION

PRICING FROM \$15,760 (See pages 116-119 for details.)

On this land and sea expedition, you'll savor the grandeur of Torres del Paine's sunrises and sunsets, its iconic landscapes, and profusion of wildlife during a three-day stay at the outstanding Explora Patagonia or the Tierra Patagonia Hotel & Spa, a National Geographic Unique Lodge of the World. Then explore fjords, glaciers, and panoramic vistas aboard *National Geographic Orion*. Venturing out on Zodiac forays, kayaking the pristine fjords, or hiking virgin trails, you'll breathe the rarefied air of a near-mythic region. Enjoy special access to Argentina's Isla de los Estados (Staten Island)—a seldom-seen island covered in wind-sculpted flora, with abundant South American fur seals and Magellanic penguins. Discover the vast parklands of Karukinka. And check viewing legendary Cape Horn off your life list, as well.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE



Our experienced expedition leader and team of naturalists are your conduit to an extraordinary experience. And the certified photo instructor on board are key to capturing the incredible wildlife. Our video chronicler will record the entire voyage. The undersea specialist will reveal the deep, while our wellness specialist helps you feel the “tonic of wildness.”

Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Discover over several days the wildlife-rich, iconic landscapes of Torres del Paine, Patagonia's jewel. Stay three days at the outstanding Explora Patagonia (2019) or the Tierra Patagonia Hotel & Spa (2020), a National Geographic Unique Lodge of the World.
- ▶ Explore wild, windswept Isla de los Estados (Staten Island), which has largely been off limits to travelers since 1923.
- ▶ See storied places such as the Beagle Channel and Cape Horn.
- ▶ Venture through wildlife reserves not easily accessible to the public, including Karukinka Natural Park on Tierra del Fuego.
- ▶ After Patagonia, you may wish to extend your journey with four days steeped in Easter Island's mysteries on select departures. Call or visit expeditions.com/easterislandext.

Guanaco, Torres del Paine National Park.



DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./SANTIAGO, CHILE

Fly overnight to Santiago, Chile. Check in to the Mandarin Oriental Hotel (or similar) before exploring the Plaza de Armas, the main square and Presidential Palace, enjoying the vibrant city. (Day 2: L)

DAY 3: PUERTO NATALES

Fly to Punta Arenas, then drive to Puerto Natales, one of Patagonia’s southern gateways, and check in to The Singular Hotel Patagonia. Have an afternoon tour of town and dinner at the hotel. (B,L,D)

DAYS 4–6: TORRES DEL PAINE NATIONAL PARK

Drive to this UNESCO Biosphere reserve and spend three days at Explora Patagonia (2019) or Tierra Patagonia Hotel (2020), discovering one of the most wildlife-rich areas in the Americas, covering 450,000 acres of glaciers, forests, grasslands, rivers, and colorful lagoons. Choose among a variety of possibilities, including walks and hikes, horseback riding, sailing among icebergs to the foot of the immense Grey Glacier, visiting the Salto Grande waterfall, and seeing the towers of the central massif from the Blue Lagoon. Look out for guanacos, gray foxes, rheas and Andean condors. (B,L,D)



Rheas.

DAY 7: TORRES DEL PAINE NATIONAL PARK/PUERTO NATALES/EMBARK

We have a final morning to explore Torres del Paine. We then drive to Puerto Natales, where we embark *National Geographic Orion*. (B,L,D)

DAYS 8 AND 9: KIRKE NARROWS & EXPLORING CHILEAN FJORDS

Our Captain and local pilots guide us through Kirke Narrows, accessible only to a small ship such as *National Geographic Orion*. We’ll look to make stops in the extensive maze of channels and islands of the Chilean fjords, where we may go out to explore by Zodiac and kayak, or take a forest walk. (B,L,D)

DAY 10: EXPLORING TIERRA DEL FUEGO/KARUKINKA NATURAL PARK

Tierra del Fuego is one of Patagonia’s crown jewels. We have special permission from the Wildlife Conservation Society to visit Karukinka Natural Park, home to nesting black-browed albatross, condors, and elephant seals. (B,L,D)



Karukinka Natural Park.

DAY 11: EXPLORING THE BEAGLE CHANNEL

Myriad fjords or *senos* indent the coast. Cruise deep into the *senos*, punctuated at the end by tidewater glaciers, to explore by Zodiac, kayak, and on foot. Transit the Beagle Channel, where we’ll look to use our Zodiacs to land and explore one of the many intriguing sites. (B,L,D)

DAY 12: CAPE HORN

Visit Cape Horn, the southernmost tip of the continent, and, weather permitting, land there for panoramic views. (B,L,D)

DAYS 13 AND 14: ISLA DE LOS ESTADOS (STATEN ISLAND), ARGENTINA

Discover extraordinary Staten Island. Its mountainous, forested landscapes and rugged fjords are beautiful. Watch for Magellanic penguins, fur seals and sea lions. See the San Juan de Salvamento “lighthouse at the end of



Exploring by Zodiac in Tierra del Fuego.



the world,” which inspired Jules Verne’s novel by the same name. (B,L,D)

DAYS 15 AND 16: USHUAIA/DISEMBARK/SANTIAGO/U.S.

Disembark in Ushuaia. Take a charter flight to Santiago and connect to your overnight flight home. (Day 15: B,L)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Nov. 7; 2020 Mar. 8*; Nov. 15
2021 Mar. 7*

*These voyages travel in reverse.

SPECIAL OFFER:

Travel on board *National Geographic Orion* and we will cover your bar tab and all tips for the crew.

OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS

Add a post-voyage extension to [Easter Island](#), on select departures. See page 86 for details.

PHOTOGRAPHER

All Patagonia voyages travel with a National Geographic photographer. **Kike Calvo** joins us aboard ship on Nov. 11, 2019 and Mar. 8, 2020. [Learn more at expeditions.com/photo.](#)

PATAGONIA: CHILEAN FJORDS & ARGENTINA’S STATEN ISLAND

12 Days—Nov. 11, 2019; Mar. 8*; Nov. 19, 2020; Mar. 7*, 2021

PRICING FROM \$10,570

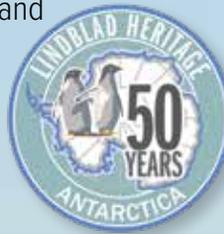
This carefully curated expedition offers the peak experiences of Patagonia and its surrounding environs in a compact timeframe. Discover the fjords, glaciers, wildlife and vistas that make Chilean Patagonia one of the most lauded nature destinations on Earth. [Learn more at expeditions.com/short_patagonia](#)

JOURNEY TO ANTARCTICA: THE WHITE CONTINENT

14 DAYS/11 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION, AND NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ENDURANCE

PRICING FROM \$14,680 (See pages 112-123 for details.)

Traveling aboard our state-of-the-art luxury expedition ships, encounter the spectacular Antarctic Peninsula and the surrounding islands and waterways. Glide around enormous icebergs by Zodiac, photograph the penguin colonies, hike, and kayak in complete tranquility.



EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Explore the world's last great wilderness in the company of a team of top naturalists celebrating Lindblad's 50+-year heritage in Antarctica.
- ▶ View magnificent mountains and huge glaciers. On shore, observe thousands of penguins: gentoo, Adélie, and chinstrap.
- ▶ Cruise aboard sturdy Zodiac landing craft in search of wildlife.
- ▶ Kayak in protected waters, paddling as penguins swim nearby.
- ▶ November departures on all ships offer the possibility to cross-country ski and snowshoe—on the frozen sea ice.
- ▶ Two days prior in warm Buenos Aires or Santiago? Or time post-voyage at Easter Island or Iguazu Falls? Call to discuss options or visit expeditions.com/antarcticaext

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE

**50
YEARS
EXPERIENCE**

Our dedicated staff is key to your experience. Representing diverse expertise, our knowledgeable expedition team allows for more activities and interests to which you can gravitate. An expedition leader, numerous naturalists/historians, a certified photo instructor, undersea specialist, video chronicler, and a wellness specialist all contribute to your experience of the wonders. And a Global Perspectives guest speaker adds relevant insight (*Explorer* only).

Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.

*A pair of gentoo penguins
welcomes guests.*

DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA (*EXPLORER & ENDURANCE*) OR SANTIAGO, CHILE (*ORION*)

Depart on an overnight flight to Buenos Aires or Santiago. Settle into the Alvear Art Hotel (or similar) before seeing the city's Beaux-Arts palaces and the famous balcony associated with Eva Perón. Or check into the Mandarin Oriental Hotel (or similar) before our guided overview of this vibrant city backed by the inspiring Andes. (Day 2: L)

DAY 3: FLY TO USHUAIA/EMBARK

Fly by private charter to Ushuaia, the southernmost city in the world. Enjoy lunch on a catamaran cruise of the Beagle Channel before embarking. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: AT SEA/DRAKE PASSAGE

While crossing the legendary Drake Passage, spot albatross and other seabirds that glide alongside the ship. (B,L,D)

DAYS 5–10: EXPLORING ANTARCTICA

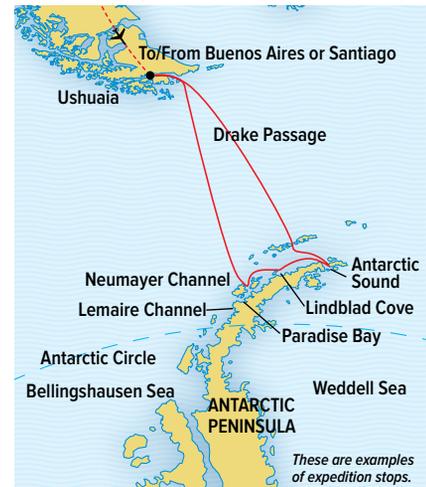
With long hours of daylight at this time of year, we have ample opportunity to explore the Antarctic Peninsula and the surrounding islands. In keeping with the nature of an expedition, the schedule is flexible so that we can take advantage of the unexpected—watching whales at play off the bow, taking an after-dinner

Zodiac cruise, or heading out on an unplanned excursion. We anticipate offering opportunities each day to hike, kayak among the ice floes, and experience close encounters with wildlife. You may have the thrill of watching our powerful ship crunch through the pack ice, or step ashore to thousands of Adélie and gentoo penguins. You'll learn how climate change affects the penguin populations, and how best to capture images of penguins from a National Geographic photographer. Back aboard, our undersea specialist may present video from that day's dive or show rare images taken up to 1,000 feet below the surface using our ROV. Our expert staff will craft an expedition where you will learn, see, and experience more. (B,L,D)

DAYS 11 AND 12: AT SEA

Enjoy the ship's amenities as the coast of Antarctica disappears from view. Round the southernmost tip of South America, and see the meeting of the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans. Celebrate your voyage at a farewell dinner on board. (B,L,D)

DAYS 13 AND 14: DISEMBARK USHUAIA, ARGENTINA/BUENOS AIRES (*EXPLORER & ENDURANCE*) OR SANTIAGO, CHILE (*ORION*)/U.S. Disembark in Ushuaia. Fly by charter to Buenos Aires or Santiago and connect with your overnight flight home. (Day 13: B,L)



EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES (*Explorer*): 2019 Nov. 27; Dec. 7, 17[†], 27[†]
2020 Jan. 6, 16, 26; Feb. 5; Nov. 8, 18, 28;
Dec. 8, 18[†], 28[†]; **2021** Jan. 7, 17, 27; Feb. 6
DATES (*Orion*): 2019 Dec. 9, 19[†], 29[†]
2020 Jan. 8, 28; Feb. 7; Nov. 27; Dec. 7, 17[†]
2021 Jan. 6, 16, 26; Feb. 5
DATES (*Endurance*): 2020 Dec. 17[†]
Orion departures route via Santiago instead of Buenos Aires. Visit our website.

[†]For holiday rates, see pages 112-123.

SPECIAL OFFERS:

Book by **Jul. 31, 2019** on select dates for **FREE ROUND-TRIP** economy group airfare Miami/Buenos Aires or Santiago; ask about other U.S. gateways (see page 136). Plus, we will cover your bar tab and tips to the crew.

OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS

Prior to your voyage, add two days in **Buenos Aires** (*Explorer, Endurance*) or two days in **Santiago** (*Orion*). Add a four-day post-voyage extension to **Easter Island** (all ships), or three days post-voyage at **Iguazú Falls** (*Explorer, Endurance* only). See page 86 or call for details.

GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES GUEST SPEAKERS

Travel with **Andrew Revkin**, Dec. 7, 2019; **David Yarnold**, Dec. 17, 2019; **Jon Bowermaster**, Nov. 27, 2019; **Kathryn Sullivan**, Jan. 6, 2020; **Gregg Treinish**, Dec. 27, 2019; **Felicity Aston**, Jan. 16, 2020; **Christiana Figueres**, Feb. 5, 2020.

PHOTOGRAPHERS

Travel with **Nick Cobbing**, Dec. 9 & 19, 2019; **Chris Rainier**, Dec. 27, 2019; **Phil Schermeister**, Dec. 29, 2019 & Jan. 8, 2020; **Jasper Doest**, Jan. 26 & Feb. 5, 2020; **Sisse Brimberg**, Jan. 28 & Feb. 7, 2020.



Sunset, Lemaire Channel.

SOUTH GEORGIA & THE FALKLANDS

19 DAYS/16 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER

PRICING FROM \$17,940 (See pages 112-115 for details.)

Steeped in Shackleton and whaling lore, covered mostly in glaciers, South Georgia explodes with life: gentoo and king penguins, enormous elephant seals and a thriving fur seal population. Here on South Georgia you can observe one of the world's great wildlife spectacles: literally tens of thousands of stately king penguins on a single beach. The Falkland Islands are equally impressive, with colonies of nesting albatross and rockhopper penguins. This British Territory also adds a human element, with remote settlements and people living off the land.



TRAVEL WITH EXPERTS

Dr. Joe MacInnis is an undersea scientist whose pioneering research earned him his nation's highest honor—the Order of Canada. **Oct. 23, 2019**



Wildlife filmmaker Bertie Gregory recently worked on a new National Geographic digital series based on South Georgia. **Oct. 23, 2019**



EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Weather permitting, hike in the footsteps of Sir Ernest Shackleton's fated Imperial Trans-Antarctica Expedition.
- ▶ See stately king penguins—literally tens of thousands on a single beach in South Georgia.
- ▶ Observe magnificent black-browed albatross in the Falklands, and see Magellanic penguins peeking from their burrows.
- ▶ Paddle a kayak amid curious fur seals, and Zodiac cruise in South Georgia's isolated bays.
- ▶ You'll have the special opportunity to fly by private charter from the Falklands to Santiago, eliminating the sea crossing one-way.
- ▶ Two days prior in warm Buenos Aires? Or time post-voyage at Easter Island? Call or visit expeditions.com/southgeorgiaext

King penguin colony, South Georgia.



DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

Depart on an overnight flight to Buenos Aires. Settle into the Alvear Art Hotel (or similar) before seeing the city's Beaux-Arts palaces and the famous balcony forever associated with Eva Perón. (Day 2: L)

DAY 3: FLY TO USHUAIA/EMBARK

Fly to Ushuaia, the southernmost city in the world. Enjoy lunch on a catamaran cruise of the Beagle Channel before embarking. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: AT SEA IN THE SOUTH ATLANTIC

Settle into shipboard life, listening to informal discussions from our naturalist staff to prepare for the wildness in the Falklands. Spend time on deck and on the bridge, scanning for petrels, penguins and albatross. (B,L,D)

Blue-eyed shags, Falkland Islands.

**DAYS 5 AND 6: FALKLAND ISLANDS**

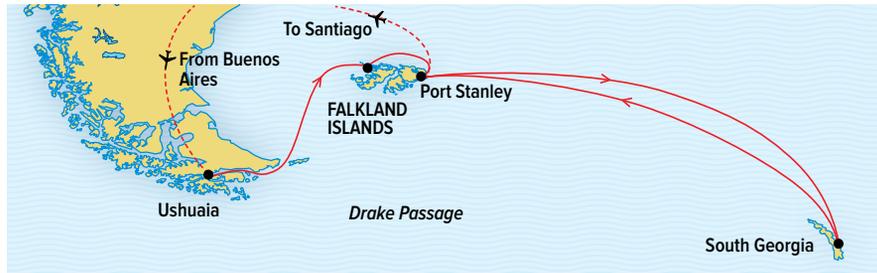
Each Falkland Island is a variation on the theme of topographical beauty with white-sand beaches, vaulting cliffs, windswept moors, and the sunlit yellows and sage greens of waving tussock grass. The Falklands boast thousands of irresistible gentoo, rockhopper and Magellanic penguins, as well as magnificent albatross and fur seals. Walk along wildlife-filled beaches, meander through tussock grass or sit atop a cliff and ponder the views. (B,L,D)

DAYS 7 AND 8: AT SEA

During our days at sea, we learn about the fascinating history of Antarctic exploration, as well as the flora, fauna and geology of South Georgia. Our naturalists help identify the seabirds that follow us: wandering albatross, prions and black-browed albatross. (B,L,D)

DAYS 9–15: SOUTH GEORGIA ISLAND

Explore the spectacular coastline of South Georgia Island. In keeping with the nature of



an expedition, our schedule is flexible with opportunities for walking, hiking, kayaking and Zodiac excursions. Sailing along the coast, we plan to offer activities every day including visits to Grytviken, the final resting place of Shackleton, and Stromness Harbour, where Shackleton, Tom Crean and Frank Worsley finally reached aid at a whaling station. See huge elephant seals, and on a single beach, you will see thousands of king penguins! (B,L,D)

DAYS 16 AND 17: AT SEA/FALKLANDS

With whales beneath and birds above, head up to the bridge, or spend these days enjoying the ship's spa, fitness center, library, and observation deck. After time at sea, our journey across the South Atlantic Ocean takes us once more to the island archipelago that teems with nature. Our afternoon visit to Port Stanley offers a chance to see the human face of the islands, to meet the hospitable locals, hoist a drink at a local pub, and stroll around this remote colonial town. (B,L,D)

DAYS 18 AND 19: DISEMBARK STANLEY, FALKLANDS/FLY TO SANTIAGO, CHILE/U.S.

After breakfast, disembark in the Falklands capital city of Stanley, and transfer to the airport at Mount Pleasant for our private

charter flight to Santiago to connect with your overnight flight home. (Day 18: B,L)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Oct. 23; 2020 Mar. 6; Oct, 24*; 2021 Mar. 8*

*These departures follow a slightly modified route. Visit our website for details.

SPECIAL OFFERS:

Book by **Jul. 31, 2019** to receive **FREE ROUND-TRIP AIRFARE** (Miami/Buenos Aires/Ushuaia and Falklands/Santiago/Miami). See page 136. Plus, we will cover your bar tab and tips to the crew.

OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS

Prior to your voyage, add two days in **Buenos Aires**. Add a four-day post-voyage extension to **Easter Island**. See page 86 or call for details.

GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES GUEST SPEAKERS

Travel with **John Francis**, former VP for Research, Conservation and Exploration at National Geographic, Mar. 6, 2019, or oceanographer **Dr. Joe MacInnis**, Oct. 23, 2019. [Learn more at expeditions.com/experts](http://www.expeditions.com/experts)

PHOTOGRAPHERS

Travel with **Bertie Gregory**, Oct. 23, 2019; or **Pete McBride**, Mar. 6, 2020.



Southern elephant seal pups, South Georgia.

ANTARCTICA, SOUTH GEORGIA & THE FALKLANDS

24 DAYS/21 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER, NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ENDURANCE, AND NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION

PRICING FROM \$25,220 (See pages 112-123 for details.)

This voyage has it all: the impossible beauty of Antarctic ice, the vast king penguin colonies of South Georgia, and the Falkland's amazing bird colonies. Traveling aboard one of our ice-class expedition ships *National Geographic Explorer*, *National Geographic Endurance*, or *National Geographic Orion*, spend five days discovering the Antarctic Peninsula. Stroll through lively crowds of penguins in stunning South Georgia, and hike the shores of the Falkland Islands. Experience boundless wildlife and captivating beauty as you venture into some of the planet's most unspoiled landscapes.

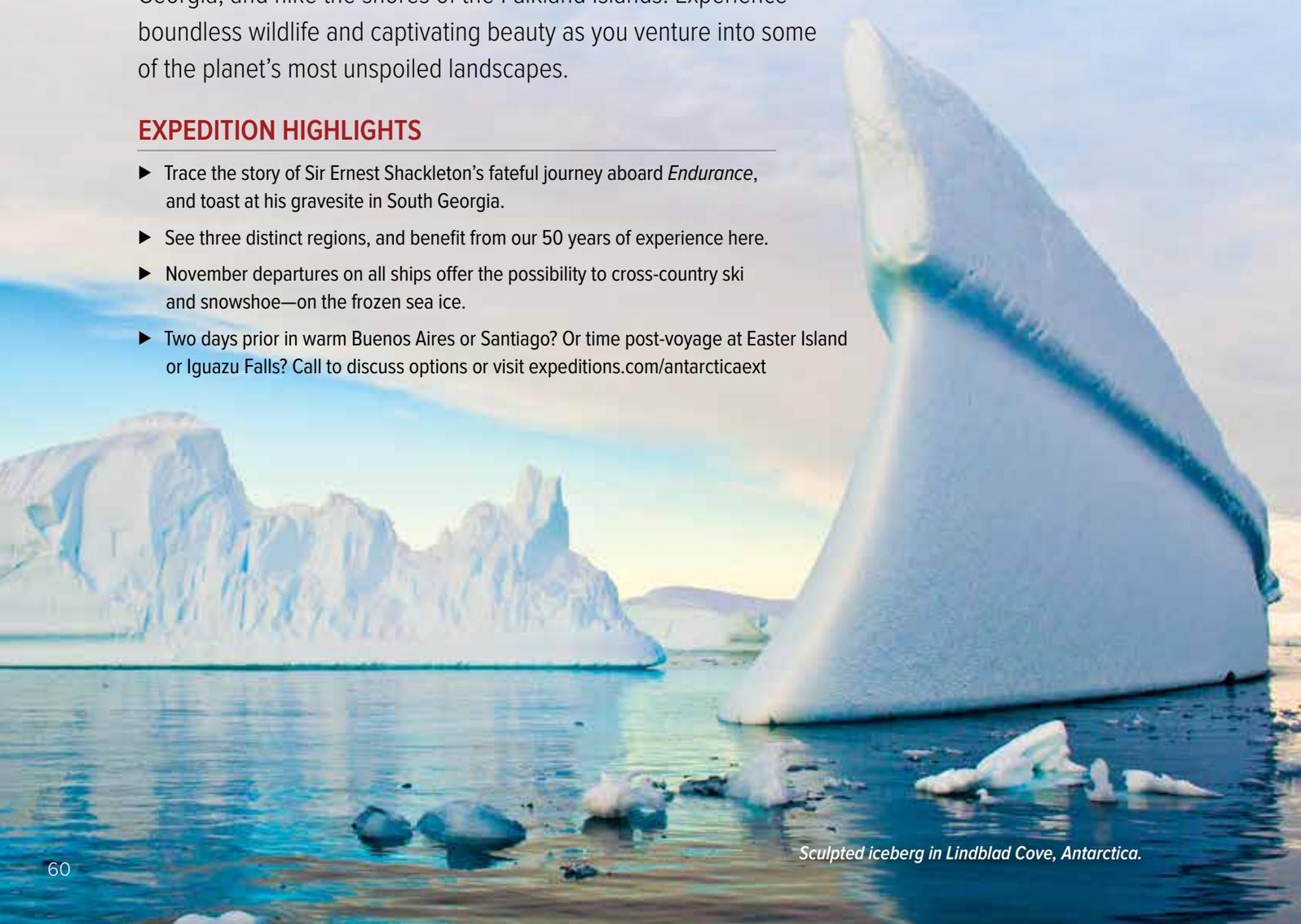


FLY THE CROSSING!

Take advantage of a special opportunity aboard select departures of *National Geographic Explorer* and *National Geographic Endurance*—fly by private charter one-way to/from Santiago directly to the Royal Air Force base in the Falklands, allowing us to convert a day at sea into a day along the Antarctic Peninsula. Visit our website for details.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Trace the story of Sir Ernest Shackleton's fateful journey aboard *Endurance*, and toast at his gravesite in South Georgia.
- ▶ See three distinct regions, and benefit from our 50 years of experience here.
- ▶ November departures on all ships offer the possibility to cross-country ski and snowshoe—on the frozen sea ice.
- ▶ Two days prior in warm Buenos Aires or Santiago? Or time post-voyage at Easter Island or Iguazu Falls? Call to discuss options or visit expeditions.com/antarcticaext



Sculpted iceberg in Lindblad Cove, Antarctica.

DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA (*EXPLORER & ENDURANCE*) OR SANTIAGO, CHILE (*ORION*)

Depart on an overnight flight to Buenos Aires or Santiago. Settle into the Alvear Art Hotel (or similar) before seeing the city's Beaux-Arts palaces and the famous balcony associated with Eva Perón. Or check into the Mandarin Oriental Hotel (or similar) before our guided overview of this vibrant city backed by the inspiring Andes. (Day 2: L)

DAY 3: FLY TO USHUAIA/EMBARK

Fly to Ushuaia, the southernmost city in the world. Enjoy lunch on a catamaran cruise of the Beagle Channel before embarking. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: AT SEA

Settle in to shipboard life as we sail to Antarctica. Keep a lookout for albatross that glide alongside the ship. (B,L,D)



Cross-country ski on the frozen sea in November (conditions permitting).

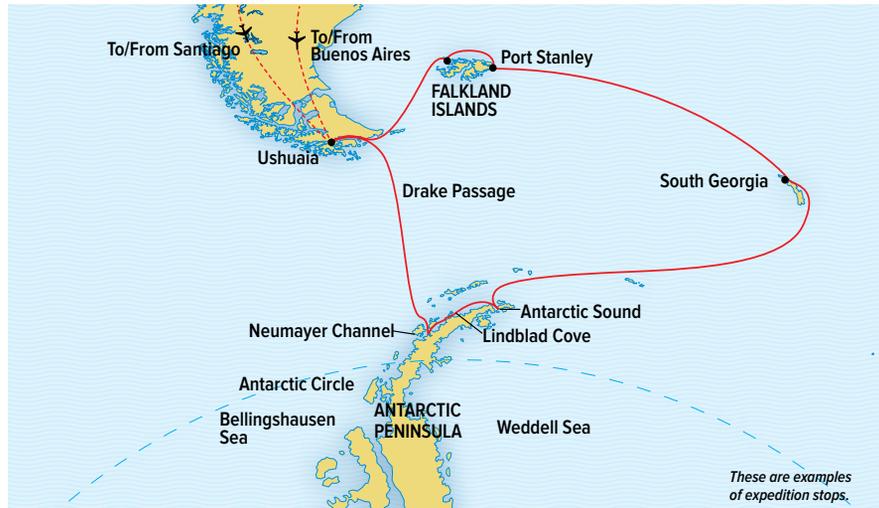
DAYS 5–10: ANTARCTICA

With long hours of daylight, we make the most of our days exploring the Antarctic Peninsula and surrounding islands. Our schedule is flexible, allowing us to take advantage of the unexpected. We'll spend these days on the "White Continent," exploring via Zodiac, kayak and on foot, and using our arsenal of tools for exploration. (B,L,D)

DAYS 11 AND 12: AT SEA (B,L,D)

DAYS 13–17: SOUTH GEORGIA ISLAND

This is the final resting place for explorer Sir Ernest Shackleton, and conditions permitting, we'll hoist a toast at his gravesite. Teeming wildlife and breathtaking scenery greet our



ship. And at a vast penguin colony you'll see tens of thousands of king penguins! (B,L,D)

DAYS 18 AND 19: AT SEA (B,L,D)

DAYS 20 AND 21: FALKLAND ISLANDS

The Falklands boast albatross, king cormorants, nesting rockhopper penguins, and Magellanic penguins in their green tussock grass burrows. Stroll the photogenic colonial town of Stanley and visit the evocative Anglican Cathedral with its archway of whalebones. (B,L,D)

DAY 22: AT SEA

On our final day at sea, enjoy one last chance to view the marine life of these southern waters. Toast our epic voyage at a festive farewell dinner. (B,L,D)

DAYS 23 AND 24: DISEMBARK

USHUAIA, ARGENTINA/BUENOS AIRES (*EXPLORER & ENDURANCE*) OR SANTIAGO, CHILE (*ORION*)/U.S. Disembark in Ushuaia. Fly by charter to Buenos Aires or Santiago and connect with your overnight flight home. (Day 23: B,L)



King penguins.

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES (*Explorer*): 2019 Nov. 7**;

2020 Feb. 15; 2021 Feb. 16

DATES (*Orion*): 2019 Nov. 19*;

2020 Feb. 17; 2021 Feb. 15

DATES (*Endurance*) 2020 Oct. 18**;

Nov. 7*, 27**

*This voyage travels in reverse.

†These voyages fly one-way directly to or from Stanley in the Falkland Islands, eliminating a day at sea. Visit our website for itinerary details.

Note: *Orion* and certain *Explorer* departures route via Santiago instead of Buenos Aires.

Visit our website.

SPECIAL OFFERS:

Book select departures by **Jul. 31, 2019** for **FREE ROUND-TRIP** economy group airfare Miami/Buenos Aires (or Santiago). See page 136. Plus, we will cover your bar tab and tips to the crew.

OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS

Prior to your voyage, add two days in **Buenos Aires** (*Explorer* and *Endurance*) or two days in **Santiago** (*Orion*). Add a four-day post-voyage extension to **Easter Island** (all ships), or three days post-voyage at **Iguazú Falls** (*Explorer* and *Endurance* only). See page 86 or call for details.

GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES GUEST SPEAKERS

Travel with polar expert **Andrew Clarke** Nov. 7, 2019; mountaineer **Peter Hillary**, Feb. 15, 2020.

PHOTOGRAPHERS

All departures travel with a National Geographic photographer: **Ralph Lee Hopkins**, Nov. 7, 2019; **Krista Rossow** Nov. 19, 2019.

NEW

ACROSS THE BERING SEA: FROM KATMAI TO KAMCHATKA

22 DAYS/21 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION

PRICING FROM \$25,950 (See pages 116-119 for details.)

Covering more than 3,800 nautical miles, and nearly circumnavigating the Bering Sea, this wide-ranging voyage explores one of the most rugged and wildlife-rich regions of the planet. Spot coastal brown bears in Katmai National Park and the Kamchatka Peninsula, search for Steller's sea eagles along the scenically stunning Zhupanova River, and be awed by the abundance and variety of marine mammals and seabirds from the Aleutians to the Commander Islands.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Observe an array of marine mammals: Pacific walrus; northern fur seals; gray, humpback, and sperm whales; sea otters; and Steller sea lions.
- ▶ Marvel at cliffs crowded with millions of seabirds—from horned and tufted puffins to murre and rare whiskered auklets.
- ▶ Explore the wild and pristine Zhupanova River, the legendary flagship waterway of Kamchatka, as you search for Steller's sea eagles and their nests.
- ▶ Watch brown bears digging for clams or fishing for salmon in Katmai National Park.
- ▶ Visit a Koryak village in northern Kamchatka, and Vitus Bering's gravesite in the Commander Islands.

PHOTOGRAPHERS

ERIKA LARSEN

Erika Larsen has been working with *National Geographic* magazine since 2011, and is currently a National Geographic Society Fellow and Explorer. She is aboard **Jun. 18, 2019**.



MICHAEL MELFORD

Michael Melford has produced more than 18 feature stories for *National Geographic* magazine and more than 30 for *National Geographic Traveler*, including nine covers. He is aboard **Jul. 21, 2019**.



Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition. Learn more at expeditions.com/photo



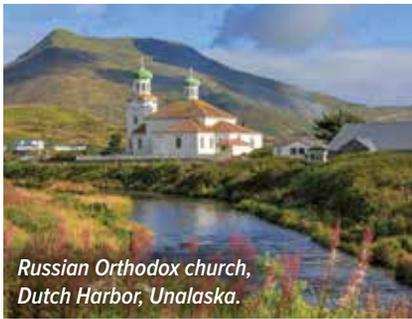
Walrus, Arctic Russia.

DAY 1: ANCHORAGE, ALASKA, U.S./ SEWARD/EMBARK

Arrive in Anchorage and transfer to Seward, Alaska to embark *National Geographic Orion* in the late afternoon. (L,D)

DAYS 2 AND 3: KATMAI NATIONAL PARK

Spend two days exploring the shorelines and waters of coastal Katmai National Park & Preserve, observing and photographing its abundant brown bear population. Explore Geographic or Hidden Harbors and Kukak Bay by ship, Zodiac, or, conditions permitting, kayak. (B,L,D)



Russian Orthodox church, Dutch Harbor, Unalaska.

DAYS 4 AND 5: AT SEA/UNALASKA

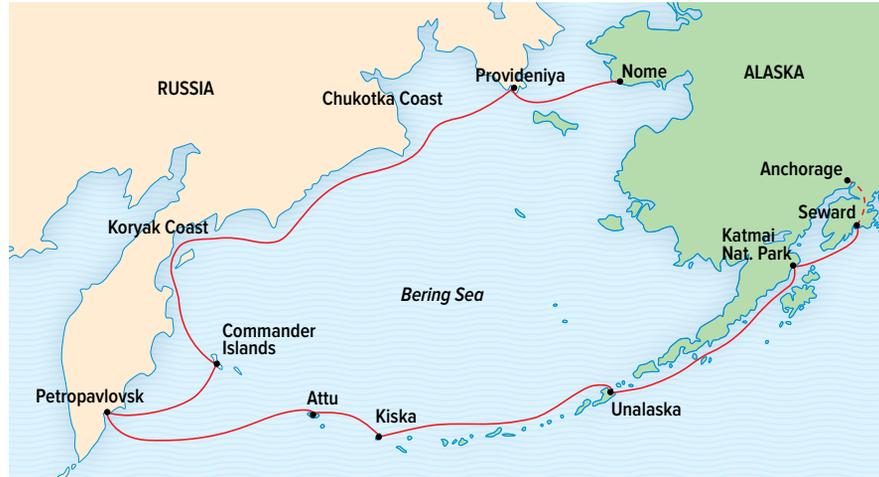
Watch from deck as *Orion* transits Baby Pass en route to the Baby Islands, just to the east of Unalaska. Dynamic tides here offer exciting potential to spot sea otters and fur seals, as well as rare seabirds. Arrive at Dutch Harbor, site of a fierce WWII battle and now one of the world's most important fishing ports. (B,L,D)

DAYS 6–10: EXPLORING THE ALEUTIAN ISLANDS

These rugged and remote volcanic islands, which separate the North Pacific from the Bering Sea, support vast colonies of seabirds and marine mammals such as northern fur seals, Steller sea lions, and a variety of whales. WWII history buffs will recognize names like Attu and Kiska, for the significance they played during WWII. (B,L,D)

DAY 11: PETROPAVLOVSK-KAMCHATSKIY, RUSSIAN FEDERATION

After crossing the international date line, sail into the protected waters of Avacha Bay, and dock at Petropavlovsk-Kamchatskiy, the gateway to Kamchatka. Be on deck for the approach, as Koryaksky, Avachinsky, and Kozelsky volcanoes provide a stunning backdrop to this port city. (B,L,D)

**DAY 12: ZHUPANOVA RIVER**

Just north of Petropavlovsk, this 100-mile long immaculate waterway in Kamchatka is teeming with enormous rainbow trout, salmon and char. Explore the lower river by Zodiac, in search of one of the world's largest raptors, the Steller's sea eagle. Look for other wading birds and spotted seals hauled out on sandbars. (B,L,D)

DAYS 13 AND 14: COMMANDER ISLANDS

Watch for whales, large rafts of sea otters, and countless nesting seabirds which inhabit the rich waters surrounding the Commander Islands. On land, visit the gravesite of Danish explorer Vitus Bering. Conditions permitting, take Zodiacs to the fur seal rookery at Cape Severo-Zapadnyi. (B,L,D)



Traditional Koryuk reindeer dress, Russia.

DAYS 15–19: EXPLORING THE KORYAK AND CHUKOTKA COASTS

Explore the seldom-visited east coasts of Kamchatka and Chukotka, the remote Russian Far East. Hike from one bay to the next, surrounded by volcanic mountains and tundra plants. Photograph brown bears, walrus, and three species of seals in rookeries onshore. Learn about Koryak reindeer-herding culture in either Tymlat or Ossora village. (B,L,D)

DAY 20: PROVIDENIYA

At the western limit of the rich transboundary area known as Beringia, Provideniya is often called "The Gateway to the Arctic." Visit the excellent museum, and witness a traditional Yupik dance performance. (B,L,D)

DAY 21: AT SEA, CROSSING THE BERING STRAIT

Spend the final day at sea, crossing one of the most iconic bodies of water on the planet. Linger on deck with binoculars in hand—the chances are high to spot whales and rare seabirds. (B,L,D)

DAY 22: NOME, ALASKA, U.S./ DISEMBARK/ANCHORAGE/HOME

Arrive in Nome this morning, transfer to the airport for flights to Anchorage and onward. (B,L)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Jun. 18; Jul. 21

2020 Jun. 14; Jul. 17

Limited availability.

SPECIAL OFFER:

Travel aboard *National Geographic Orion* and we will cover your bar tab and all tips for the crew.

OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS

Add a four-night post-voyage extension at [Tutka Bay Lodge](#) on the picturesque Kenai Peninsula, or at [Winterlake Lodge](#) set in the foothills of the Alaskan Range. For more information on visiting these National Geographic Unique Lodges of the World, call or visit our website.

NEW

EXPLORING RUSSIA'S FAR EAST & WRANGEL ISLAND

13 DAYS/12 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION

PRICING FROM \$16,330 (See pages 116-119 for details.)

This fascinating exploration of the remote Russian Far East promises rich culture and an astounding wealth of wildlife. Meet indigenous artists known for their intricate walrus ivory carvings, take in dramatic bird cliffs teeming with auklets and guillemots, then forge farther north, well above the Arctic Circle to Wrangel Island Reserve. Spend several days in this pristine landscape that's home to a high density of polar bear dens, the world's largest population of Pacific walrus, and a unique variety of plant life. And before this expedition comes to an end, witness one more site few get to see—an ancient, mysterious display of whale bones and skulls erected on Yttygran Island.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Observe majestic polar bears at Wrangel Island Reserve, a UNESCO World Heritage site dubbed the “polar bear nursery” for the high number of dens found here.
- ▶ See gray whales in their northern feeding grounds in the Chukchi and Bering Seas.
- ▶ Watch and photograph iconic wildlife such as Pacific walrus, polar bears, puffins and more.
- ▶ Visit the evocative site known as Whale Bone Alley on the northern tip of remote Yttygran Island.
- ▶ Experience meaningful cultural exchanges across the entire breadth of Beringia.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE



Our experienced expedition leader and team of naturalists are your conduit to an extraordinary experience. And the photographer and certified photo instructor on board are key to capturing the incredible wildlife. Our video chronicler will record the entire voyage. The undersea specialist will reveal the deep, while our wellness specialist helps you feel the “tonic of wildness.”

Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.



Polar bear mother with full grown cubs, Wrangel Island, Russia.

DAY 1: ANCHORAGE, ALASKA, U.S./ NOME/EMBARK

Arrive in Anchorage and fly to Nome. Embark *National Geographic Orion* in the afternoon and cross the international date line as we transit the Bering Strait. (L,D)

DAY 2: PROVIDENIYA, RUSSIAN FEDERATION

At the western limit of the rich transboundary area known as Beringia, Provideniya is often called "The Gateway to the Arctic." It's also the administrative center where we will conduct our clearance into Russia. Visit the excellent museum, and witness a traditional Yupik dance performance. (B,L,D)

DAY 3: CAPE DEZHNEV/UELEN VILLAGE

Round Cape Dezhnev, the easternmost point of the Eurasian continent and if conditions permit, make a landing and hike to the lighthouse. Then, continue to the nearby Chukchi and Yupik village of Uelen, a major artistic center of the region known for its exquisite walrus ivory carving. (B,L,D)



Walrus, Chukotka, Russia.

DAY 4: KOLYUCHIN ISLAND & KOLYUCHIN BAY

Located on the northern Chukotka coast, Kolyuchin Inlet is an enormous tidal estuary that offers excellent hiking and birding opportunities. Nearby on Kolyuchin Island find nesting puffins and guillemots, and occasionally Pacific walrus hauled-out. Explore the area by Zodiac and, conditions permitting, go ashore. (B,L,D)

DAYS 5-8: WRANGEL ISLAND

This UNESCO World Heritage site has the highest level of biodiversity in the High Arctic. Spend four fascinating days discovering the island's abundant plant life and searching for polar bears, Pacific walrus, musk oxen, arctic fox, gray whales, and 100 migratory bird species. You may also spot the bones and tusks

of woolly mammoths jutting out from gravelly riverbeds—Wrangel Island was the last refuge for these ancient beasts. (B,L,D)

DAYS 9 AND 10: AT SEA/LORINO VILLAGE

Head back south from Wrangel Island and take advantage of the time at sea to attend informative talks, sort your photos, visit the Bridge to learn about navigation, or just relax and let the memories of the previous days soak in. At Lorino, the largest indigenous village in Chukotka, learn about traditional fishing, hunting and reindeer herding. (B,L,D)

DAY 11: YTTYGRAN ISLAND/ PROVIDENIYA

Originally created around 600 years ago, Yttygran is thought to have been a communal or ceremonial Yupik site. Here, visit the fascinating place known as Whale Bone Alley, a mysterious and haunting boneyard erected alongside a rugged and remote shoreline. In Provideniya we'll conduct our clearance formalities before heading east to Nome. (B,L,D)

DAY 12: AT SEA/CROSSING THE BERING STRAIT

Spend the final day at sea, crossing the international date line as we transit one of the most iconic bodies of water on the planet. Linger on deck with binoculars in hand—the chances are great to spot whales and rare seabirds. (B,L,D)

DAY 13: NOME/DISEMBARK/ ANCHORAGE/HOME

Arrive in Nome this morning, transfer to the airport for flights to Anchorage and onward. (B,L)



EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Aug. 11, 23; Sep. 4;

2020 Aug. 7, 19, 31

Limited availability.

SPECIAL OFFER:

Travel aboard *National Geographic Orion* and we will cover your bar tab and all tips for the crew.

PHOTOGRAPHER

Kilii Yüyan is an award-winning photographer who specializes in Arctic photography and indigenous issues. Travel with him on the Aug. 7, 2020 voyage.



Learn more at expeditions.com/photo

OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS

Add a four-night post-voyage extension at [Tutka Bay Lodge](#) on the picturesque Kenai Peninsula, or at [Winterlake Lodge](#) set in the foothills of the Alaskan Range. For more information on visiting these National Geographic Unique Lodges of the World, call or visit our website.



Whale bones, Yttygran Island.

LAND OF THE ICE BEARS: AN IN-DEPTH EXPLORATION OF ARCTIC SVALBARD

11 DAYS/9 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER
PRICING FROM \$10,850 (See pages 112-115 for details.)

A High Arctic archipelago situated between Norway and the North Pole, Svalbard is a place of deep fjords, snowcapped mountains, massive sheets of ice, and magnificent polar bears. Travel under the midnight sun aboard *National Geographic Explorer*, and experience nature in its purest form.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Search for the very symbol of the Arctic—polar bears—and observe these majestic creatures in their natural habitat, on the sea ice.
- ▶ Take naturalist-led walks, and cruise among beautiful icebergs in a Zodiac or a kayak.
- ▶ Experience the legendary midnight sun: the ethereal light of the northern summer, when the sun never sets.
- ▶ Watch for walrus, bearded and ringed seals, arctic foxes, and reindeer.
- ▶ Spend five-days in Norway's Fjords before, or four-days amid Iceland's Wonders after your Arctic adventure. Check out our extensions at expeditions.com/bearext

GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES GUEST SPEAKERS

MIKE LIBECKI

2013 National Geographic Adventurer of the Year with 60 expeditions and multiple first ascents under his belt. He is aboard **Jun. 2, 2019.**



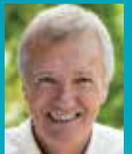
BOB JACOBEL

Bob has been a participant in the U.S. Antarctic Research Program since 1987, researching icesheets. The Jacobel Glacier on West Antarctica is named in his honor. He is aboard **Jun. 9, 2019.**



TONY WHEELER

Tony is a co-founder of Lonely Planet and collaborator on 50+ projects in the developing world with the Planet Wheeler Foundation. He is aboard **Jun. 16, 2019.**



ANDREW REVKIN

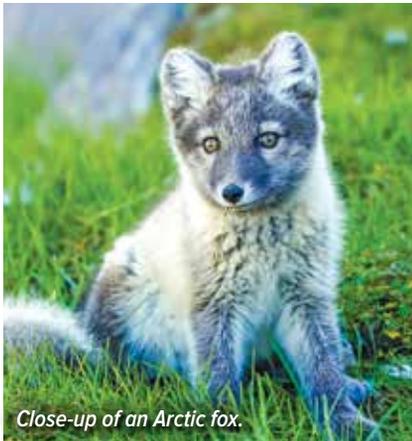
One of America's most honored and experienced journalists focused on environmental sustainability. Andrew is the Strategic Adviser for Environmental and Science Journalism for the National Geographic Society and is aboard **Jun. 23, 2019.**



Polar bear on an ice floe.

DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./OSLO, NORWAY

Fly overnight to Oslo. Upon arrival, check into the Clarion Hotel, The Hub. In the afternoon, explore this charming city. Stroll among the famed Vigeland sculptures—hundreds of life-size human figures set in terraced Frogner Park. Visit the Fram Museum, dedicated to the wooden ship sailed by Norwegian explorers Nansen and Amundsen. (Day 2: B,D)



Close-up of an Arctic fox.

DAY 3: OSLO/LONGYEARBYEN/ EMBARK

Depart Oslo on a charter flight and enjoy breathtaking vistas en route to Longyearbyen. On arrival, visit the Svalbard Museum to learn the history of Svalbard and its context in Norway and the Arctic, from 17th-century whaling to modern mining, research, and tourism. Then tour the Gallery Svalbard to view the permanent art and cultural collections as well as studios of local artists. Embark *National Geographic Explorer*, your base for the next six days. (B,L,D)

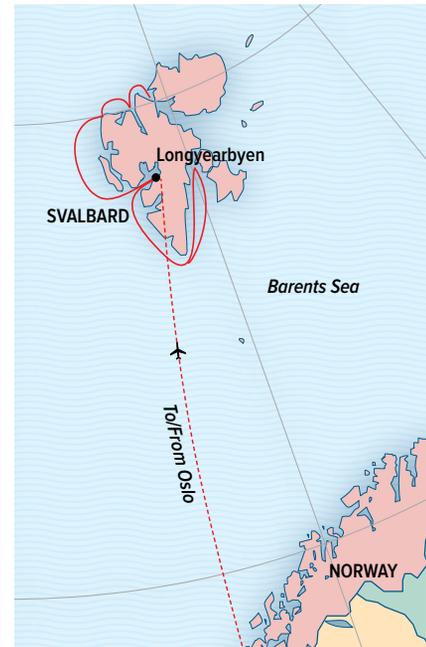
DAYS 4–9: EXPLORING SVALBARD

This voyage is undertaken in the spirit of

discovery, and our travel in the archipelago is exploratory by design. In a region ruled not by humans but by polar bears, we let nature guide our course. Svalbard lies north of the Arctic Circle, where the summer midnight sun never sets. With our fully stabilized ice-class expedition ship, we are able to probe the ice in search of wildlife; our exact day-to-day itinerary remains flexible, depending on local ice and weather conditions. Zodiacs and kayaks take us closer to experience the region's geologic features and the wildlife that flourishes during the summer months. With our National Geographic photographer and a seasoned naturalist staff, venture to the foot of vast tidewater glaciers, kayak among sparkling icebergs, and explore fjords that split the coastline. Hike through miniature gardens blooming on the tundra; search the edge of the pack ice for polar bears, walrus and seals; and spot reindeer and arctic foxes on land. Svalbard is one of the best places on the planet to observe majestic polar bears in their natural habitat. (B,L,D)

DAY 10: LONGYEARBYEN/DISEMBARK/ OSLO

Disembark in Longyearbyen and take a short bus ride to Camp Barentz in the nearby Advent Valley for a taste of Arctic culture. Here you'll discover a unique collection of buildings including an authentic *gamme*, a traditional round building with an open fire in the center, and a *lavvo*, the traditional tent of the Sami people. Enjoy refreshments and meet some of the friendly sled dogs that reside at camp. Fly back to Oslo and overnight at the SAS Radisson Blu Airport Hotel. (B,L)

DAY 11: OSLO/U.S. (B)**EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATES: 2019 Jun. 2, 9, 16, 23

SPECIAL OFFER:

Travel aboard *National Geographic Explorer* and we will cover your bar tab and all tips for the crew.

OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS

Add a five-day pre-voyage extension to [Norway's Fjords](#), or a four-day post-voyage extension to [Iceland's Natural Wonders](#). See page 87 or visit our website for details.

PHOTOGRAPHERS

Join **Nick Cobbing** Jun. 2 and 9, 2019; and **Matthias Breiter** Jun. 16 and 23, 2019.

[Learn more at expeditions.com/photo](http://www.expeditions.com/photo)



Scenic Svalbard.

SVALBARD, ICELAND & GREENLAND'S EAST COAST

17 DAYS/15 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER
PRICING FROM \$15,990 (See pages 112-115 for details.)

Explore three iconic and stunningly beautiful Arctic regions: the Svalbard Archipelago of Norway, and the island nations of Iceland and Greenland. Go aboard the world's ultimate expedition ship and rely on the planet's best ice team as you probe the ice edge to search for wildlife, including polar bears and walrus, and explore the tundra to find reindeer and arctic foxes. This is an authentic expedition aboard *National Geographic Explorer*, a ship perfectly suited to the ever-changing ice. Like the brave sailors of the golden age of exploration who set out with no set itinerary—seeking adventure, knowledge, and the unknown—we are completely dependent on ice, wildlife, and weather conditions, allowing nature to guide us to her wonderful surprises.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Explore Arctic Svalbard, one of the best places on the planet to observe majestic polar bears in their natural habitat, on the sea ice.
- ▶ Navigate the Arctic wilderness of the Greenland Sea to Iceland's wild western coast, with expert naturalists and a fully equipped expedition ship—making multiple stops en route completely dependent on ice, wildlife, and weather conditions. Explore via ship, Zodiac, or kayak.
- ▶ Watch for walrus, whales, and reindeer, and spot rich birdlife.
- ▶ Don't leave yet—spend one day exploring the Golden Circle, three days heli-hiking, four days amid Iceland's Wonders, or spend five days exploring Norway's Fjords. Choose your extension at expeditions.com/svalbardext

GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES GUEST SPEAKERS

ANDREW EVANS

Andrew is a contributing editor at *National Geographic Traveler* and its "Digital Nomad" and authored a traveler's guide to Iceland. He is aboard in 2019.



Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.



Cruise among the big ice of Scoresbysund.

JUN. 30 AND JUL. 1: U.S./OSLO, NORWAY

Fly overnight to Oslo. Upon arrival, check into the Clarion Hotel, The Hub. In the afternoon—explore this charming city. Stroll among the famed Vigeland sculptures—hundreds of life-size human figures set in Frogner Park. Visit the Fram Museum, dedicated to the wooden ship sailed by Norwegian explorers Nansen and Amundsen. (Jul. 1: B,D)

JUL. 2: OSLO/LONGYEARBYEN/ EMBARK

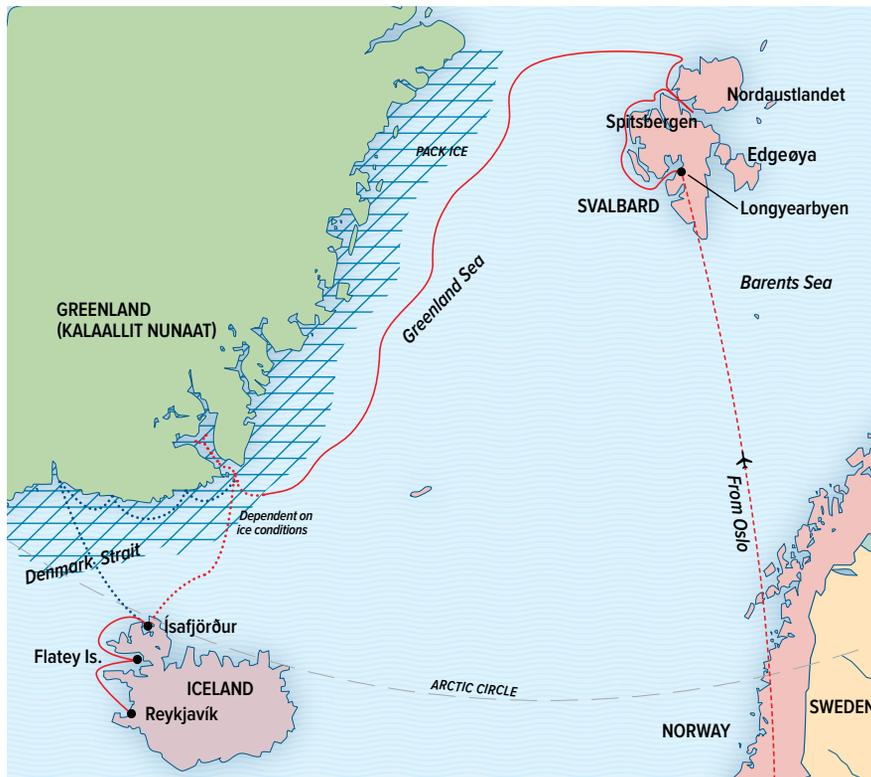
Depart Oslo on a charter flight and enjoy breathtaking vistas en route to Longyearbyen. On arrival, we will visit its Museum and Art Gallery and then embark *National Geographic Explorer*. (B,L,D)



Polar bear and cub.

JUL. 3–15: EXPLORING SVALBARD, GREENLAND & ICELAND

Our itinerary, in keeping with the nature of an expedition, will be a thoughtfully considered framework based on our experience in this dynamic Arctic region. We'll take advantage of our 'human resources'—our experienced captain, expedition leader, and naturalists—as well as our technological resources. Armed with the latest satellite imagery, we'll chart where the ice is impenetrable, and where there are leads guiding us to exciting discoveries. We have an ice-strengthened hull and forward-searching sonar, plus agile Zodiacs and kayaks, allowing us to make forays among the ice. The undersea specialist will deploy the ROV and cameras, bringing back imagery few, if any, have ever seen. And with unforgettable days in the ice, and two professional photographers on board, you'll get your best photos ever. Svalbard is a place of deep fjords, snowcapped mountains, massive ice sheets, and one of the best places on the planet to observe majestic



polar bears in their natural habitat. Venture to the foot of vast tidewater glaciers, kayak among sparkling icebergs, hike the tundra, and explore fjords that split the coastline.

Svalbard's wonders are a prelude to discoveries on unknown shores, following the ice's edge. Our quest is to discover the Arctic's grand wilderness. Be on deck as our captain navigates between icebergs that drift from the calving glaciers. If the ice yields, we'll aim to explore some of the fjords on the east coast of Greenland, awakening from winter's icy grip. If the ice is unrelenting, we'll explore a bit further south down the coast. If we find it to be completely impenetrable, we will make our way to Iceland.

Our journey ends on the west coast of Iceland: Ísafjörður, a picture postcard of Icelandic life; the immense Látrabjarg cliffs, home to a huge population of razorbills; and Flatey Island, a former trading post. (B,L,D)

JUL. 16: REYKJAVÍK/DISEMBARK/U.S.

We'll see Iceland's capital, Reykjavik, for a guided overview of the old town, visit the famous Blue Lagoon thermal baths, and have lunch prior to our flight home. (B,L)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATE: 2019 Jun. 30

SPECIAL OFFERS:

Book now to receive **COMPLIMENTARY CHARTER AIRFARE** (one-way Oslo/ Longyearbyen). Plus, we will cover your bar tab and tips to the crew.

OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS

Choose a five-day pre-voyage extension to **Norway**, four-day post-voyage to **Iceland**, a one-day post-voyage extension to **Reykjavik's Golden Circle & Blue Lagoon**, or a three-day post-voyage extension **Glacier Heli-Hiking in Iceland**. See page 87 or visit our website for details.

PHOTOGRAPHER

Travel with **Nick Cobbing** in 2019.

[Learn more at expeditions.com/photo](http://expeditions.com/photo)



Walrus close-up.

A CIRCUMNAVIGATION OF ICELAND

11 DAYS/9 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER

PRICING FROM \$10,990 (See pages 112-115 for details.)

Experience an enchanting land of geological extremes on a circumnavigation of Iceland. Encounter vast volcanic landscapes on one of the world's youngest islands, walk on lava fields and ice sheets, and feel the power of gushing hot springs and cascading waterfalls. Cruise among magnificent icebergs in Jökulsárlón, and spend time on the Arctic Circle spotting nesting puffins. Kayak into fjords and serene bays, and go hiking on magnificent and remote stretches of the coast. Cap off the adventure with a soak in the famous Blue Lagoon.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Explore Europe's second largest ice cap, Vatnajökull, and cruise the blue ice of Jökulsárlón.
- ▶ Sail into dramatic fjords; see a volcanic island that formed in 1963; marvel at the thundering Goðafoss Waterfall and the bubbling mud pools at Mývatn.
- ▶ Experience traditional Icelandic life from the herring industry to eiderdown production.
- ▶ Don't miss a moment: take a day before to tour the Golden Circle; or after choose three days Heli-hiking, three days exploring the Snaefellsness Peninsula, or three days at Deplar Farm. Details on expeditions.com/icelandex

SPECIAL MUSIC EXPERIENCES

Each departure will have the influence of an ethnomusicologist, who has arranged entertaining performances by leading Icelandic musicians, on and off the ship.

Visit expeditions.com/icemusic to hear Icelandic artists and to read staff bios for these expeditions.



A couple stand together viewing Goðafoss waterfall in Iceland.

DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./REYKJAVÍK, ICELAND/EMBARK

Fly overnight to Reykjavík, the world’s northernmost capital. Have a guided overview of the Old Town, including a photo stop at the Hallgrímskirkja Cathedral, and visit the National Museum, home to Viking treasures and artifacts, and unusual whalebone carvings. Embark *National Geographic Explorer*. (Day 2: L,D)

DAY 3: FLATEY ISLAND/LÁTRABJARG

Explore Iceland’s western frontier, visiting Flatey Island, a trading post for many centuries. Walk around the charming little hamlet that grew here, and take a Zodiac cruise along the coast. Sail past the immense Látrabjarg cliffs, the westernmost point of Iceland and home to a huge population of razorbills. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: EXPLORING NORTHWESTERN ICELAND

Explore the beautiful and peaceful Westfjords region of Iceland. Perhaps take a hike to a remote waterfall or a Zodiac cruise alongside stunning scenery. Enter Ísafjarðardjúp and land at Vígur Island to visit an Eider Farm and view the down cleaning process. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: ÍSAFJÖRÐUR

Located in the Westfjords, Ísafjörður is surrounded by water on three sides, sculpted by glaciers. Explore by Zodiac and hike ashore to view the local landscape and photograph flowering plants. (B,L,D)

DAY 6: SIGLUFJÖRÐUR AND AKUREYRI

At Siglufjörður, once the center of Iceland’s

herring industry, visit the Herring Museum for a re-enactment and a tasting. At picturesque Akureyri explore the old town, with its beautifully maintained period houses, or visit the Akureyri Botanic Garden. (B,L,D)

DAY 7: LAKE MÝVATN AND HÚSAVÍK

Begin the day by visiting an unforgettable sight: Goðafoss, the waterfall of the gods. Next, drive to Mývatn, the most geologically active area in Iceland. See the boiling mud pools at Hverarönd, and at the Krafla geothermal area see the explosion crater at Viti. After lunch ashore, meet the ship in Húsavík, and watch for whales as we sail north to the land of the midnight sun. Take Zodiacs ashore to the tiny island of Grimsey on the Arctic Circle and celebrate your official arrival to the Arctic. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: EXPLORING NORTHEAST ICELAND

Today, explore Iceland’s rugged eastern coast. This day is left to exploration and we may visit one of several locations. Perhaps we will go for a Zodiac cruise to view the sea stacks near Raudanes. We may hike along a stretch of the Langes Peninsula or make our way even further down the coast. (B,L,D)

DAY 9: DJÚPIVOGUR

Dock in Djúpivogur and drive down the coast to explore the vast Vatnajökull ice cap. Choose to get up close and personal with the deep blue icebergs of Jökulsárlón Lagoon, or go by 4x4 vehicle to visit some of the secluded valley and remote waterfalls in the countryside around Djupivogur, or visit a traditional farm that produces hand-made woolen items. (B,L,D)



DAY 10: ISLANDS OF HEIMAËY & SURTSEY, WESTMAN ISLANDS

Heimaey was threatened by lava flows that nearly closed off its harbor. Visit the crater, where the earth is still hot, and have amazing views of areas that had been engulfed by lava. Cruise past the UNESCO World Heritage site of the newest island, Surtsey. (B,L,D)

DAY 11: REYKJAVÍK/DISEMBARK/U.S.

Today we disembark in Reykjavík with options to visit either the famous Blue Lagoon thermal baths or a local hot springs, geothermal power plant and an Icelandic horse farm, prior to our flight home. (B,L)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Jul. 15, 24; Aug. 2, 11;
2020 Jun. 20; Jul. 3, 16, 25

SPECIAL OFFER:

Travel aboard *National Geographic Explorer* and we will cover your bar tab and all tips for the crew.

OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS

Add one-day pre-voyage extension to see [Reykjavík’s Golden Circle & Blue Lagoon](#), or choose a three-day post-voyage extension [Glacier Heli-Hiking](#), to the [Snaefellsness Peninsula](#) or to [Deplar Farm](#). See page pages 73 or 87, or visit our website.

PHOTOGRAPHERS

Travel with Gianluca Colla (right) Jul. 15, 2019; Jeff Mauritzen Jul. 24, 2019; Jenny Adler Aug. 2 & 11, 2019; Alison Wright Jun. 20, 2020; and Erika Skogg Jul. 16 & 25, 2020. [Learn more at expeditions.com/photo](#)



Zodiac ride by basalt columns at Raudanes.

NEW

WILD ICELAND ESCAPE

6 DAYS/5 NIGHTS | DATES: 2020 JUN. 20; JUL. 12

ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER

PRICING FROM \$5,030 (See pages 112-115 for details.)

Discover why Iceland is known as the “land of fire and ice” on a voyage to the remote fjords and volcanic isles along the country’s western coast. Venture across the stark landscape of an island formed by volcanic eruptions, where the ground is still warmed by geothermal activity. Set out by Zodiac to view towering cliffs teeming with nesting seabirds and snow-capped plateaus rising into the clouds. Explore the legacy of Viking explorers and intrepid fishermen as you visit historic villages and navigate dramatic shorelines from the wild Westfjords region to the volcanic Westman Islands.



EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Explore Iceland’s pristine fjords and fascinating tundra, accompanied by a dedicated team of naturalists.
- ▶ Encounter evidence of volcanic activity as we hike over cooled lava fields and view Iceland’s newest isle, Surtsey.
- ▶ Discover the rich biodiversity of the remote Westfjords, spotting nesting puffins and gannets on the Látrabjarg cliffs and watching for humpback and minke whales in the surrounding waters.
- ▶ Choose your own adventure on one of five optional trip extensions, from a hiking excursion across Iceland’s untamed highlands to an exploration of the Snæfellsness peninsula’s epic natural wonders.

Panoramic of the Strandir Coast; Djúpavík, West Fjords, Iceland.





Puffins on Látrabjarg Cliffs.

DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./REYKJAVÍK, ICELAND/EMBARK

Fly overnight to Reykjavík. Have a guided overview of the Old Town, including Hallgrímskirkja Cathedral with its 210-foot tower, and visit the National Museum with its Viking treasures. Embark *National Geographic Explorer*. (Day 2: L,D)

DAY 3: DJÚPAVÍK

A morning at sea learning about Iceland sets up our afternoon on the remote, seldom-visited eastern side of the Westfjords to experience rural Iceland. We will take advantage of the dramatic landscape of the fjord to offer hiking, leisurely explorations of the tundra, and a visit to the town's tiny herring museum. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: ARNAFJÖRÐUR AND LÁTRABJARG CLIFFS

Choose to hike several miles along the base of the fjord to visit spectacular Dynjandi Waterfall or go by Zodiac to walk up to the base. Sail past the immense Látrabjarg Cliffs, home to a huge population of razorbills. Conditions permitting, we may also launch our Zodiacs to see the incredible cliffs from the waterline. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: ISLANDS OF SURTSEY & HEIMAÆY, WESTMAN ISLANDS

Drive between the two volcanoes of the island then visit the ruins of old Viking houses dating back to the year 900 AD. Opt to hike up Eldfell volcano and watch for nesting Atlantic puffins and gannets. (B,L,D)

DAY 6: REYKJAVÍK/DISEMBARK/U.S.

Today we disembark in Reykjavík. Visit either the Blue Lagoon thermal baths for a soak, or a geothermal plant, local hot spring, and Icelandic horse farm, prior to flying home. (B,L)

OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS

CHOOSE YOUR ICELAND ADVENTURE

Opt to extend your trip with six options to experience a different side of Iceland. See **Reykjavík's Golden Circle pre-voyage extension**, details listed on page 23. All extensions can be added after **A Circumnavigation of Iceland** on page 25, except **Highlands and Lowlands**.

ADD ICELAND'S HIGHLANDS AND LOWLANDS: AN ACTIVE ADVENTURE



Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon.

POST-VOYAGE | 4 DAYS/3 NIGHTS

2020*: From \$3,990

Discover Iceland's southern coast highlands and lowlands via super jeep and on foot. Hike through Landmannalaugar's dramatic lava fields. Glide past blue icebergs in the Jökulsárlón Glacier Lagoon. Explore Svinafellsjökull Glacier on foot, and encounter incredible views and stunning regional geology.

ADD SNAEFELLSNESS: FIRE & ICE



Kirkjufell mountain and Kirkjufellfoss waterfall.

POST-VOYAGE | 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS

2020*: From \$2,900

Enter Langjökull Glacier's aquamarine Ice Cave and venture inside Víðgelmir lava tube cave. Drive and walk parts of the coastline of the stunning Snaefellsness National Park to see black pebble beaches, basalt sea stack columns, and perhaps a glimpse of the imposing Snaefellsjökull Mountain.

ADD ICELAND'S VOLCANIC NORTHEAST



Mývatn Nature Baths.

POST-VOYAGE | 3 DAYS/2 NIGHTS

2020*: From \$2,970

Explore the volcanic Lake Mývatn region. Walk through Dimmuborgir lava field of stacks and caves, hike the black sand of Hverfjall Crater, hear the thundering roar of Dettifoss Waterfall, Iceland's largest. Venture into Asbyrgi canyon. Relax in two different geothermal spas.

ADD GLACIER HELI-HIKING



Helicopter to Kerlingarfjöll.

POST-VOYAGE | 3 DAYS/3 NIGHTS

2019/20*: From \$7,990

Experience Iceland's magnificent landscapes from a unique viewpoint. Take a scenic helicopter tour to two different glaciers where you'll have the rare opportunity to go on a glacier hike. Plus, explore the world's only manmade ice cave and go deep underground to see the brilliant blue ice that's been forming over centuries.

*All pricing is per person double occupancy. Airfare is not included on all extensions.

EXPLORING GREENLAND AND THE CANADIAN HIGH ARCTIC

18 DAYS/16 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER
PRICING FROM \$16,890 (See pages 112-115 for details.)

Venture deep into the far reaches of the Arctic, a land where polar bears roam, whales congregate, and hardy Inuit communities maintain their traditional way of life. Aboard *National Geographic Explorer*, trace the rugged fjords of Greenland and navigate the mouth of Canada's legendary Northwest Passage at southern Ellesmere Island. Spot polar bears on the pack ice, watch for a variety of whales—from minke and fin whales to the rare narwhal. Get up close to massive glaciers, and hike the wild islands that dot Canada's northern shores.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Glide between soaring icebergs at the mouth of the Ilulissat Icefjord, a UNESCO site.
- ▶ Observe polar bears, whales, ringed seals and, with much luck, narwhal in their natural habitat.
- ▶ Visit Inuit communities in Greenland and Canada, whose way of life is inextricably linked to the land and sea around them.
- ▶ Extend your stay in Iceland with a pre-voyage chance to explore the wonders of the Golden Circle. Details on expeditions.com/highext

GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES GUEST SPEAKER

JARED DIAMOND

Jared Diamond is a Pulitzer prize-winning author of five best-selling books, professor of geography at UCLA and Director of WWF U.S. He is aboard Aug. 23, 2019.



Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.

Woman with umbrella traverses the Sermermiut Valley, a UNESCO World Heritage site.

DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./KEFLAVÍK, ICELAND/REYKJAVÍK

Depart on an overnight flight to Keflavík and transfer to Reykjavík where you will have the option of either a soak in the Blue Lagoon or experience a hot springs, geothermal plant and horse farm. Following lunch, check into the Grand Hotel, or similar. (Day 2: L,D)

DAY 3: KEFLAVÍK/KANGERLUSSUAQ, GREENLAND/EMBARK

Fly by chartered aircraft to Kangerlussuaq and embark *National Geographic Explorer*. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: SISIMIUT, GREENLAND'S WEST COAST

Cruise down the length of Kangerlussuaq Fjord en route to Sisimiut. Dozens of deep fjords carve into Greenland's west coast, many with glaciers fed by the ice cap that covers 80% of the country. At Sisimiut, a former whaling port, visit the museum and wander amid a jumble of wooden 18th-century buildings. There are several walking options to explore in and around town. (B,L,D)

Your certified photo instructor helps you go home with your best shots ever.

**DAY 5: AT SEA IN BAFFIN BAY**

A relaxing day at sea allows for time to hear talks from our staff about the wildlife and geology of the region. Go up to the bridge to watch for whales. Head up to the library. Enjoy the sauna or have a rigorous workout in the fitness center, with its "million dollar views." Or simply relax in the Observation Lounge. (B,L,D)

DAYS 6-13: EXPLORING THE CANADIAN HIGH ARCTIC

We begin our exploration of the Canadian High Arctic with a visit to the small Inuit community

of Pond Inlet, Nunavut. We will explore some of the beautiful bays and inlets along Baffin Island's northern coast and Lancaster Sound. Our days here will be spent searching for ringed seals, arctic foxes, walrus, and polar bears, as well as beluga whales and narwhal. Visit Devon Island and walk with our ship's archaeologist to learn about the Thule people that once inhabited this region and were the ancestors of all modern Inuit. Go ashore at Dundas Harbor for a chance to hike on the tundra and search for interesting flora and fauna, including extensive moss beds with interspersed flowering vascular plants. Cruise along the extraordinary scenery of southern Ellesmere Island at the mouth of the Northwest Passage. Look for gyrfalcons, nesting above the sod and stone dwellings once inhabited by the Thule people. (B,L,D)

DAY 14: AT SEA IN BAFFIN BAY

We make our way back across Baffin Bay towards the coast of West Greenland. A relaxing day at sea allows for time to hear talks from our staff about the fascinating history of polar exploration and to look for wildlife from the Bridge. (B,L,D)

DAY 15: DISKO BAY & ILULISSAT

Sail into Disko Bay and set out to explore a tongue of the Greenland ice cap. Take an extraordinary cruise among the towering icebergs of the UNESCO World Heritage-designated Ilulissat Icefjord. Visit the town of Ilulissat and take a hike to the archaeological site in the Sermermiut Valley. (B,L,D)

DAY 16: EXPLORING WEST GREENLAND

Our final day exploring will be spent in Greenland's beautiful, scenic fjords. Take a Zodiac cruise or kayak some of the picturesque waterways. Our undersea specialist may launch the ROV to see the marine life inhabiting the fjord floor. (B,L,D)

**DAYS 17 AND 18: KANGERLUSSUAQ/ DISEMBARK/REYKJAVÍK/KEFLAVÍK/U.S.**

Disembark in Kangerlussuaq and take a charter flight to Reykjavík where we will overnight in the Grand Hotel. On our final day in Reykjavík you have your choice of either a soak in the Blue Lagoon or a tour of the Reykjanes Peninsula. After lunch, transfer to the airport in Keflavík for flights home. (Day 17: B,L,D; Day 18: B,L)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Aug. 23; 2020 Aug. 6

SPECIAL OFFER:

Travel aboard *National Geographic Explorer* and we will cover your bar tab and all tips for the crew.

OPTIONAL EXTENSION

Add a one-day pre-voyage extension to see [Reykjavík's Golden Circle & Blue Lagoon](#). See page 87, or visit our website.

PHOTOGRAPHER

Travel with **Matthias Breiter** in 2019 and **Jeff Kerby** in 2020. [Learn more at *expeditions.com/photo*](#)

Polar bear, Nunavut, Canada.



NEW

FABLED LANDS OF THE NORTH: GREENLAND TO NEWFOUNDLAND

17 DAYS/15 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER

PRICING FROM \$16,210 (See pages 112-115 for details.)

On this north-to-south expedition, we begin with the spectacular, 100-mile-long Kangerlussuaq Fjord. We'll sail through ice-thronged waters to confront the wondrous Ilulissat Icefjord, and navigate the Davis Strait to Baffin Island. We'll encounter Inuit culture through artisans and their traditional crafts; and hike the tundra, eyes peeled for caribou and arctic fox. Ranging through the Hudson Strait, we make our way, like the Vikings before us, further south to Newfoundland and Labrador, navigating magnificent icebergs. L'Anse aux Meadows is a UNESCO World Heritage site, and for us, modern ship-based explorers, it might well be the point where we feel the stir of our ancient inner Vikings.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Glide between soaring icebergs at the mouth of the Ilulissat Icefjord, a UNESCO site.
- ▶ Wander amid the ruins of the Viking village of L'Anse aux Meadows.
- ▶ Meet Inuit artisans and learn about their carving and weaving traditions.
- ▶ Search for Arctic wildlife: whales, walruses and polar bears.
- ▶ Extend your stay in Iceland with a pre-voyage chance to explore the wonders of the Golden Circle. Details on expeditions.com/fabledext

Weather permitting, be on the lookout for the Northern Lights at this time of year.

AUG. 20 AND 21: U.S./KEFLAVÍK,
ICELAND/REYKJAVÍK

Depart on an overnight flight to Keflavík and transfer to Reykjavík where you will have the option of either a soak in the Blue Lagoon or experience a local hot springs, geothermal plant, and an Icelandic horse farm. Following lunch, check into the Grand Hotel. (Aug. 21: L,D)

AUG. 22: KEFLAVÍK/KANGERLUSSUAQ,
GREENLAND/EMBARK

Fly by chartered aircraft to Kangerlussuaq and embark *National Geographic Explorer*. (B,L,D)



L'Anse aux Meadows

AUG. 23: SISIMIUT, GREENLAND'S
WEST COAST

Cruise down the length of Kangerlussuaq Fjord en route to Sisimiut. Dozens of deep fjords carve into Greenland's west coast, many with glaciers fed by the ice cap that covers 80% of the country. At Sisimiut, a former whaling port, visit the museum and wander amid a jumble of wooden 18th-century buildings. There are several walking options to explore in and around town. (B,L,D)

AUG. 24: DISKO BAY & ILULISSAT

Sail into Disko Bay and set out to explore a tongue of the Greenland ice cap. Take an extraordinary cruise among the towering icebergs of the UNESCO World Heritage designated Ilulissat Icefjord. Visit the town of Ilulissat and take a hike to the archaeological site in the Sermermiut Valley. (B,L,D)

AUG. 25: AT SEA/DAVIS STRAIT

Explore Davis Strait as we sail past massive icebergs on our way to Baffin Island. Join us on the bridge to search for whales. Hear talks about Arctic wildlife and peoples, and keep a lookout for polar bears. (B,L,D)

AUG. 26: CUMBERLAND PENINSULA,
BAFFIN ISLAND, CANADA

At Pangnirtung, the traditional home of the Inuit for more than 1,000 years, there is still a thriving community of artists. Visit a craft

center to see soapstone carvings, weavings and prints depicting arctic life. Hike along a riverside trail for wonderful views of Auyuittuq National Park. See the remains of a bygone whaling era on Kekerten Island. (B,L,D)

AUG. 27: HALL PENINSULA, BAFFIN
ISLAND

Spend today in true expedition style, exploring the unspoiled landscapes of the Hall Peninsula. Hike the tundra in search of arctic fox, and perhaps walrus hauling out. (B,L,D)

AUG. 28: SOUTH BAFFIN ISLAND

As the pack ice retreats during the summer, polar bears are often found on Lower Savage and Resolution islands. We'll keep our plans flexible today so that we can make the most of wildlife sightings. (B,L,D)

AUG. 29: BUTTON ISLANDS, NUNAVUT

Scattered across the entrance to Hudson Strait, Button Islands attract thousands of seabirds and marine mammals. (B,L,D)

AUG. 30-SEP. 2: EXPLORING THE
LABRADOR COAST

A Moravian Mission was established in Hebron in the 1830s to minister to the Inuit, and we see the original buildings. Next stop is Mugford Tickle, yet another scenic highlight with the 4,000-foot-high Kaumajet Mountains. Spend a day on the island of Quaker Hat, shaped like a broad-brimmed hat, exploring the fishing settlement of Indian Harbour and observing vast colonies of common murre. Continue to Battle Harbour, a beautifully preserved 19th-century fishing outpost. (B,L,D)

SEP. 3: L'ANSE AUX MEADOWS

The remains of a Viking village established in 1000 AD were discovered at L'Anse aux Meadows, now a UNESCO site. See the Norse ruins and reconstructed sod huts, and learn the saga of the Vikings in North America—500 years before Columbus arrived. (B,L,D)

SEP. 4: NORTHERN NEWFOUNDLAND

Northern Newfoundland is graced by cliffs, fjords, and beaches. Hike, kayak and Zodiac cruise amid the beautiful scenery of the far north. (B,L,D)

SEP. 5: ST. JOHN'S/DISEMBARK/U.S.

Sail through The Narrows in the early



morning into the harbor of St. John's, the picturesque capital city of Newfoundland and the most easterly point of North America. Visit the colorful waterfront and historic Signal Hill or The Rooms Museum before you transfer to the airport for your flight home. (B)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATE: 2020 Aug. 20

SPECIAL OFFER:

Book now and receive free one-way charter air from Reykjavík to Kangerlussuaq—a \$835 value, plus bar tab and tips for the crew. Call for details.

OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS

Add a one-day pre-voyage extension to see [Reykjavík's Golden Circle & Blue Lagoon](#). See page 44, or visit our website.

PHOTOGRAPHER

Travel with [Acacia Johnson](#) in 2020. [Learn more at \[expeditions.com/photo\]\(http://expeditions.com/photo\)](#)

THE CANADIAN MARITIMES & NEWFOUNDLAND

9 DAYS/8 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER
PRICING FROM \$9,620 (See pages 112-115 for details.)

This expedition circumnavigates Newfoundland and visits coastal Quebec, the islands of Cape Breton, St.-Pierre (France) and Îles de la Madeleine. We'll sail through The Narrows of St. John's, Newfoundland—along rugged coastlines, the isles of the Gulf of St. Lawrence and Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia. Special highlights include hiking on the nature trails of Gros Morne National Park, known for its unique geological features; learning the saga of the Vikings at L'Anse aux Meadows; and exploring the life of Alexander Graham Bell, National Geographic Society's second president, at the Bell Museum at Baddeck, Cape Breton Island, the site of his summer home.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Discover coastal villages and small islands, like Cape Breton.
- ▶ Explore two UNESCO sites: Gros Morne National Park and the 11th-century Viking village at L'Anse aux Meadows.
- ▶ Discover the dunes, sandstone cliffs, and Acadian culture of the Îles de la Madeleine.
- ▶ Discover the rewards of lingering after at Newfoundland's gorgeous, gracious Fogo Island Inn, a NG Unique Lodge of The World. Visit expeditions.com/fogoinn.

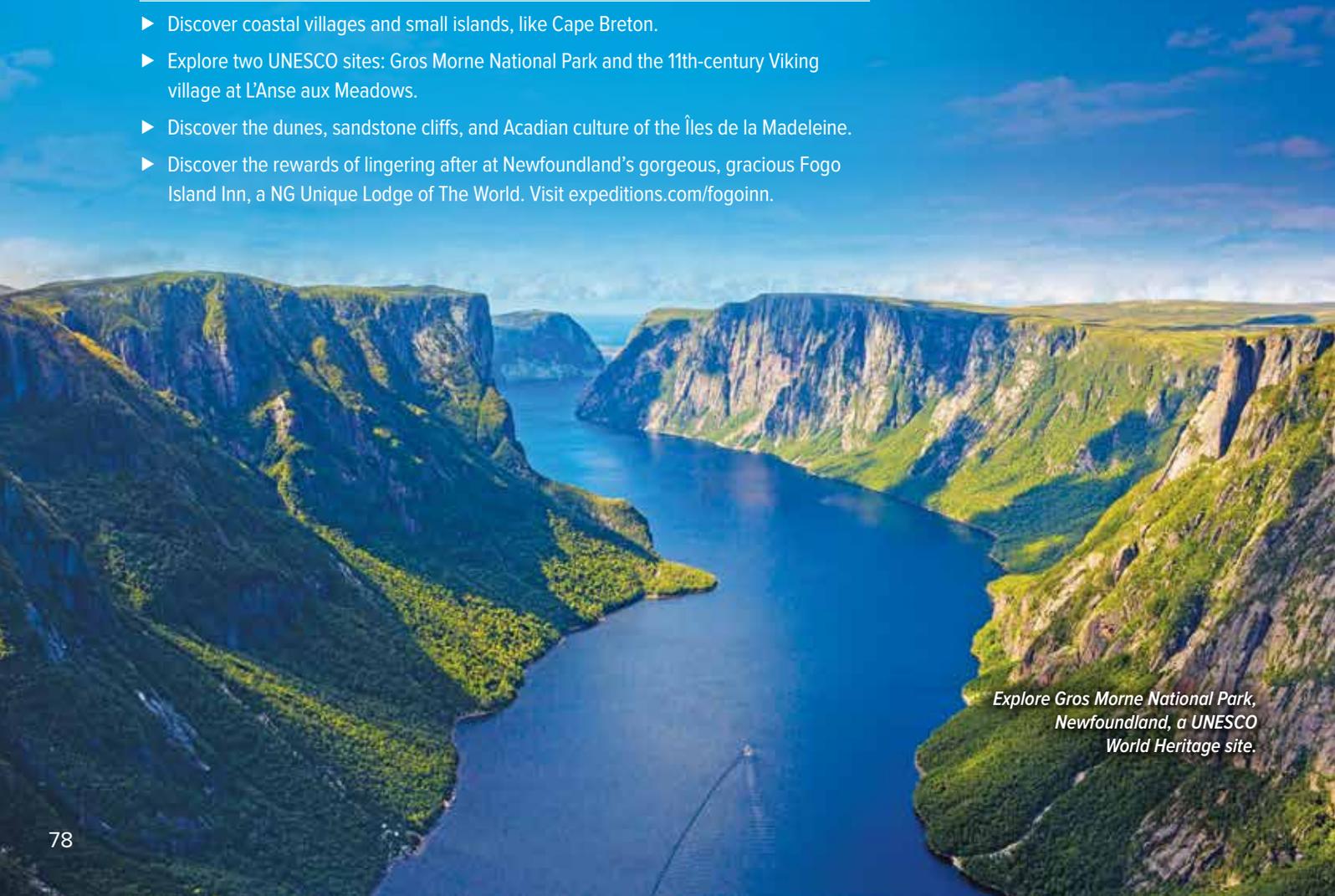
GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES GUEST SPEAKER

SARAH PARCAK

National Geographic Fellow, 2016 Ted Prize Winner, Professor of Anthropology and space archaeologist, Sarah will provide context for ongoing research in the region. She's aboard in 2019.



Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.



Explore Gros Morne National Park, Newfoundland, a UNESCO World Heritage site.

DAY 1: U.S./ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR, CANADA/EMBARK

Arrive in St. John's, the colorful capital city of Newfoundland and Labrador and embark *National Geographic Explorer*. (D)

DAY 2: ST.-PIERRE, FRANCE

Our first landfall is St.-Pierre, France's oldest remaining overseas territory. Explore this picturesque French fishing enclave where we visit a local island to learn the importance of the historic cod fisheries here, and explore the fascinating L'Arche Museum. (B,L,D)

DAY 3: LOUISBOURG & BADDECK, CAPE BRETON ISLAND, NOVA SCOTIA

Today we visit the reconstructed Fortress of Louisbourg, an 18th-century fort where the British and French fought. Later, we visit the village of Baddeck, where Alexander Graham Bell built his summer home, now the centerpiece of a beautiful park and museum. Explore the life of Bell and enjoy a tour of the Bell Museum to view historic artifacts. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: ÎLES DE LA MADELEINE, QUEBEC

A cluster of wispy islands isolated in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, the Îles de la Madeleine are home to miles of dunes, grassy hills, and dazzling red sandstone cliffs. Local experts will guide us across this landscape of caves and sea arches, stopping along the way in colorful fishing villages as we learn about Acadian culture. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: HAVRE-SAINT-PIERRE, QUEBEC

Today we'll touch the beautiful and wild coast of Labrador Peninsula in Quebec, at the town of Havre-Saint-Pierre. Make a visit to the incredible sandstone sea stacks of the Mingan Archipelago National Park Reserve. (B,L,D)

DAY 6: GROS MORNE NATIONAL PARK

Graced by cliffs, fjords, and a sweeping alpine plateau, Gros Morne National Park has been designated a UNESCO World Heritage site for its spectacular geology. Go on a variety of walks with our naturalists along marine inlets and forested trails. Learn about the forces that shaped this land and the ancient serpentine rock that illustrates the phenomenon of plate tectonics. (B,L,D)

DAY 7: L'ANSE AUX MEADOWS

In the World Heritage site of L'Anse aux Meadows, walk among 11th-century Norse ruins and reconstructed sod huts and learn the saga of the Vikings in North America—nearly 500 years before Columbus arrived. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: EXPLORING EASTERN NEWFOUNDLAND

Wild, rugged, and often accessible only by sea, Newfoundland's east coast is dotted with tiny fishing villages tucked into coves. Explore these stunning shores and, back aboard, you'll gain insights from our experts into the island's people and wildlife. (B,L,D)



Fishing village outside St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada.

DAY 9: ST. JOHN'S/DISEMBARK/U.S.

Sail through The Narrows in the early morning as our ship approaches St. John's, the picturesque capital city of Newfoundland and the most easterly point of North America. Visit the colorful waterfront, historic Signal Hill, and The Rooms Museum before you transfer to the airport for your flight home. (B)



Red sandstone cliffs, Îles de la Madeleine.

**EXPEDITION DETAILS**

DATE: 2019 Sep. 12; 2020 Sep. 5, 13

SPECIAL OFFER:

Travel aboard *National Geographic Explorer* and we will cover your bar tab and all tips for the crew.

OPTIONAL EXTENSION

Add a four-day post-voyage extension to **Fogo Island Inn**, a National Geographic Unique Lodge of the World. Visit our website for details.

PHOTOGRAPHER

Alison Wright will join a team of expert staff in 2019. [Learn more at expeditions.com/photo](https://www.expeditions.com/photo)

NEW

INTRODUCING *NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ENDURANCE* 2020 INAUGURAL SEASON

We are delighted to share views of our new polar ship: *National Geographic Endurance*, due for delivery in early 2020. The first new polar build in our history, *National Geographic Endurance* is a fully stabilized, ice-class Polar Code PC5 (Category A) vessel, capable of safely exploring more adventurous latitudes. Named in honor of Ernest Shackleton, *National Geographic Endurance* will incorporate technical advances and enable us to create opportunities for guests beyond the reach of any contemporary ship. Equipped for exploring with Zodiacs, kayaks, cross-country skis, undersea video, and much more, *National Geographic Endurance* provides other unique experience-enriching tools, too.





An emperor penguin flaps its wings.

EPIC ANTARCTICA VOYAGE: THE PENINSULA TO THE ROSS SEA & BEYOND

**35 DAYS/32 NIGHTS | DATES: 2020 DEC. 27;
2021 JAN. 26***

PRICING FROM \$48,800

(See pages 120-123 for details.)

This extraordinary new voyage is like a blockbuster film—the star is the seventh continent. And the co-stars are the big ice of remote West Antarctica, where we are sure to set foot on ice where no other humans ever have; the prolific wildlife and impressive ice shelf of the Ross Sea region; and the sub-Antarctic islands of New Zealand and Australia, World Heritage sites for the thousands of seals and millions of penguins here, including huge colonies of king penguins and the endemic royal penguin. This is wildness and wildlife at its finest. Following in the footsteps of Scott, Ross, Amundsen and Shackleton, perhaps only a few thousand people in the history of the planet have ever made this voyage. And the opportunity we're offering is too good to pass up. Two departures only.

DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./Buenos Aires, Argentina/
Overnight Hotel

DAY 3: Fly to Ushuaia/Embark

DAY 4: At Sea/Drake Passage

DAYS 5–9: Exploring the Antarctic Peninsula

DAYS 10–17: Exploring West Antarctica

DAYS 18–25: Exploring the Ross Sea

DAYS 26 AND 27: At Sea

DAYS 28 AND 29: Macquarie Island, Australia

DAY 30: At Sea

DAYS 31–33: Exploring New Zealand's Sub-Antarctic
Islands

DAY 34: Bluff, N.Z./Disembark/Fly to Auckland/
Overnight Hotel

DAYS 35: Auckland/U.S

**This departure travels in reverse.*



SVALBARD IN SPRING: POLAR BEARS, ARCTIC LIGHT & EPIC ICE

11 DAYS/9 NIGHTS | DATES: 2020 APR. 2, 9, 16, 23
PRICING FROM \$11,600 (See pages 120-123 for details.)

Voyage deep into and around the Svalbard Archipelago where Sven Lindblad and his team went on reconnaissance last March. See what they discovered: a true Arctic refuge—covered in snow, surrounded by sea ice, where polar bears freed from their winter sleep stalk seals on the ice. Be stunned by the astonishing light, as the spring sun mounts ever higher in the Arctic sky each day and capture it all with ace photographers.

DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./Oslo, Norway
DAY 3: Oslo/Longyearbyen/Embark
DAYS 4–8: Svalbard
DAY 9: Longyearbyen/Disembark/Oslo
DAYS 10 AND 11: Oslo/U.S.

▶ LEARN MORE AT [EXPEDITIONS.COM/SPRING](https://www.expeditions.com/spring)



Spring light in Svalbard.

NORWAY'S FJORDS & ARCTIC SVALBARD

17 DAYS/15 NIGHTS | DATES: 2020 APR. 30*; MAY 29
PRICING FROM \$19,420 (See pages 120-123 for details.)

On a carefully crafted itinerary that we've perfected over time, set out to explore some of the most stunning landscapes of the north. Follow Norway's fjord-carved coast from charming Bergen to Tromsø and Bear Island, arriving at the icy shores of Svalbard. Be among the first travelers to enjoy the *National Geographic Endurance's* splendid spaces and utilize its exploration tools, kayaking deep into narrow inlets, hiking windswept islands, and searching for iconic wildlife—including the majestic polar bear.



Getting close to waterfalls along Norway's fjords.

DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./Bergen, Norway/Embark
DAY 3: Nordfjord
DAYS 4–6: Exploring the Fjords of Norway
DAY 7: Lofoten Islands
DAY 8: Tysfjorden
DAY 9: Tromsø
DAY 10: Bear Island
DAYS 11–15: Exploring Svalbard
DAYS 16 AND 17: Longyearbyen/Disembark/Oslo/U.S.

**This departure travels in reverse.*

▶ LEARN MORE AT [EXPEDITIONS.COM/CAPE](https://www.expeditions.com/cape)

NORWEGIAN FJORDS & SCOTTISH ISLES

9 DAYS/7 NIGHTS | DATES: 2020 MAY 15, 22*

PRICING FROM \$7,970 (See pages 120-123 for details.)

National Geographic Endurance follows in the wake of Vikings—traversing a legendary route across the North Sea that takes you past Norway’s staggering ice-carved fjords and snow-dusted mountains to the dramatic landscapes of the Scottish Isles. Along the way explore an array of remote, ancient-day sites—Bronze Age ruins on the rugged Shetland Islands, the Viking tombs of Orkney, the 5,000-year-old settlement of Skara Brae—all juxtaposed against the dynamic, bustling cities of Bergen and Edinburgh.

DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./Bergen, Norway/
Embark

DAY 3: Hardangerfjord

DAY 4: Hidra/At Sea

DAY 5: Isle Of Noss and Lerwick,
Shetland Islands, Scotland

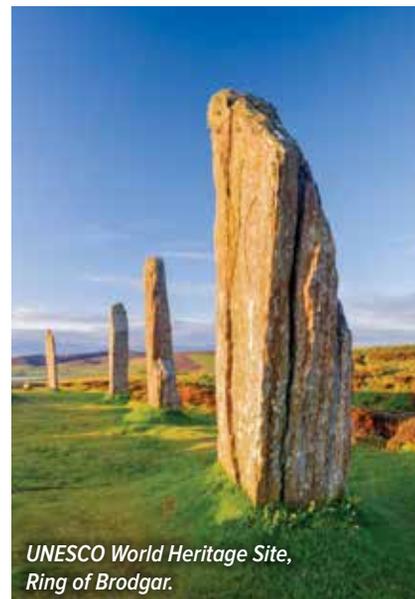
DAY 6: Unst

DAYS 7 AND 8: Orkney

DAY 9: Edinburgh/Disembark/U.S.

**This departure travels in reverse.*

▶ LEARN MORE AT [EXPEDITIONS.COM/ISLES](https://www.expeditions.com/isles)



UNESCO World Heritage Site,
Ring of Brodgar.

NORWEGIAN DISCOVERY: SVALBARD & THE NORTHERN FJORDS

11 DAYS/9 NIGHTS | DATE: 2020 JUN. 11

PRICING FROM \$10,290 (See pages 120-123 for details.)

On this compact version of our Norway’s Fjords and Arctic Svalbard itinerary, discover the very best of this exhilarating region, including seldom-seen Bear Island. Here, you’ll experience one of the world’s top-rated Zodiac rides as you soak up the majesty of some of the largest bird cliffs in all of the Northern Hemisphere. Add in the jaw-dropping scenic beauty of Norway’s fjord-carved coastline, Svalbard’s iconic wildlife and breathtaking icy vistas—plus the thrill of being first aboard a brand-new ship—and you’ve got the makings of an unforgettable adventure.

JUN. 11 AND 12: U.S./Oslo, Norway

JUN. 13: Oslo/Longyearbyen/Embark

JUN. 14–16: Svalbard

JUN. 17: Bear Island

JUN. 18: Sandefjord/Sørøya

JUN. 19: Senja Island

JUN. 20 AND 21: Tromsø/Disembark/
Oslo/U.S.

▶ LEARN MORE AT [EXPEDITIONS.COM/NORDISCOVERY](https://www.expeditions.com/nordiscovery)



Polar bear, Svalbard.

COASTAL WONDERS OF NORWAY, THE FAROE ISLANDS & ICELAND

17 DAYS/15 NIGHTS | DATE: 2020 JUN. 18

PRICING FROM \$17,160 (See pages 120-123 for details.)

Follow the Viking trail aboard the *National Geographic Endurance* on a voyage from Norway to the far-flung islands and archipelagos of the North Atlantic. Cruise the famed Norwegian fjord lands and the magical Lofoten Islands, explore Stone Age sites in Scotland's Shetland Islands, and come face-to-face with the legacy of the Vikings amid the turf-roofed cottages and ancient sites of the Faroes. Then trace Iceland's most remote shorelines, witnessing geological wonders from volcanoes to thundering waterfalls.



Norwegian fjords.

JUN. 18 AND 19: U.S./Oslo, Norway

JUN. 20: Oslo/Tromsø/Embark

JUN. 21: Tysfjorden

JUN. 22: Lofoten Islands

JUN. 23–24: Exploring the Norwegian Fjords

JUN. 25: At Sea/Noss/Lerwick, Shetland Islands

JUN. 26: Lerwick, Foula

JUN. 27: Tórshavn, Faroe Islands

JUN. 28: Mykines, Faroe Islands/At Sea

JUN. 29: Exploring the Faroe Islands/At Sea

JUN. 30: Langanes Peninsula/Grimsey, Iceland

JUL. 1: Ísafjörður

JUL. 2: Flatey Island/Látrabjarg

JUL. 3: Islands Of Heimaey & Surtsey, Westman Islands

JUL. 4: Reykjavík/Disembark/U.S.

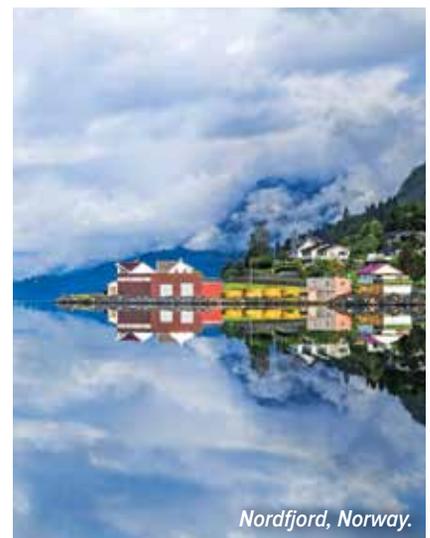
▶ LEARN MORE AT [EXPEDITIONS.COM/FAROES](https://www.expeditions.com/faroes)

ARCTIC EXPLORATION: A VOYAGE TO ICELAND, EAST GREENLAND & NORWAY

17 DAYS/15 NIGHTS | DATE: 2020 JUL. 3

PRICING FROM \$17,160 (See pages 120-123 for details.)

This voyage of true exploration anchors in seldom-visited locales like research outpost Jan Mayen and East Greenland on the way from Iceland, ensuring a thrilling blend of geological wonders, Arctic wildlife, and cultural encounters. Aboard *National Geographic Endurance*, a higher Polar-class vessel fully equipped to navigate the ice, we'll venture where few ever get to go—including Scoresbysund, the largest fjord system in the world where a hardy Inuit community thrives. If weather and water allow, *Endurance* will search even farther for new, uncharted areas in this vast geography.



Nordfjord, Norway.

JUL. 3 AND 4: U.S./Reykjavík, Iceland/Embark

JUL. 5: Islands of Heimaey & Surtsey, Westman Islands

JUL. 6: Látrabjarg/Flatey Island

JUL. 7: NW Iceland

JUL. 8–12: East Greenland

JUL. 13 AND 14: Jan Mayen, Norway/At Sea

JUL. 15: Lofoten Islands, Norway

JUL. 16: Nordfjord/Svartisen

JUL. 17: Tysfjorden

JUL. 18 AND 19: Tromsø/Disembark/Oslo/U.S.

▶ LEARN MORE AT [EXPEDITIONS.COM/ARCTICEX](https://www.expeditions.com/arcticex)

EAST GREENLAND: WILD SHORES OF THE HIGH ARCTIC

20 DAYS/18 NIGHTS | DATE: 2020 AUG. 31

PRICING FROM \$23,870 (See pages 120-123 for details.)

As fiercely guarded as any kingdom, Greenland's eastern coast is flanked by thousands of bergs calved from its massive ice sheet. It's where we'll enter the largest national park in the world—Northeast Greenland National Park—to find polar bears, seals, walrus, Arctic terns and more. And also see, from your *National Geographic Endurance* vantage point, crevasse-laced glaciers; mountains made from some of the oldest rock on earth, stretching inland as far as the eye can see. And coastal villages where descendants of the greatest hunters and survivors our species has ever known, dwell. Come thrill to *National Geographic Endurance's* ice power, and discover wonders.

AUG. 31 AND SEP. 1: U.S./Oslo, Norway

SEP. 2: Oslo/Tromsø/Embark

SEP. 3: Tysfjorden

SEP. 4: Nordfjord/Svartisen

SEP. 5: Lofoten Islands

SEP. 6–8: At Sea/Jan Mayen, Norway/
At Sea

SEP. 9–13: Exploring Northeast
Greenland National Park

SEP. 14 AND 15: Scoresbysund, East
Greenland



Explore the massive blue ice of East Greenland up close.

SEP. 16: East Greenland

SEP. 17: At Sea/Vigur, Iceland

SEP. 18: Flatey Island/Látrabjarg

SEP. 19: Reykjavík/Disembark/U.S.

▶ LEARN MORE AT [EXPEDITIONS.COM/GREENLAND](https://www.expeditions.com/greenland)

ICELAND'S WILD WEST COAST TO EAST GREENLAND

13 DAYS/11 NIGHTS | DATE: SEP. 18, 2020

PRICING FROM \$12,520 (See pages 120-123 for details.)

Sail the route of early Viking explorers and discover a region of epic ice home to the Arctic's iconic creatures: polar bears, whales, and vast seabird colonies. We will also be on the lookout for the Northern Lights along Greenland and Iceland at this time of year. Actively explore Iceland's Westfjord region: hike through valleys awash in wild orchids, mountain aven, wild thyme, and woolly willow; make your way over layers of basalt visibly cracked and carved in the last ice age; feel the spray of thundering waterfalls. Venture into the largest fjord system in the world to cruise among magnificent icebergs and visit the welcoming communities where people live close to their ancestral traditions.

SEP. 18 AND 19: U.S./Reykjavík, Iceland/Embark

SEP. 20: Látrabjarg and Flatey Island

SEP. 21: Exploring the Westfjords

SEP. 22: Crossing the Denmark Strait

SEP. 23–29: Exploring Scoresbysund and NE Greenland

SEP. 30: Reykjavík/Disembark/Home



Be on the lookout for the Northern Lights at this time of year.

▶ LEARN MORE AT [EXPEDITIONS.COM/GREENICE](https://www.expeditions.com/greenice)

OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS



ADD BUENOS AIRES

PRE-VOYAGE/2 DAYS/2 NIGHTS

2019/20*: \$1,950 per person, double occupancy.

Explore vibrant Buenos Aires on a curated two-day extension that showcases the beguiling personality of one of the world's greatest cities. Add it before *National Geographic Explorer* and select *National Geographic Endurance* voyages on **Antarctica; Antarctica, South Georgia & the Falklands; South Georgia & the Falklands; and Epic Antarctica.**



ADD SANTIAGO CITY, WINE & CULINARY HIGHLIGHTS

PRE-VOYAGE/2 DAYS/2 NIGHTS

2019/20*: \$2,390 per person, double occupancy.

Get a taste for Santiago's world famous cuisine at premier restaurants and venture into wine country for private tours and tastings at Chile's top wineries. Available for *National Geographic Orion* voyages only on **Antarctica** and *Orion* and select *Explorer* and *Endurance* voyages of **Antarctica, South Georgia & the Falklands.** Also available on **Epic Patagonia: Fjords, Peaks & Forests.**



ADD IGUAZÚ FALLS

POST-VOYAGE/3 DAYS/3 NIGHTS

2019/20*: \$2,870 per person, double occupancy.

Taller than Niagara, Iguazú Falls' monumental Devil's Throat thunders 350 feet down into a river canyon—an incredible display of raw power. Stay at the only hotel within Iguazú National Park. Available for *National Geographic Explorer* and select *National Geographic Endurance* voyages on **Antarctica; Antarctica, South Georgia & the Falklands.** Also available for **Epic Patagonia: Fjords, Peaks & Forests.**



ADD EASTER ISLAND

POST-VOYAGE/4 DAYS/4 NIGHTS[†]

2019/20*: \$4,520 per person, double occupancy.

Visit one of the most mysterious places on Earth—Easter Island, home to more than 600 giant *moai* or stone statues. Add it after select departures on **Antarctica; Antarctica, South Georgia & the Falklands; South Georgia & the Falklands; Epic Patagonia: Fjords, Peaks & Forests; Best of Chilean Patagonia; and Patagonia: Chilean Fjords.**

[†]Note: Due to airline schedules, on select departures the extension spends an additional night in Buenos Aires (*Explorer* and *Endurance*) or Santiago (*Orion*); additional cost applies.



ADD REYKJAVÍK'S GOLDEN CIRCLE

PRE- OR POST-VOYAGE/1 DAY/1 NIGHT

2019/20*: \$1,290 per person, double occupancy.

Enjoy the surreal Blue Lagoon, and have a guided experience along the famed Golden Circle with its boiling pools and geysers. Add it before **A Circumnavigation of Iceland; Wild Iceland Escape;** and **Exploring Greenland & the Canadian High Arctic** or after **Svalbard, Iceland & Greenland's East Coast.**



ADD NORWAY'S FJORDS

PRE-VOYAGE/5 DAYS/5 NIGHTS

2019/20*: From \$4,590 per person, double occupancy.

The rich landscapes of southern Norway are the ideal addition to your adventures. Thundering waterfalls and snowy peaks offer wonderful photo ops. The Norwegian Fjords extension can be taken before **Land of the Ice Bears** and **Svalbard, Iceland & Greenland's East Coast.**



NEW! ADD DEPLAR FARM, TROLL PENINSULA

POST-VOYAGE/3 DAYS/3 NIGHTS

2020*: From \$4,580 per person, double occupancy.

Enjoy an individually crafted experience while at this beautiful, remote farm in Iceland. Hike the Troll Peninsula or soak in Deplar's geothermal pool. Ride an Icelandic horse and kayak the local rivers. Enjoy morning yoga, as well as phenomenal meals prepared by the onsite chef. Add it after **A Circumnavigation of Iceland.**



ADD ICELAND'S NATURAL WONDERS

POST-VOYAGE/4 DAYS/4 NIGHTS

2019/20*: From \$4,910 per person, double occupancy.

Explore bubbling mud pools, spouting geysers and the world-famous Goðafoss waterfalls in the north of Iceland. Luxuriate in the famous Blue Lagoon hot springs. And get to know the intimate yet cosmopolitan city of Reykjavík. Add it after **Land of the Ice Bears; Norway's Fjords & Arctic Svalbard;** and **Svalbard, Iceland & Greenland's East Coast.**

**Airfare is not included on all extensions.*

EASTER ISLAND TO TAHITI: TALES OF THE PACIFIC

20 DAYS/17 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION
PRICING FROM \$19,520 (See pages 116-119 for details.)

Following in the wake of early Polynesian navigators, this voyage takes you to the farthest reaches of Oceania. From remote and enigmatic Easter Island, to the historically significant Pitcairn Islands through the “low islands” of the Tuamotu Archipelago to Tahiti, you’ll visit islands that are virtually inaccessible and untouched. The voyage begins in one of the most isolated landfalls of Polynesia: Easter Island. Walk the length of untouched tropical beaches, meet the descendants of H.M.S. *Bounty* mutineers, and drift dive or snorkel through an atoll pass.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Dive or snorkel the stunning reefs of Fakarava, part of a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve, and the Pitcairn Islands, identified as one of the most unspoiled reef systems in the world by National Geographic Explorer-in-Residence Enric Sala.
- ▶ Trace the legend of the ill-fated H.M.S. *Bounty* from Tahiti to Pitcairn Island, where descendants of its mutineers still live today.
- ▶ Explore the unusual geology and wildlife of Henderson Island, a UNESCO World Heritage site, and look for endemic bird species.
- ▶ Delve into the intriguing lost culture of Easter Island, and examine ancient burial sites and towering *moai* with an archaeologist.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE

50
YEARS
EXPERIENCE

In 1967 Lars-Eric Lindblad set his sights on bringing travelers to Easter Island by air. But with no airstrip to speak of, it seemed an impossible challenge. Yet Lars’ resolve was as strong as the facilities on the island were weak, and after much negotiation and planning he orchestrated the building of the airport that was crucial for tourism. Now, 50 years later, our deep connection and unrivaled knowledge of this enigmatic archipelago allows us to offer an in-depth experience that shines a light on the astonishing legacy of a long-lost culture.

Easter Island, shrouded in mystery and guarded by the famous moai statues.

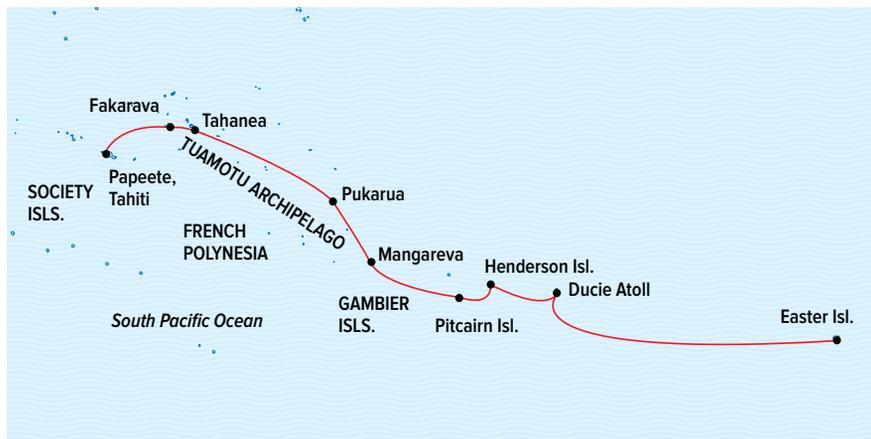
MAR. 28–APR. 1: U.S./SANTIAGO, CHILE/EASTER ISLAND/EMBARK
 Depart the U.S. on an overnight flight to Santiago, Chile. Upon arrival, transfer to the Ritz Carlton (or similar) in central Santiago then join your Lindblad-National Geographic staff this evening for a welcome reception. Early the next morning, fly to Easter Island where you will check into the Hangaroa Eco Village & Spa (or similar) for two nights. Explore volcanic calderas, jagged lava fields, and sweeping grasslands to discover the colossal *moai* statues, the astonishing legacy of a long-lost culture. Join archaeologists to examine these statues and discuss their meaning and creation; visit burial sites, quarries, and intricately carved ceremonial altars. Embark *National Geographic Orion*. (Mar. 30: L,D; Mar. 31 and Apr. 1: B,L,D)

APR. 2–6: AT SEA/PITCAIRN ISLANDS
 Set sail from Easter Island on our journey west, listening to talks by our experts as we sail for two days. We begin our exploration in Ducie Atoll, where we spend time watching for frigatebirds and boobies and snorkeling or diving among spectacular reefs. Our next stop is the UNESCO World Heritage site of Henderson Island, an uplifted atoll that is uninhabited and virtually untouched by humans. Discover the island’s four endemic bird species, rich flora and fauna, and fascinating geology.



Friendly local in the Tuamotus.

Many of the mutineers of the legendary *Bounty* made their home on Pitcairn Island in the late 18th century, and about 50 of their descendants still live here today. Meet the residents and hear a few words of the unusual Pitkern dialect—a combination of English “sailor speak” and Polynesian phrases. Visit the gravesite of the last surviving *Bounty* mutineer, John Adams, and see the *Bounty*’s anchor, which was salvaged in 1957. (B,L,D)



White fairy tern, Ducie Atoll.

APR. 7 AND 8: AT SEA/MANGAREVA, FRENCH POLYNESIA
 Spend a day at sea scanning the horizon with our naturalists, or relaxing on deck with a good book. We then arrive at Mangareva, the largest of the Gambier Islands, with its interesting history and beautiful lagoon. Venture underwater to snorkel or dive, meet islanders to learn about their culture and the missionaries who made their home here, or go on a hike with our naturalists. (B,L,D)

APR. 9–14: AT SEA/TUAMOTU ARCHIPELAGO
 We begin our exploration of the “Dangerous Archipelago” in Pukarua, where we’ll be greeted by traditional dancers. Navigate reefs and islets during a day at sea and then in true expedition mode, explore one of the uninhabited atolls such as Tahanea. Continue to Fakarava, one of the largest atolls in French Polynesia and part of a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve. Snorkel the protected reefs or ride the current into the lagoon on a world famous drift dive. (B,L,D)

APR. 15 AND 16: PAPEETE/ DISEMBARK/U.S.
 Arrive in Papeete, and take a tour of Tahiti before your overnight flight home. (Apr. 15: B,L)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATE: 2020 Mar. 28

SPECIAL OFFERS:

- Book by Jul. 31, 2019 and receive **FREE ROUND-TRIP AIRFARE** between Los Angeles/Santiago and Papeete/Los Angeles (see page 136). Plus, we will cover your bar tab and tips for the crew on all *National Geographic Orion* departures.
- **SAVE 10%** when you book two or more voyages in South Pacific aboard *National Geographic Orion*. Call for details.

PHOTOGRAPHER

Travel with **Susan Seubert** on the Mar. 28, 2020 departure. **Learn more at expeditions.com/photo**



Venture underwater to snorkel or dive.

FRENCH POLYNESIA: BEYOND THE POSTCARD

10 DAYS/7 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION

PRICING FROM \$7,990 (See pages 116-119 for details.)

Venture to the heart of Polynesian culture on this highly immersive expedition where options abound. Choose to kayak, stand-up paddleboard, or take a bike ride for independent exploration and connect with these people and islands on a personal level. Explore one of the *marae*, a historic, ceremonial site on Ra'iatea, where Polynesian seafarers would begin their bold expeditions sailing into the unknown—expeditions that would eventually lead to populating Hawai'i and New Zealand. Sail among some of the 80 atolls of the Tuamotu Archipelago, a string of tiny islands in an azure sea that hides thriving reefs we'll explore while scuba diving and snorkeling.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Visit one of the most important cultural sites in the Polynesian world, Marae Taputapuatea on Ra'iatea, recently named a UNESCO World Heritage site.
- ▶ Snorkel or dive some of the healthiest reefs of the Pacific in the Tuamotu Archipelago.
- ▶ Learn stand-up paddleboarding in gorgeous turquoise lagoons.
- ▶ Watch on deck as *National Geographic Orion* navigates Tiputa Pass into the lagoon at Rangiroa, one of the largest atolls in the world.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE



Our unparalleled field staff is key to an in-depth experience, and our generous 12-person expedition team means more choice in activities, and more diverse personalities and interests to which you can gravitate. An expedition leader, naturalists/historians, a photographer, a certified photo instructor, an undersea specialist, two divemasters, a video chronicler, and a wellness specialist all contribute to your experience of the region's wonders.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.



Marae Taputapuatea on Ra'iatea.

DAY 1: DEPART U.S.

Depart the U.S. on an overnight flight to Tahiti.

DAY 2: PAPEETE, FRENCH POLYNESIA/ EMBARK

Arrive in Papeete, Tahiti early this morning. Check into dayrooms and take a brief tour before embarking *National Geographic Orion*. (L,D)



Freshly picked vanilla pods, Taha'a.

DAY 3: BORA BORA, SOCIETY ISLANDS

Begin your voyage with a view of one of the South Pacific's most iconic images, the angular crags of Bora Bora's Mount Otemanu. Explore the island's interior by 4WD for unparalleled views of the island's turquoise lagoon, then snorkel, dive, kayak, and stand-up paddleboard from one of the *motus* on the outer reef. (B,L,D)

DAY 4: RA'IA TEA/TAHA'A

Encircled by a single fringing reef, and sharing a common lagoon, Ra'iatea and Taha'a are islands well worth exploring. One of the most important cultural sites in the Polynesian world, Marae Taputapuatea was a center for Polynesian seafarers and the location from which they set out for Rapa Nui (Easter Island), Hawai'i and New Zealand. Watch from on deck as we navigate lagoon channels en route to Taha'a, then go ashore for a visit to a small, family-run vanilla plantation. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: HUAHINE

One of Polynesia's best-kept secrets, Huahine is well off the beaten path. Once the home of Tahitian royalty, Huahine maintains the highest density of ancient *marae* in French Polynesia. Visit these sites with cultural experts and archaeologists who bring them to life. Explore

the verdant shoreline by kayak, stand-up paddleboard or Zodiac. Finish the day with a swim in the island's crystal-clear lagoon. (B,L,D)

DAYS 6 AND 7: TUAMOTU ARCHIPELAGO

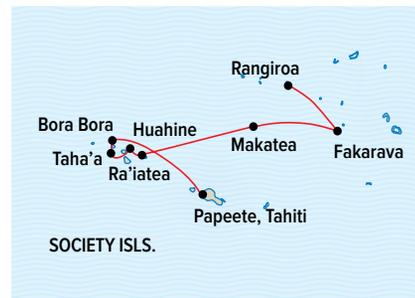
Spend two days exploring some of the nearly 80 islands and atolls in the "Dangerous Archipelago." An uplifted coral atoll, the island of Makatea is one of the most unique landforms in the Pacific. Spend the day exploring limestone caves and grottos with your expedition team and local guides, or search for endemic fruit doves and myriad seabirds. Fakarava is one of the largest atolls in French Polynesia and part of a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve. Snorkel the protected reefs or ride the current into the lagoon on a world famous drift dive. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: RANGIROA

The atoll of Rangiroa is a ring of slender islands known for some of the best diving and snorkeling in French Polynesia. The turquoise lagoon at its center is the second-largest in the world. Our ship passes between the islets to anchor inside the lagoon near the village of Tiputa, where local musicians greet us. Visit the village, and kayak, snorkel, and scuba dive in the rich waters here, home to large schools of pelagic fish, manta rays, dolphins, and sea turtles. (B,L,D)

DAYS 9 AND 10: RANGIROA/ DISEMBARK/PAPEETE/U.S.

Disembark this morning and take a short flight back to Papeete, where you'll connect to international overnight flight home. (Day 9: B,L)



EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Apr. 18*; May 9, 16*

2020 Apr. 14; May 5, 12*

*These voyages travel in reverse from Rangiroa to Papeete.

SPECIAL OFFERS:

- Book by Jul. 31, 2019 and receive **FREE ROUND-TRIP AIRFARE** from Los Angeles to Papeete (see page 136). Plus, we will cover your bar tab and tips for the crew on all *National Geographic Orion* departures.
- **SAVE 10%** when you book two or more voyages in South Pacific aboard *National Geographic Orion*. Call for details.

PHOTOGRAPHER

Travel with **Jonathan Kingston** on the May 9 and May 16, 2019 departures.



Explore Bora Bora island's interior by 4WD.



Snorkel or dive and discover the healthy reef of Fakarava.

AZURE SEAS FROM TAHITI TO THE MARQUESAS

17 DAYS/14 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION
PRICING FROM \$15,990 (See pages 116-119 for details.)

Remote and enigmatic, the Marquesas are islands that belong to the past. Some of them virtually untouched since the era of European exploration, their isolation has given way to a proud people whose unique Marquesan dialect is a direct link to the ancient Polynesian language of Maohi. Indeed, it is believed locally that the spirits of the ancient Maohi live among the islands' saw-toothed peaks and lush, verdant valleys, and the limestone caves and grottos that we'll explore. Herman Melville penned his novel *Typee* based on his time on Nuku Hiva and established himself as the "man who lived among the cannibals," and Robert Louis Stevenson landed here aboard his yacht *Casco* in the late 19th century.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ In-depth exploration of the Marquesas, one of the most remote and culturally unique island groups on Earth, both on land and by sea.
- ▶ See ancient stone sculptures, including one of the largest *tikis* in Polynesia, on Hiva Oa.
- ▶ Hike to a remote waterfall and search for rare birds on far-flung Fatu Hiva.
- ▶ Dive or snorkel the stunning reefs of Fakarava and search for manta rays in the pristine waters around the Marquesas.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE



Our unparalleled field staff is key to an in-depth experience, and our generous 12-person expedition team means more choice in activities, and more diverse personalities and interests to which you can gravitate. An expedition leader, naturalists/historians, a photographer, a certified photo instructor, an undersea specialist, two divemasters, a video chronicler, and a wellness specialist all contribute to your experience of the region's wonders.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.



Hanavave Bay, Fatu Hiva, Marquesas.

DAY 1: DEPART U.S.

Depart the U.S. on an overnight flight to Tahiti.

DAY 2: PAPEETE, FRENCH POLYNESIA/ EMBARK

Arrive in Papeete early this morning. Check in to dayrooms at the InterContinental Tahiti, and take a brief tour before embarking *National Geographic Orion*. (L,D)

DAYS 3–5: AT SEA/TUAMOTU ARCHIPELAGO

We begin our exploration of the “Dangerous Archipelago” at Fakarava, one of the largest atolls in French Polynesia and part of a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve. Snorkel the protected reefs or ride the current into the lagoon on a world famous drift dive. Continue to Raroia, one of the easternmost atolls in this chain, and the site where Thor Heyerdahl’s famous *Kon-Tiki* raft made landfall in 1947. (B,L,D)



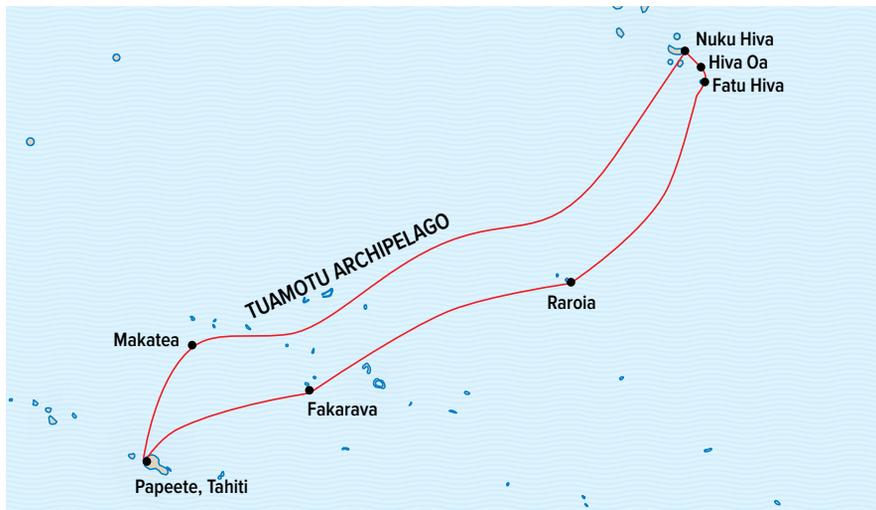
Stone tiki carving at me'ae lipona, Hiva Oa, Marquesas.

DAYS 6 AND 7: AT SEA/NUKU HIVA, MARQUESAS

A day at sea brings us to one of the most remote island groups on Earth, the Marquesas Islands. We begin our exploration of this archipelago at Hatihe'u Bay, on the north shore of Nuku Hiva Island. Visit ancient petroglyphs and witness a spectacular dance performance at a Marquesan *me'ae*, or hike up the valley with the naturalists and local guides in search of rare birds and spectacular views. Later, sample local foods in the village, and peruse unique arts and crafts. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: HIVA OA, MARQUESAS

At Hiva Oa, go ashore at the village of Puamau to visit the stunning Marquesan *me'ae lipona*, and photograph one of the largest *tikis* in Polynesia. In the village of Atuona, stop for a fresh-baked French baguette before a short visit to Calvary Cemetery and the gravesites of French artists Paul Gauguin and Jacques Brel. (B,L,D)

**DAY 9: FATU HIVA, MARQUESAS**

Be sure you're on deck this morning to photograph the volcanic pillars of Hanavave Bay, as *Orion* approaches one of the most storied shorelines in the entire Pacific. Visit a remote village where you'll see displays of uniquely Marquesan arts and crafts. Choose a challenging hike to a remote waterfall, or take Zodiacs to the next bay where local transport takes you on a birdwatching foray deep into the Omoa Valley. (B,L,D)

DAYS 10–12: EXPLORING THE MARQUESAS ISLANDS/AT SEA

Our last two days in the Marquesas are open for exploration. Dive some of the incredible waters here and search for rare cetaceans with your naturalists and marvel at the rugged volcanic silhouettes of these legendary islands from the Zodiacs and kayaks. (B,L,D)

DAYS 13 AND 14: TUAMOTU ARCHIPELAGO

We let nature be our guide for these days as we explore some of the more than 80 islands and atolls that make up this seldom-visited archipelago. Snorkel or dive stunning healthy reefs, kayak, and stand-up paddleboard on turquoise lagoons, and walk pristine beaches beneath coconut palms. (B,L,D)

DAY 15: MAKATEA

An uplifted coral atoll, the island of Makatea is one of the most unique landforms in the Pacific. Spend the day exploring limestone caves and grottos with your expedition team and local guides, or search for endemic fruit doves and

myriad seabirds, then snorkel and dive among colorful fish on the nearby reef. (B,L,D)

DAYS 16 AND 17: DISEMBARK/ PAPEETE/U.S.

Disembark in Papeete this morning and tour Tahiti before overnight flight home. (Day 16: B,L)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Apr. 25; 2020 Apr. 21*

*This departure embarks in Rangiroa following the same itinerary. Additional cost for charter flight applies.

SPECIAL OFFERS:

- Book by **Jul. 31, 2019** and receive **FREE ROUND-TRIP AIRFARE** from Los Angeles to Papeete (see page 136). Plus, we will cover your bar tab and tips for the crew on all *National Geographic Orion* departures.
- **SAVE 10%** when you book two or more voyages in South Pacific aboard *National Geographic Orion*. Call for details.



Young dancer, Fatu Hiva, Marquesas.

NEW

TAHITI TO THE MARQUESAS: FRENCH POLYNESIAN DISCOVERY

10 DAYS/7 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION
PRICING FROM \$7,990 (See pages 116-119 for details.)

Follow in the path of early Polynesian navigators on this epic voyage. From the aquamarine atolls of the Tuamotu Islands to the lush volcanic peaks of the mysterious Marquesas, you'll visit some of the most remote and compelling sites in the far reaches of French Polynesia. You'll have the option to continue onboard with us on a relaxing seven-day sea voyage, as we trace the path of master Polynesian navigators and make our way across the equator to Hawai'i.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Venture into the lush tropical forest and discover ancient Polynesian sacred sites on the verdant island of Hiva Oa.
- ▶ Snorkel or dive in the Tuamotus and see abundant fish and thriving coral reef ecosystems.
- ▶ Learn stand-up paddleboarding in gorgeous turquoise lagoons.
- ▶ Watch on deck as *National Geographic Orion* navigates into dramatic Hanavave Bay.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE



Our unparalleled field staff is key to an in-depth experience, and our generous expedition staff-to-guest ratio of 3:5 means more choice in activities, and more diverse personalities and interests to which you can gravitate. An expedition leader, naturalists/historians, a photographer, a certified photo instructor, an undersea specialist, two divemasters, a video chronicler, and a wellness specialist all contribute to your experience of the region's wonders.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.



Manta ray, South Pacific.

DAY 1: DEPART U.S.

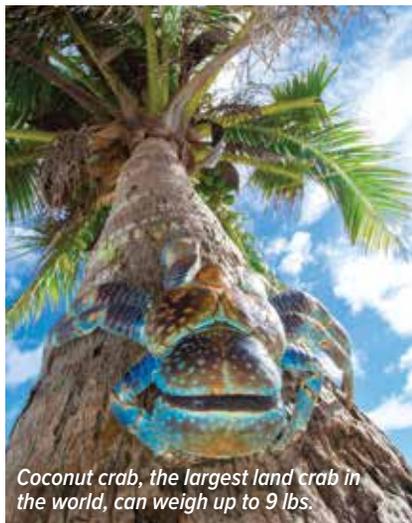
Depart the U.S. on an overnight flight to Tahiti.

DAY 2: PAPEETE, FRENCH POLYNESIA

Arrive in Papeete, Tahiti early this morning and check into your room at the tropical InterContinental Tahiti Resort & Spa. Spend the day adjusting to island time and enjoying the resort's many amenities, or join us for a leisurely afternoon excursion. This evening, connect with your fellow travelers for a welcome cocktail party.

DAY 3: PAPEETE/EMBARK

Today, join an island tour and have lunch at a local restaurant before embarking *National Geographic Orion*. (B,L,D)



Coconut crab, the largest land crab in the world, can weigh up to 9 lbs.

DAYS 4 AND 5: TUAMOTU ARCHIPELAGO

Spend two days exploring this idyllic archipelago. Experience with all your senses while learning the geological distinction between volcanic islands, atolls, and uplifted coral atolls, like the stunning island of Makatea, one of the most unique landforms in the Pacific. See the spectral remains of a mining operation as you hike through a primeval landscape with your expedition team to discover an incredible limestone grotto. Birders might add endemics such as the imperial pigeon or the Makatea fruit dove to their lists. Snorkelers will revel in the protected reefs of gorgeous Fakarava, one of the largest atolls in French Polynesia and part of a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve. Conditions permitting, ride the current into the vast lagoon on a world-famous drift dive or snorkel. (B,L,D)



Traditional tattoo, Marquesas.

DAYS 6 AND 7: AT SEA/FATU HIVA, MARQUESAS

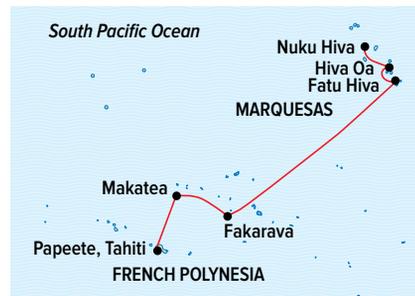
A relaxing day at sea brings us to one of the most remote and historic island groups on Earth, the Marquesas. One never forgets the first sight of lovely Hanavave Bay, fronting one of the world's most soul-stirringly beautiful islands—Fatu Hiva. Be sure you're on deck and camera-armed as we arrive at one of the most storied shorelines in the entire Pacific. Enjoy a warm Polynesian welcome on a visit to a remote village where you'll see displays of well-made, uniquely Marquesan arts and crafts. Choose a challenging hike through landscapes studded with sculptural granite and stunning flora to a remote waterfall, or Zodiac to the next bay where local transport takes you birdwatching deep in the Omoa Valley. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: HIVA OA, MARQUESAS

At Hiva Oa, we plan to land at Atuona. Stop for a fresh-baked French baguette before a short visit to Calvary Cemetery and the gravesites of French artist Paul Gauguin and Belgian, Jacques Brel, both revered on the island. We'll visit the village of Puamau to explore a well-maintained Marquesan sacred site, at *me'ae lipona*. Accompanied by our team



Experience the heartwarming Polynesian culture of welcome.



and knowledgeable local guides, we'll learn about religious rites, and get the chance to photograph one of the largest, most arresting ancient *tikas* in Polynesia. (B,L,D)

DAYS 9 AND 10: NUKU HIVA, MARQUESAS/DISEMBARK/ PAPEETE/U.S.

If you read Herman Melville's *Typee* in prep for your voyage, you'll thrill doubly to the green-mantled, rugged silhouette of Nuku Hiva, the largest and most imposing of the Marquesas. Choose to end your Polynesia adventure here, fly via chartered plane back to Papeete, and connect to your flight home. Or choose to extend your trip and spend six relaxing days at sea and three on the Big Island. (Day 9: B,L)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 May 22; 2020 May 18

OPTIONAL HAWAII EXTENSION

Join our National Geographic experts, our expedition staff, and master navigator Tua Pittman for an informative seven-day journey from Marquesas to Hawai'i—following in the wake of the great Polynesian explorers. Read, relax, unwind as you discover the skills required to master an ocean. Plus, enjoy a complimentary three-day stay on the Big Island at the [Sheraton Kona Resort & Spa at Keauhou Bay](#). Visit expeditions.com/Hawaii or call for details.

SPECIAL OFFERS:

- Book by **Jul. 31, 2019** and receive either **FREE ROUND-TRIP AIR** from Los Angeles to Papeete or **\$1,500 AIR CREDIT** if you continue to Hawai'i. See details on page 136. Plus, we will cover your bar tab and tips for the crew on all *Orion* departures.
- **SAVE 10%** when you book two or more voyages in South Pacific aboard *National Geographic Orion*. Call for details.

VIETNAM & CAMBODIA: ALONG THE MEKONG RIVER

15 DAYS/12 NIGHTS—ABOARD *JAHAN*

PRICING FROM \$11,760 (See page 133 for details.)

Linked by the mighty Mekong River, Vietnam and Cambodia abound with magnificent carved temples, lush landscapes, and cities where rich imperial and colonial legacies mingle. Encounter the incomparable treasures of Angkor, and take a river voyage aboard the elegant *Jahan* between the Tonle Sap River and Vietnam's Mekong Delta. Explore traditional villages, and gain insight into the daily lives of farmers, monks, and craftspeople.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ **NEW!** Spend the holidays on the Mekong on our Dec. 16, 2019 departure. (Holiday rates apply.)
- ▶ Watch the sunrise at Angkor Wat, and spend two full days immersed in the splendor of Angkor's temples and palaces.
- ▶ Take in the magic of a private candlelit dinner at a temple of Angkor, and dine at the residence of former U.S. ambassador Henry Cabot Lodge Jr.
- ▶ Explore the vibrant cities of Phnom Penh and Saigon, and experience rural life on visits to floating homes, farms, and traditional villages.
- ▶ You're traveling far; see more on an eight-day pre- or post-voyage extension. Discover Hoi An, Hue, Hanoi, and Halong Bay. Visit expeditions.com/vietnamext for details.

EXCITING WAYS TO GET AROUND

Cyclo. Longboat.

Oxcart. And, of course, *tuk-tuk*.

These are all indigenous forms

of transportation that will take you from one unforgettable excursion to the next. Zip through the countryside in a three-wheeled, motorized rickshaw. Or travel through rice paddies using a traditional two-wheeled oxcart, a bouncy but exhilarating ride. Live like a local and get an up-close view of the fascinating and varied ways of life along the Mekong.



Apsara Dancing and private dinner at the Prasart Kravan Temple in Angkor, Cambodia.

DAYS 1–3: U.S./SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA
Depart in the evening, “lose” a day crossing the international date line, and arrive in Siem Reap on Day 3. Settle into our outstanding Khmer style hotel, La Résidence d’Angkor, on the banks of the Siem Reap River.

DAYS 4 AND 5: ANGKOR

Rise early to watch the sunrise over Angkor Wat. This 12th-century Khmer temple, one of the world’s largest religious monuments, is adorned with elaborate bas-reliefs and sculptures. Ride a *tuk-tuk*, or motorized rickshaw, to the walled city of Angkor Thom. Discover the shrines of Ta Prohm and the temple of Banteay Srei. Enjoy traditional Cambodian music and dance at a beautifully lit private dinner at one of Angkor’s temples. Visit a workshop where local youth are trained in age-old Khmer arts. (Day 4: B,L,D; Day 5: B,D)

DAY 6: KAMPONG CHAM/EMBARK

Drive to the bustling city of Kampong Cham and embark the *Jahan*, our home for the next seven nights. (B,L,D)



Kids in a local school, Kampong Chhnang.

DAY 7: WAT HANCHEY OR KOH DACH/ ANGKOR BAN

At Wat Hanchey, see a variety of temples, including an 8th-century temple from the pre-Angkor Chenla period, or see the silk weaving village of Koh Dach. Continue to the village of Angkor Ban, with its traditional houses and friendly residents. (B,L,D)

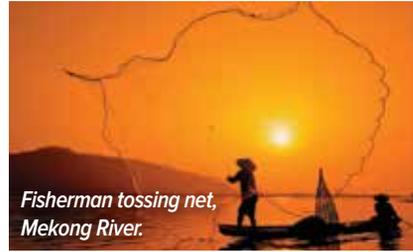
DAY 8: KAMPONG TRALACH/ KAMPONG CHHNANG

In the morning, take an oxcart ride through rice paddies to a local school in Kampong Tralach. Later, visit a village where artisans make traditional pottery, and board local boats to see the clustered houses and shops that float in midstream. (B,L,D)

DAY 9: PHNOM PENH

Explore the Cambodian capital by *cyclo*

(bicycle taxi), and visit the Royal Palace and the National Museum of Cambodia. Learn about the reign of the Khmer Rouge on a visit to the Tuol Sleng Genocide Museum. This evening, enjoy an apsara dance performance. (B,L,D)



Fisherman tossing net, Mekong River.

DAY 10: CRUISING THE MEKONG

Take in views of everyday life along the river, attend talks by our experts, and join our chefs to learn how to cook regional dishes. Cross the border into Vietnam. (B,L,D)

DAY 11: CHAU DOC, VIETNAM

Chau Doc has one of Vietnam’s most interesting markets, with an astonishing variety of tropical fruits, vegetables and other goods. We continue to a floating market on the river and a fish farm, where we see fish being fed through trap doors in the floating platforms. In the afternoon, we continue sailing the Mekong. (B,L,D)

DAY 12: SA DEC/CAI BE

Take a local boat to experience rural life in the Mekong Delta. See the floating market of Cai Be, step into a rice “factory” to watch rice-based candies being made, and cruise among floating markets and fish farms. Tonight, enjoy a farewell dinner aboard the *Jahan*. (B,L,D)

DAY 13: MY THO/SAIGON/DISEMBARK

Disembark in My Tho and visit the Vinh Trang Pagoda. Then journey to Saigon (Ho Chi Minh City) and check into the Park Hyatt Saigon for two nights. Meet with a local expert on Vietnam’s modern development, and have a private dinner at the former residence of U.S. ambassador Henry Cabot Lodge Jr. (B,L,D)

DAYS 14 AND 15: SAIGON/U.S.

Embark on a tour of Saigon’s landmarks, including the Reunification Palace, headquarters of the South Vietnamese government during the Vietnam War. Visit the Cu Chi tunnels. Depart Saigon on Day 15, arriving home the same day. (B)



EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Dec. 16⁺, 30; 2020 Jan. 7*;
Feb. 4*, 10

*These departures travel from Saigon to Siem Reap.

†Holiday rates apply. See page 133.

SPECIAL OFFER:

Starting Dec. 2019, your bar tab and tips to the crew are complimentary aboard *Jahan* on all departures.

OPTIONAL EXTENSION

Head north to explore more of Vietnam’s historic and beautiful locales on our eight-day extension in [Hanoi](#), [Halong Bay](#), [Hoi An](#), and [Hue](#). Visit our website or call for details.

EXPERTS

Travel with art historian **Barry Till** (right, Dec. 30, 2019) or geographer **Jan Nijman** (Feb. 10, 2020). Visit our website for bios and more information.



A vendor holds out fresh chillies at a market in Cambodia.

SEA CLOUD IN THE MEDITERRANEAN

Mediterranean travel with Lindblad Expeditions is an unforgettable, unique experience. Discover the romance of tall ship sailing aboard the legendary *Sea Cloud*, a vessel of peerless elegance and grace. It's uniquely rewarding to enjoy her golden age ambiance informally—in casual clothes and in the company of expert historians and naturalists. Explore notable archaeological sites, tiny towns, and seaside villages on our Mediterranean cruises.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Under the billowing sails of the exquisite four-masted *Sea Cloud*, voyage to sun-drenched Santorini, the mystical isle of Delos, wild Amorgós, some of the small, less-explored islands, and more on [Sailing the Greek Isles](#).
- ▶ From the ancient temples of Olympia to the medieval walled city of Hvar, immerse yourself in the history and culture of some of Europe's most spectacular places on [Under Sail: Greece to the Dalmatian Coast](#).
- ▶ Beginning in the enchanting Croatian city of Dubrovnik, sail across the Adriatic and traverse the southern part of Italy's "boot," calling on vibrant and welcoming places steeped in ancient history on [Mediterranean Gems: From Dubrovnik to Naples](#).
- ▶ Make the most of your European adventure with extensions in Athens, Crete, Dubrovnik, or Mostar, Trogir, and Split. Call or see our website for details.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE

30+
YEARS
EXPERIENCE

Lindblad Expeditions first sailed aboard *Sea Cloud* in the 1980s, and over the years has developed unparalleled expertise in operating expedition-style journeys aboard this superlative vessel. In addition to an expedition leader, you'll be joined by a naturalist, certified photo instructor, a ranking expert on the cultures of the region, and a team of local guides.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.

SPECIAL OFFER:

Travel aboard *Sea Cloud* on any departure and we will cover your bar tab and all tips for the crew.



Sea Cloud displaying her almost 32,000 square feet of sail.

UNDER SAIL: FROM GREECE TO THE DALMATIAN COAST

12 DAYS/10 NIGHTS

PRICING FROM \$12,990
(See page 134 for details.)

ITINERARY AT-A-GLANCE

DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./Athens, Greece/
Piraeus/Embark

DAY 3: At Sea Under Sail

DAY 4: Olympia

DAY 5: Ithaca/Sailing

DAY 6: Sarandë and Butrint, Albania

DAY 7: Krujë

DAY 8: Perast and Kotor, Montenegro

DAY 9: Dubrovnik, Croatia

DAY 10: Sailing/Korčula

DAY 11: Hvar/Sailing

DAY 12: Dubrovnik/Disembark/U.S.

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 May 31; Aug. 20, 30*;
2020 Jun. 1*; Sep. 7

Limited availability.

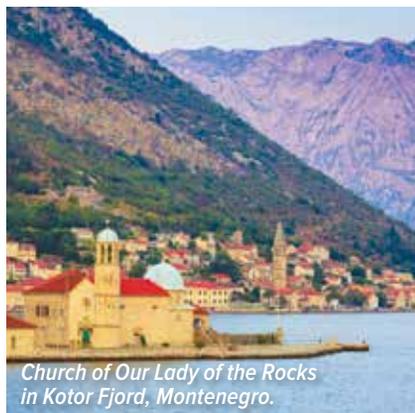
*These departures travel in reverse.

OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS

Add a two-day pre- or post-voyage extension to [Athens](#) or a three-day pre- or post-voyage extension to [Mostar, Trogir, and Split](#). Call or visit expeditions.com/dalcoast_ext for details.

SEE MORE ONLINE

See complete itinerary at expeditions.com/dalmatiancoast



Church of Our Lady of the Rocks in Kotor Fjord, Montenegro.

Santorini Island, Greece.



SAILING THE GREEK ISLES

9 DAYS/7 NIGHTS

PRICING FROM \$9,780
(See page 134 for details.)

ITINERARY AT-A-GLANCE

DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./Athens, Greece/
Piraeus/Embark

DAY 3: At Sea

DAY 4: Tinos

DAY 5: Delos/Exploring

DAY 6: Amorgós

DAY 7: Santorini

DAY 8: Sifnos/At Sea

DAY 9: Piraeus/Disembark/U.S.

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Sep. 10, 16;
2020 Jun. 11, 18, Aug. 24, 31

Limited availability.

Note: To take advantage of optimum sailing opportunities, the order and choice of some smaller islands may change during the course of this expedition.

OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS

Add a two-day pre-trip extension to [Athens](#) or a three-day post-trip extension to [Crete](#). Call or visit expeditions.com/greekisles_ext for details.

SEE MORE ONLINE

See complete itinerary at expeditions.com/greekisles

MEDITERRANEAN GEMS: FROM DUBROVNIK TO NAPLES

12 DAYS/10 NIGHTS

PRICING FROM \$12,990
(See page 134 for details.)

ITINERARY AT-A-GLANCE

DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./Dubrovnik, Croatia/
Embark

DAY 3: At Sea

DAY 4: Ontranto and Lecce, Italy

DAY 5: At Sea/Gerace

DAY 6: Siracusa

DAY 7: Taormina

DAY 8: At Sea/Lipari/Stromboli

DAY 9: At Sea/Amalfi and Ravello

DAY 10: Paestum/At Sea

DAY 11: Pompeii/At Sea

DAY 12: Naples/Disembark/U.S.

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Jun. 10, 20*; 2020 May 22*; Sep. 17

Limited availability.

*These departures travel in reverse

OPTIONAL EXTENSIONS

Explore Split, Trogir, Mostar, and Dubrovnik on a five-day pre- or post-trip extension, and/or historic Naples on a two-day pre- or post-trip extension. Call or visit expeditions.com/medgems_ext for details.

SEE MORE ONLINE

See complete itinerary at expeditions.com/medgems



Ruins of the ancient Greek theater in Taormina, Sicily.

NEW

CIRCUMNAVIGATING THE BALTIC SEA

16 DAYS/14 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER

PRICING FROM \$17,330 (See pages 112-115 for details.)

Explore nine countries united by the Baltic Sea, discover their intertwined histories, and encounter fascinating cultures. Wander along the medieval walled city of Visby, explore dazzling St. Petersburg over two days, dine on local specialties and enjoy private musical performances. Enjoy ample choices and avenues for exploration in each of the cities and explore from a privileged vantage point—going by ship allows us to sail routes of the old Hanseatic League, in the paths of early traders and nobles, and it lets us enter the cities as they were meant to be entered—by sea.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

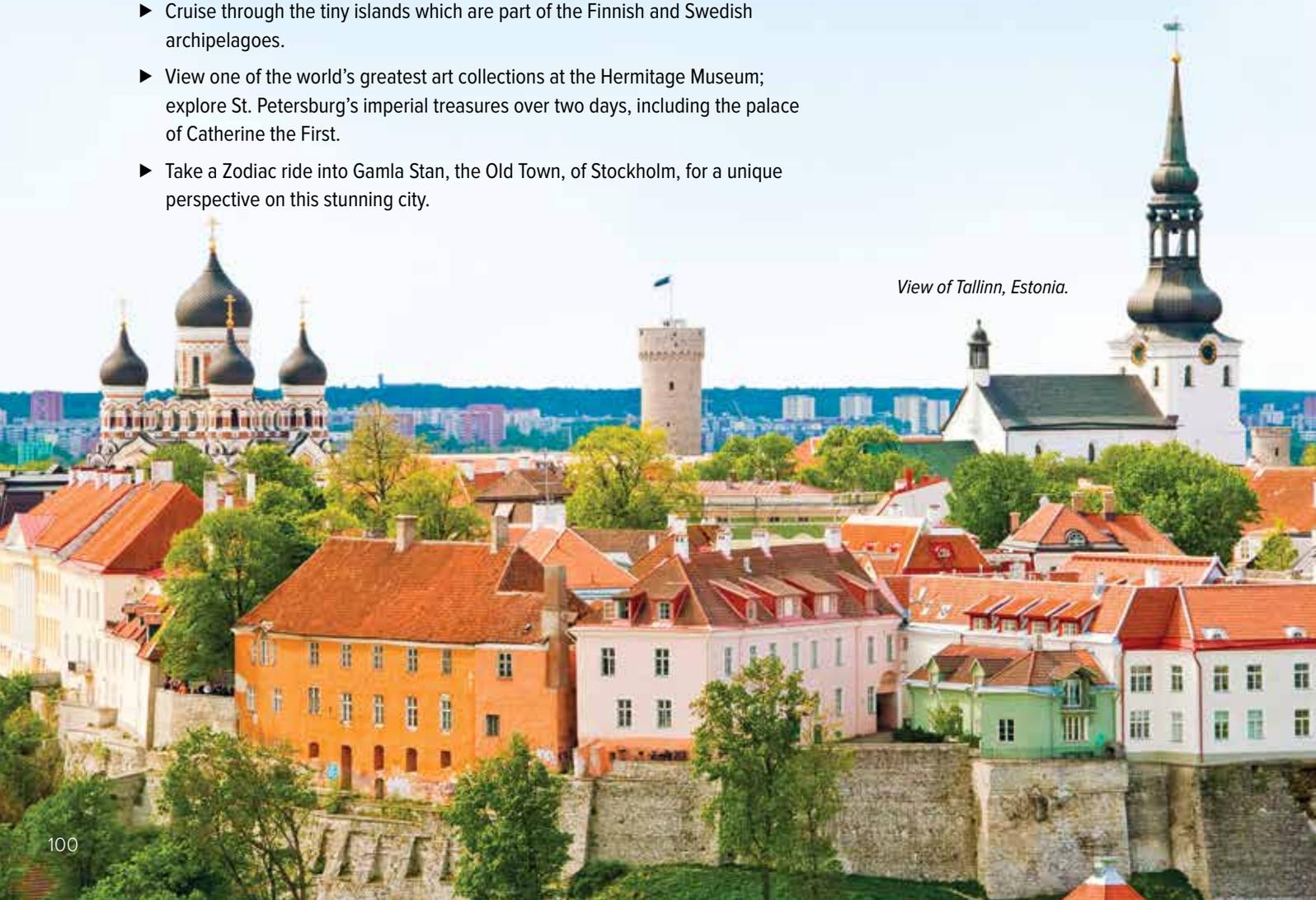
- ▶ Explore UNESCO World Heritage sites in St. Petersburg; medieval Visby, Riga, and Tallinn; and the wild Curonian Spit of coastal Lithuania.
- ▶ Cruise through the tiny islands which are part of the Finnish and Swedish archipelagoes.
- ▶ View one of the world's greatest art collections at the Hermitage Museum; explore St. Petersburg's imperial treasures over two days, including the palace of Catherine the First.
- ▶ Take a Zodiac ride into Gamla Stan, the Old Town, of Stockholm, for a unique perspective on this stunning city.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE



Our expert expedition team is your link to the past and present of the region. An expedition leader, naturalists/historians, a photographer, a certified photo instructor, and a wellness specialist will ensure unparalleled understanding and enjoyment of the places and people along our route.

Visit our website to read staff bios for this voyage.



View of Tallinn, Estonia.

MAY 2 AND 3: U.S./COPENHAGEN, DENMARK/EMBARK

Fly overnight and arrive in Denmark's capital of Copenhagen. Cruise the charming canals of this old maritime city before embarking *National Geographic Explorer*. (May 3: L,D)



Lübeck.

MAY 4: LÜBECK, GERMANY

Lübeck, medieval capital of the Hanseatic League and its intact ensemble of step-gabled merchants' houses, red-bricked warehouses and narrow alleys are protected as a World Heritage Site. A walking tour will take us to Buddenbrookhaus, home of Lübeck's famous sons, authors Heinrich and Thomas Mann. (B,L,D)

MAY 5: CHRISTIANSØ AND BORNHOLM, DENMARK

This morning will be an expedition morning on the tiny, fortified island of Christiansø. Walk among the colorful buildings and meet some of the friendly locals—a population less than 100. This afternoon on Bornholm you may hike up to the cliff-top ruins of Hammershus fortress, explore the island's round churches and white sandy beaches, or opt for a smoked herring tasting and a leisurely stroll around the fishing harbor. (B,L,D)

MAY 6: GDAŃSK, POLAND

See Gdańsk's art and architecture, including the Gothic-Renaissance Town Hall and National Museum. Visit the Westerplatte peninsula, where WWII began. See the European Solidarity Center. (B,L,D)

MAY 7: KLAIPĖDA, LITHUANIA

Explore the wild barrier peninsula called the Curonian Spit, a UNESCO World Heritage site shared by Lithuania and Russia. Learn of folk tales at the Hill of Witches and see some of Europe's tallest sand dunes; spend the morning at the Ventė Cape Ornithological Station to explore the lighthouse while learning about migratory bird populations. (B,L,D)

MAY 8: RIGA, LATVIA

Tour Riga's wooden houses, Art Nouveau architecture, charming cafes, and the Central Market, housed in old Zeppelin hangers, making it Europe's largest market. (B,L,D)

MAY 9: TALLINN, ESTONIA

Cross the Gulf of Riga to Estonia, arriving in Tallinn this morning. You may choose to stroll the medieval streets to Town Hall Square on a guided walking excursion through the walled, cobblestoned Old Town with its Kiek in de Kōk, a 15th-century defensive tower. Take in the view from Dome Hill of Tallinn's picturesque spires and gables. (B,L,D)

MAY 10 AND 11: ST. PETERSBURG, RUSSIA

Discover this dazzling gem over two days, including the renowned art collection of the Hermitage, the Peter and Paul Fortress, St. Isaac's Cathedral, and the opulent royal palace and parks of Catherine the Great at Pushkin. (B,L,D)

MAY 12: EXPLORING COASTAL FINLAND

Today we'll explore Finland's intricate coastline with numerous bays, inlets, and islands rich with natural history and ripe for exploration. (B,L,D)

MAY 13: CRUISING STOCKHOLM ARCHIPELAGO, SWEDEN

Cruise the Stockholm archipelago on your way from coastal Finland to Sweden's beautiful capital. Keep your camera handy through the scenic archipelago as we arrive in Stockholm, a city built on 14 islands. We stay docked overnight so you can enjoy this magical Scandinavian city. (B,L,D)

MAY 14: STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN

See the royal warship *Vasa*, which sank only minutes into its maiden voyage in 1628. It was



Visby, Gotland.



recovered from the harbor of Stockholm in 1961 and painstakingly restored to its original glory. Stroll the narrow, winding streets of Gamla Stan, the Old Town and perhaps stop for a *kanelbullar*—a local cinnamon bun. (B,L,D)

MAY 15: VISBY, GOTLAND

Enjoy a walking tour of the Viking city of Visby, wandering through its cobblestoned streets to the edge of the city's stone walls. End at the Gotland Museum, where you'll learn of the island's fascinating history. Alternatively, opt to bike across the Gotland countryside with a local guide. (B,L,D)

MAY 16: EXPLORING SOUTHERN SWEDEN

Spend the day exploring the Southern archipelago of Sweden. (B,L,D)

MAY 17: COPENHAGEN/ DISEMBARK/U.S.

Disembark ship this morning and transfer to the airport for flights home. (B)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATE: 2020 May 2

SPECIAL OFFER:

Travel aboard *National Geographic Explorer* and we will cover your bar tab and tips to the crew.

PHOTOGRAPHER

Todd Gipstein will be on board the May 2 departure. He is an enthusiastic traveler and teacher, and his photos have been published in *National Geographic* and *National Geographic Traveler* magazines and in many books.



NEW

NORTH SEA VOYAGE: NORTHERN EUROPE & THE NORMANDY BEACHES

12 DAYS/10 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER
PRICING FROM \$11,790 (See pages 112-115 for details.)

Voyage from Copenhagen to London along the inland waterways of the North Sea, exploring beautiful coastal cities as well as the crucial and storied role the region has played in history. Stroll through charming, canal-side towns that rose up along Old-World trade routes. Marvel at the elaborate architecture of medieval ruling capitals. Reflect at the sites of battles that helped determine the outcome of World War II.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Take in the stunning architecture in Lübeck, a medieval German city founded in 1143 that is now a UNESCO World Heritage Site.
- ▶ Cruise the storybook canals of Bruges on a private boat tour.
- ▶ Stop in Amsterdam's Rijksmuseum to see *The Night Watch*, perhaps the most famous of Rembrandt's paintings.
- ▶ Walk in the footsteps of Allied soldiers along Omaha Beach, a WWII site that was part of the largest amphibious invasion in history.
- ▶ Sail past England's otherworldly Cliffs of Dover, white-chalk cliffs rising 350 feet from the sea.
- ▶ Navigate up the River Thames and under Tower Bridge, one of London's most recognizable landmarks.

GUEST SPEAKER

MARK BIELSKI

Military historian, author, and podcast host Mark Bielski is currently the director at Stephen Ambrose Historical Tours. His expertise lies within World War II history in Europe and the American Civil War.



Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.

Bruges canal with beautiful houses.



MAY 16 AND 17: U.S./COPENHAGEN, DENMARK/EMBARK

Depart on an overnight flight to Copenhagen where you'll explore Nyhavn, the city's 17th-century waterfront neighborhood, on a private canal boat tour before embarking *National Geographic Explorer*. (May 17: L,D)

MAY 18: LÜBECK, GERMANY

Cruise up the river Trave to the beautiful medieval city of Lübeck. Once the Queen City of the Hanseatic League, Lübeck boasts beautiful brick architecture, much of which was rebuilt after WWII. Taste locally produced marzipan, and visit the incredible Holsten Gate and Hospital of the Holy Spirit—two of the many fascinating buildings to grace this lovely, picturesque town. (B,L,D)

MAY 19: AT SEA

Overnight and into the morning, transit the Kiel Canal, a 61-mile waterway connecting the North Sea with the Baltic. In the morning, take in the beautiful views of the Schleswig-Holstein region from the ship until we reach the Brunsbüttel Lock and exit out into the North Sea to sail along the coast of mainland Europe. Unwind, head to the spa, browse the library, and hear talks from our staff. (B,L,D)

MAY 20: AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS

Cluttered with bicycles, bursting with flowers, and

carved by canals, Amsterdam is a vibrant city with an arts scene that has flourished since the Middle Ages. Take in the unique character of the canal-lined streets by boat or on foot, and experience the spectacular Rijksmuseum, recently reopened after a mammoth, nine-year renovation. On a guided tour, examine the works of Vermeer, Rembrandt, and other Dutch masters. (B,L,D)

MAY 21 AND 22: BRUGES AND ANTWERP, BELGIUM

Bruges is a UNESCO World Heritage site filled with Gothic architecture and serene waterways. Walk through the bustling and colorful Markt Square, and listen as the bells of the medieval bell tower toll the hour. After a walking excursion, board small boats and glide down swan-dotted canals to experience the gem-like old town from another perspective. The port city of Antwerp dates from the Middle Ages. Stroll the centuries-old diamond district, visit the Rubens House to view works by Baroque master Peter Paul Rubens, and admire the Renaissance architecture in Grote Markt. (B,L,D)

MAY 23–26: BEACHES AND HISTORICAL BATTLEFIELDS OF WWII

Turn your focus toward one of the most important historical events of the 20th century as you retrace the events of D-Day with a local historian. Sail past the Cliffs of Dover, a beacon to many WWII pilots returning home from battle on the continent and stop nearby to learn about



the Allied's advance preparation for the attack. Cross the English Channel in the wake of troops heading to the front. Walk in the footsteps of the Allied troops at Omaha Beach, and pay your respects at the American Cemetery. Visit the famous Pegasus Bridge across the Caen Canal, where the British 6th Airborne Division glided in to land at the very start of the Allied invasion. See the remains of Mulberry Harbor, created from partially sunken blockships to provide a safe point of entry for supplies and equipment after the initial invasion began. Overnight, navigate up the River Thames, toward London. (B,L,D)



U.S. Navy Monument, Utah Beach.

MAY 27: LONDON, ENGLAND/ DISEMBARK/U.S.

Disembark in London and transfer to the airport for flights home. (B)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATE: 2020 May 16

SPECIAL OFFER:

Travel aboard *National Geographic Explorer* and we will cover your bar tab and tips to the crew.

PHOTOGRAPHER

Travel with National Geographic photographer Jay Dickman on this voyage. [Learn more at expeditions.com/photo](https://www.nationalgeographic.com/expeditions.com/photo)



Cliffs of Dover.

NEW

LEGENDARY NORTHERN ISLES: SCOTLAND, FAROES & ICELAND

14 DAYS/12 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER

PRICING FROM \$12,970 (See pages 112-115 for details.)

Sail beneath the midnight sun, over seas steeped in Norse mythology, and along the route of the boldest Vikings who ventured west. On Scotland's outlying isles you'll discover a 5,000-year-old village and see the mysterious standing stones of the Ring of Brodgar. Meet the welcoming islanders who call the scenic Faroes home—Danes by nationality and Viking by blood. See the graves of their Viking ancestors and explore their tiny towns of turf-roofed homes. In the west, on a near circumnavigation of Iceland, see this geologically active land just as the Vikings must have, from thundering waterfalls and boiling springs, to islands so young the earth still steams.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Go back in time at Skara Brae, a 5,000-year-old stone-slab village on Orkney and see the mysterious standing stones of the Ring of Brodgar.
- ▶ Walk with a historian through Jarlshof archaeological site, a complex of ancient settlements spanning 4,000 years of human history.
- ▶ Observe incredible birdlife—massive puffin colonies in the Faroes & Grimsey, and on the Cliffs of Noss, thousands of mures and kittiwakes.
- ▶ Experience a near circumnavigation of the geologic wonders of Iceland.

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE



Our unparalleled expedition team is key to an in-depth experience, and our generous expedition staff-to-guest ratio of 1:12 means more choice in activities, and more diverse personalities and interests to which you can gravitate. An expedition leader, naturalists/historians, a photographer, a certified photo instructor, an undersea specialist, a video chronicler, and a wellness specialist all contribute to your experience of the region's wonders.

Visit our website to read staff and guest speaker bios for this expedition.

Mykines, Faroe Islands.



JUN. 8 AND 9: U.S./BERGEN, NORWAY/EMBARK

Fly overnight to Bergen and embark our ship in the early afternoon. Enjoy lunch and dinner on board. (Jun. 9: L,D)

JUN. 10: ORKNEY ISLANDS

Enjoy a morning at sea, then see the standing stones at the Ring of Brodgar and the stone-slab village of Skara Brae. Step into the world of the Vikings at the red sandstone cathedral of St. Magnus, built in 1137. (B,L,D)



Shetland ponies.

JUN. 11: SHETLAND ISLANDS

Our ship glides past the towering bird cliffs of Noss for views of murres and kittiwakes. Visit the Jarlshof archaeological site and see the famous Shetland ponies. (B,L,D)

JUN. 12: AT SEA/TÓRSHAVN, FAROE ISLANDS

The rugged Faroese are proud of their Viking ancestry, reflected in their ancient language and love of the sea. In Tórshavn, wooden boats bob at anchor in the harbor and harken back to Viking times. Visit the natural history museum and the Kirkjubøur archaeological site, a medieval farming and religious center. (B,L,D)

JUN. 13: VESTMANNA

Continue exploration of the Faroe Islands by visiting northern Streymoy, with its historic settlements and Viking graves. (B,L,D)

JUN. 14: MYKINES/AT SEA

Tranquil Mykines is known for its overwhelming number of puffins. Visit the nesting grounds, where thousands of birds take off and land. Continue to the tiny lighthouse, then stroll through the village of turf-roofed houses. (B,L,D)

JUN. 15: DJÚPIVOGUR, ICELAND

Dock in Djúpivogur and drive down the coast to explore the vast Vatnajökull icecap. Get close views of the deep blue icebergs in Jökulsárlón ice lagoon. (B,L,D)

**JUN. 16: AT SEA/GRIMSEY**

Enjoy a morning at sea as we sail northward to the land of the midnight sun, going ashore in the evening at the tiny island of Grimsey. Home to nesting sea birds, it lies exactly on the Arctic Circle. (B,L,D)

JUN. 17: LAKE MÝVATN/AKUREYRI

Drive to Lake Mývatn, the most geologically active area in Iceland. See the mud pools at Hverarond and the unforgettable sight of Goðafoss, the waterfall of the gods. Visit the explosion crater at Viti. Drive to Akureyri with its beautiful period houses, backed by snow-capped mountains. (B,L,D)

JUN. 18: ISAFJÖRÐUR

Located in the Westfjords, the tiny town of Ísafjörður is surrounded by water on three sides and is a great place to view the stunning fjord landscape and photograph tiny flowering plants. (B,L,D)

JUN. 19: LÁTRABJARG/FLATEY ISLAND

Cruise past the immense Látrabjarg cliffs, the westernmost point of Iceland and home to a huge population of razorbills. Continue to Flatey Island, a trading post for many centuries. Walk around the charming hamlet that grew here. (B,L,D)



Goðafoss waterfall.

JUN. 20: SURTSEY & HEIMAHEY, WESTMAN ISLANDS

Heimaey was threatened by lava flows that nearly closed off its harbor. Visit the crater, where the earth is still hot, and have amazing views of areas that had been engulfed by lava. Cruise past the UNESCO World Heritage site of the newest island, Surtsey. (B,L,D)

JUN. 21: REYKJAVÍK/DISEMBARK/U.S.

Disembark in Reykjavík and visit either the famous Blue Lagoon thermal baths or the hot springs, geothermal power plant and a horse farm, prior to our flight home. (B,L)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATE: 2020 Jun. 8

SPECIAL OFFER:

Travel aboard *National Geographic Explorer* and we will cover your bar tab and all tips for the crew.

PHOTOGRAPHER

Travel with National Geographic photographer **Alison Wright** on this voyage. [Learn more at expeditions.com/photo](http://www.nationalgeographic.com/expeditions.com/photo)



NEW

ANCIENT ISLES: ENGLAND, IRELAND & SCOTLAND

15 DAYS/13 NIGHTS—ABOARD NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER
PRICING FROM \$14,990 (See pages 112-115 for details.)

Despite our renown for expeditions to remote, wild locations, this ranks among our most loved voyages by staff and past guests alike. It is an absolutely captivating and seldom-seen take on familiar isles—focused on the isles’ 5,000 years of continuous habitation. See pre-history juxtaposed against the present as you explore ancient sites in moody landscapes including historic Orkney and St. Kilda, dramatic Iona, and Skellig Michael with its huts of ascetic Celtic monks. See Stone Age Skara Brae, enter the stunning columnar basalt cave at Staffa, and hoist a pint with spirited locals in cozy pubs along these coasts. Past and present, culture and history in an entertaining and illuminating journey.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Trace a maritime thread around the isles, exploring the wild and beautiful places where Celtic and Viking influences still thrive in local languages and customs.
- ▶ Sail around magical Skellig Michael, which is crowned with a monastery, composed of stone, beehive huts.
- ▶ See 12th-century Iona Abbey, site of Macbeth’s grave; and Fingal’s Cave in Scotland that inspired Mendelssohn’s *Hebrides Overture*.
- ▶ Explore wild, windswept outer isles; search for whales, dolphins, and seals; and see vast, important seabird nesting sites.

GLOBAL PERSPECTIVES GUEST SPEAKER



Join **Tim Severin**, British explorer and historian on the May 7, 2019 departure. Tim’s passion for his native Isles paired with his pedigree as a bona fide explorer will richly enhance your expedition.

Flock of gannets flying over Skellig Islands.

DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./LONDON, ENGLAND/EMBARK

Fly overnight to London. Embark in the city center in time for lunch as we set sail down the Thames. (Day 2: L,D)

DAY 3: PORTSMOUTH

Visit the Portsmouth Historic Dockyard to climb inside the HMS *Victory*, and visit the partially restored Tudor warship *Mary Rose*, deployed by King Henry VIII. Alternatively, join our naturalists for a drive to the lively estuary at Titchfield Haven to walk the trails and look for visiting birds. (B,L,D)



View of the HMS Victory.

DAY 4: FOWEY

Stroll the medieval streets of Fowey (pronounced "Foy") before visiting the Eden Project, a botanical garden with vast biomes. In the afternoon, visit the Lost Gardens of Heligan, left derelict after WWI and recently restored, or choose to explore Fowey's town center. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: ISLES OF SCILLY

See Tresco Abbey Garden's flourishing garden, filled with historic ruins and subtropical plants. (B,L,D)

DAY 6: COBH, IRELAND

Arrive in colorful Cobh, a place steeped in maritime history. Visit the fascinating Heritage Centre and walk in the footsteps of the many Irish who fled the hardships of 19th-century Ireland and immigrated to America. (B,L,D)

DAY 7: THE SKELLIGS/VALENTIA ISLAND/DINGLE

Sail by Skellig Michael, a Celtic Christian hermitage where beehive huts and remains of a 7th-century monastery still stand. Visit Valentia Island for its dramatic cliffs and a visit to The Skellig Experience Visitor Centre. Spend the afternoon discovering the picturesque seaside town of Dingle. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: INISHMORE/EXPLORING ARAN ISLANDS

Visit Inishmore, the largest of the Aran Islands. Known for its religious and cultural heritage, we make a visit to Dun Aengus, a Celtic stone fort perched on a cliff's edge. (B,L,D)

DAY 9: EXPLORING NORTHWESTERN IRELAND

Today we discover northwestern Ireland: a wild and windswept region where Gaelic is still spoken. Steeped in history and folklore, the dramatic landscape of counties Sligo and Donegal inspired the works of W.B. Yeats. (B,L,D)

DAY 10: IONA AND STAFFA, INNER HEBRIDES, SCOTLAND

Visit the sacred island of Iona and its 12th-century abbey, believed to be the origin of the Book of Kells. Explore Staffa Island, famed for its geometric basalt columns, and Zodiac into dramatic Fingal's Cave. (B,L,D)

DAY 11: ST. KILDA/CALLANISH

Visit the Outer Hebrides of Scotland, boasting incredible seabird colonies. Conditions permitting, we hope to make a landing at uninhabited St. Kilda, a UNESCO World Heritage site. Later, see the Neolithic Callanish Standing Stones on the Isle of Lewis. (B,L,D)

DAY 12: ORKNEY

Discover the Stone Age megaliths of the Ring of Brodgar and the 5,000-year-old stone-slab village of Skara Brae. Step into medieval St. Magnus Cathedral, crafted from local red and yellow sandstone. (B,L,D)

DAY 13: EXPLORING THE SHETLAND ISLANDS

The Shetland Islands archipelago is characterized by incredible cultural traditions and dramatic landscapes. Experience this for yourself as we step ashore at one of the many remote islands in the region. (B,L,D)

DAY 14: SHETLAND/AT SEA

Drive through a rolling landscape with Shetland ponies. Explore the ruins at Jarlshof, which reveal 4,000 years of near-continuous settlement. (B,L,D)

**DAY 15: BERGEN, NORWAY/ DISEMBARK/U.S.**

Disembark after breakfast and transfer to airport for your flight home. (B)

EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 May 7; 2020 May 26

SPECIAL OFFER:

Travel aboard *National Geographic Explorer* and we will cover your bar tab and tips for the crew.

PHOTOGRAPHER

Jim Richardson spent two years photographing the Celtic realm for the *National Geographic* magazine article, "Celt Appeal." Travel with him in 2019. [Learn more at expeditions.com/photo](https://www.expeditions.com/photo)

**OPTIONAL EXTENSION**

Add a four-day pre-voyage extension to Scotland, to visit **Edinburgh** and **Inverness**, including the **Scottish Highlands**. Call or visit our website for details.



Ring of Brodgar, Orkney, Scotland.

SCOTLAND'S HIGHLANDS & ISLANDS

9 DAYS/7 NIGHTS—ABOARD *LORD OF THE GLENS*

PRICING FROM \$7,990 (See page 135 for details.)

On a voyage through Scotland's famed lochs, the Caledonian Canal and the Inner Hebrides aboard *Lord of the Glens*, experience evocative landscapes dotted with medieval castles and churches. Trace Scotland's compelling history on visits to battlefields, fortresses, and ancient tombs. Cruise Loch Ness; descend through the intricate lock system of Neptune's Staircase; and explore serene hills and harbor villages on the picturesque islands of Mull, Iona, Eigg, and Skye.

EXPEDITION HIGHLIGHTS

- ▶ Stroll across the battlefield at Culloden, where Bonnie Prince Charlie was dramatically defeated.
- ▶ Hike through stunning scenery on the Isle of Skye, and learn about the tiny communities on the remote islands of Eigg or Rum.
- ▶ Kayak on picturesque Loch Linnhe running parallel to the West Highland Train Line, and wander through the charming seaside town of Tobermory.
- ▶ Discover Scotland from the prehistoric Clava Cairns to contemporary communities where traditions live on.
- ▶ Get more culture and tradition on a two-day pre- or post-voyage exploration of Edinburgh's storied history, architecture, and culture. Details at expeditions.com/scotlandext

EXPERIENCE & EXPERTISE



2019 marks Lindblad's sixteenth summer aboard *Lord of the Glens*, and we've been exploring Scotland since the 1980s.

On this journey, our expedition staff will include a historian, a naturalist, certified photo instructor, an expert on Scotland's cultures—and local guides and special guests as well. This expedition was once noted by *National Geographic Traveler* as a 'trip of a lifetime.'

Visit our website to read staff bios for this expedition.



Highland cattle at Duart Castle on the Isle of Mull.

DAYS 1 AND 2: U.S./INVERNESS, SCOTLAND/EMBARK

Fly overnight and arrive in Inverness. Board *Lord of the Glens* and settle into your cabin. Gather for a reception and dinner on board, and a performance by junior Scottish dancers. (Day 2: D)

DAY 3: CULLODEN/CLAVA CAIRNS/ LOCH NESS

Visit Culloden, the infamous battlefield where Bonnie Prince Charlie's Jacobite forces were defeated in 1746. See the prehistoric standing stones and passage tombs of Clava Cairns. This afternoon, set sail on the Caledonian Canal and enter Loch Ness, where we'll learn about the legendary monster said to inhabit the loch. Moor at Fort Augustus and set out on a hike. (B,L,D)



Our pathway through the heart of Scotland, the Caledonian Canal.

DAY 4: LAGGAN LOCKS/BANAVIE/ GLENFINNAN

Ascend an impressive flight of locks that runs through the heart of Fort Augustus. Glide along the tree-lined canal known as Laggan Avenue, and sail across picturesque Lochs Oich and Lochy. From the town of Banavie, drive to Glenfinnan, a lovely village nestled within the mountains, and choose between a kayaking excursion (from Ft. William) and an afternoon walk. This evening, we have a whisky tasting aboard ship. (B,L,D)

DAY 5: LOCH LINNHE/OBAN

Today descend Neptune's Staircase, a set of eight interconnected locks, and continue through Loch Linnhe to the town of Oban, set on a picturesque bay on the Firth of Lorn. There is time to explore this lively town on foot, visiting a whisky distillery and McCaig's Folly, a monument on a hill overlooking the town and bay that was inspired by the Roman Colosseum. (B,L,D)

DAY 6: SOUND OF MULL/IONA/DUART CASTLE/TOBERMORY

Sail to the Isle of Mull, in the Inner Hebrides. Drive across Mull, then cross to Iona by ferry to explore this picturesque island. Visit the medieval abbey ruins and the rebuilt abbey church. Stroll through St. Oran's Chapel and the royal graveyard where Scottish kings including Macbeth are buried. On Mull, visit Duart Castle, home to Clan Maclean. Continue on to the picturesque town of Tobermory. (B,L,D)

DAY 7: TOBERMORY/ISLE OF EIGG OR ISLE OF RUM (SMALL ISLES)/INVERIE

Explore colorful Tobermory and learn about the Hebridean Whale and Dolphin Trust's efforts to protect marine mammals in these waters. Then sail north to either Eigg, Rum or even Canna, depending on conditions. The islands have populations of fewer than one hundred souls, and teem with wildlife. Look for marine animals, including Atlantic seals, minke whales, basking sharks, harbor porpoises and a colony of Manx shearwaters. Then sail to the tiny village of Inverie, where you can have a drink at the Old Forge, the most remote pub in the British Isles. (B,L,D)

DAY 8: ISLE OF SKYE

Continue north to the Isle of Skye. At the Museum of the Isles, trace the legacy of the 1,300-year-old Clan Donald, who once ruled the west coast of Scotland, and walk through the woodlands of Armadale. Take a guided walk in the Cuillin Hills (weather permitting), or explore Eilean Donan Castle and the quaint village of Plockton. Celebrate your voyage at a farewell dinner on board. (B,L,D)

DAY 9: KYLE OF LOCHALSH/ INVERNESS/DISEMBARK/U.S.

Disembark in Kyle of Lochalsh and drive through the highlands to Inverness. Then transfer to the airport for your return flight home. (B)



EXPEDITION DETAILS

DATES: 2019 Jun. 1*, 8; Jul. 20, 27*; Aug. 3, 10*, 17
2020 Jun. 7, 14*; Jul. 19, 26*; Aug. 2, 9*, 16, 23*, 30; Sep. 6

*These departures travel from Kyle of Lochalsh to Inverness.

Limited availability.

SPECIAL OFFER:

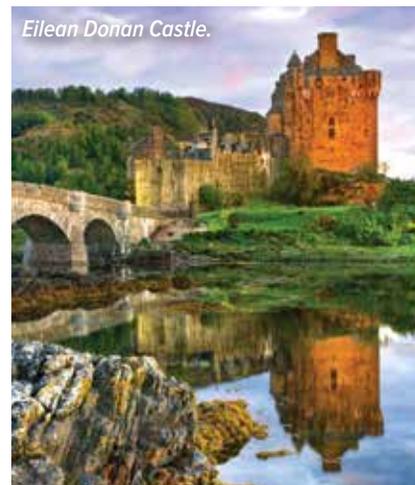
Travel aboard *Lord of the Glens* on any departure and we will cover your bar tab and all tips for the crew. Plus, stay connected with complimentary Wi-Fi on board.

OPTIONAL EXTENSION

Add a two-day pre- or post-voyage extension in **Edinburgh**. Visit our website or call for details.

PHOTOGRAPHER

Travel with **Jim Richardson** on the Aug. 2, 2020 departure. Jim spent two years photographing the Celtic realm for the *National Geographic* magazine article, "Celt Appeal."



Eilean Donan Castle.

2019-2020 EXPEDITION CALENDAR

	PAGE	# OF DAYS	SHIP
NORTH AMERICA & THE CARIBBEAN			
Exploring Alaska's Coastal Wilderness	8	8	NG Sea Lion, NG Quest & NG Venture
Denali National Park	9	7	Land Program
A Remarkable Journey to Alaska, British Columbia & Haida Gwaii	10	15	NG Sea Bird & NG Sea Lion
Wild Alaska Escape	12	6	NG Sea Bird & NG Sea Lion
Epic Alaska: Misty Fjords to the Lynn Canal	14	11	NG Sea Bird
Treasures of the Inside Passage: Alaska & British Columbia	16	14	NG Quest & NG Venture
Bering Sea Wilderness: Pribilofs, Katmai & Kodiak	18	13	NG Orion
Exploring British Columbia & the San Juan Islands	20	8	NG Venture
Columbia & Snake Rivers Journey	22	7	NG Quest
From Southern California to Baja	24	12	NG Venture
Base Camp Channel Islands	26	5	NG Sea Lion, NG Sea Bird, NG Quest & NG Venture
Base Camp Baja	27	5	NG Venture
Baja California & the Sea of Cortez: Among the Great Whales	28	10	NG Venture & NG Sea Bird
Baja California: A Remarkable Journey	30	16	NG Venture
Whales & Wilderness: Spring in the Sea of Cortez	32	8	NG Venture
Sailing the Caribbean	34	8	Sea Cloud
SOUTH & CENTRAL AMERICA			
Galápagos	36	10	NG Endeavour II & NG Islander
Wild Galápagos Escape	38	7	NG Islander
Wild Galápagos & Peru Escape	39	9	NG Islander
Machu Picchu & Peru's Land of the Inca	40	8	Land Program
Upper Amazon	42	10	Delfin II
Galápagos + Machu Picchu & Peru's Land of the Inca	44	16	NG Endeavour II & NG Islander
Tropical Andes + Galápagos	44	14	NG Endeavour II & NG Islander
Galápagos + Upper Amazon	45	18	NG Endeavour II & Delfin II
Machu Picchu & Peru's Land of the Inca + Upper Amazon	45	16	Land Program + Delfin II
A Voyage to Belize: Wildlife, Reefs & Rivers	46	6	NG Quest
Costa Rica & the Panama Canal	48	8	NG Quest
Monteverde Cloud Forest + Costa Rica to Panama	50	11	Land Program + NG Quest
Panama to Costa Rica + Monteverde, Arenal Volcano & Tortuguero	50	15	NG Quest + Land Program
Exploring Costa Rica: Cloud Forest to the Caribbean	51	9	Land Program
Epic Patagonia: Fjords, Peaks & Forests	52	20	NG Explorer
Best of Chilean Patagonia: From Torres Del Paine to Cape Horn	54	16	NG Orion
Patagonia: Chilean Fjords & Argentina's Staten Island	55	12	NG Orion
POLAR REGIONS & THE NORTHLANDS			
Journey to Antarctica	56	14	NG Explorer, NG Orion & NG Endurance
South Georgia & the Falklands	58	19	NG Explorer
Antarctica, South Georgia & the Falklands	60	24	NG Explorer, NG Orion & NG Endurance
Epic Antarctica	81	35	NG Endurance
Across the Bering Sea: From Katmai to Kamchatka	62	22	NG Orion
Exploring Russia's Far East & Wrangel Island	64	13	NG Orion
Land of the Ice Bears: An In-depth Exploration of Arctic Svalbard	66	11	NG Explorer
Svalbard, Iceland & Greenland's East Coast	68	17	NG Explorer
A Circumnavigation of Iceland	70	11	NG Explorer
Wild Iceland Escape	72	6	NG Explorer
Exploring Greenland & the Canadian High Arctic	74	18	NG Explorer
Fabled Lands to the North: Greenland to Newfoundland	76	17	NG Explorer
The Canadian Maritimes & Newfoundland	78	9	NG Explorer
Svalbard in Spring: Polar Bears, Arctic Light & Epic Ice	82	11	NG Endurance
Norway's Fjords & Arctic Svalbard	82	17	NG Endurance
Norway's Fjords & Scottish Isles	83	9	NG Endurance
Norwegian Discovery: Svalbard & the Northern Fjords	83	11	NG Endurance
Coastal Wonders of Norway, the Faroe Islands & Iceland	84	17	NG Endurance
Arctic Exploration: A Voyage to Iceland, East Greenland & Norway	84	17	NG Endurance
East Greenland: Wild Shores of the High Arctic	85	20	NG Endurance
Iceland's Wild West Coast to East Greenland	85	13	NG Endurance
SOUTH PACIFIC & SOUTHEAST ASIA			
Easter Island to Tahiti: Tales of the Pacific	88	20	NG Orion
French Polynesia: Beyond the Postcard	90	10	NG Orion
Azure Seas from Tahiti to the Marquesas	92	17	NG Orion
Tahiti to the Marquesas: French Polynesian Discovery	94	10	NG Orion
Vietnam & Cambodia: Along the Mekong River	96	15	Jahan
EUROPE & THE MEDITERRANEAN			
Under Sail: Greece to the Dalmatian Coast	98	12	Sea Cloud
Sailing the Greek Isles	98	9	Sea Cloud
Mediterranean Gems: From Dubrovnik to Naples	98	12	Sea Cloud
Circumnavigating the Baltic Sea	100	16	NG Explorer
North Sea Voyage: Northern Europe & the Normandy Beaches	102	12	NG Explorer
Legendary Northern Isles: Scotland, Faroes & Iceland	104	14	NG Explorer
Ancient Isles: England, Ireland & Scotland	106	15	NG Explorer
Scotland's Highlands & Islands	108	9	Lord of the Glens



NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER

CAPACITY: 148 guests in 81 outside cabins.

REGISTRY: Bahamas. **OVERALL LENGTH:** 367 feet.

National Geographic Explorer is a state-of-the-art expedition ship, and the flagship of the Lindblad fleet. It is a fully stabilized, ice-class vessel, with an ice-reinforced hull, enabling it to navigate polar passages while providing exceptional comfort. It carries kayaks and a fleet of Zodiac landing craft. An undersea specialist operates a remotely operated vehicle (ROV) and sophisticated video equipment, extending access to the underwater world.

PUBLIC AREAS: Bistro bar; chart room; restaurant; global gallery; library, lounge with full service bar and state-of-the-art facilities for films, slideshows and presentations; mudroom with lockers for expedition gear, and observation lounge. Our “open bridge” provides guests an opportunity to meet our officers and captain and learn about navigation.

CATEGORY 1: Main Deck with one or two portholes #301-308

CATEGORY 2: Main Deck with window #317-320, 335-336

CATEGORY 3: Main Deck with window #313-316, 321-328, 337-340, 342, 344, 346, 348, 350

CATEGORY 4: Upper and Veranda Decks with window #103-104, 107-108, 201-202, 204-207, 210, 212, 217, 226, 228

CATEGORY 5: Upper Deck with balcony #209, 211, 214, 216, 218, 220-222, 224

CATEGORY 6: Veranda Deck—Suite #101-102; Upper Deck—Suite with balcony #213

CATEGORY 7: Upper Deck—Suite with balcony #215, 219, 230

MEALS: Served in single seatings with unassigned tables for an informal atmosphere and easy mingling. Menu is international with local flair.

CABINS: All cabins face outside with windows or portholes, private facilities and climate controls. Some cabins have balconies. Cabins are equipped with Ethernet and Wi-Fi connections and USB ports for mobile devices.

EXPEDITION EQUIPMENT: Zodiac landing craft, kayaks, Remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV), hydrophone, splash-cam, underwater video camera, aerial remote controlled camera and video microscope.

SPECIAL FEATURES: A full-time doctor, undersea specialist, photographer, certified photo instructor and video chronicler, internet café and laundry.

WELLNESS: The vessel is staffed by a wellness specialist and features a glass-enclosed fitness center, outdoor stretching area, a LEXspa treatment room and sauna.

CATEGORY A SOLO: Main Deck with window #309-312, 329-334

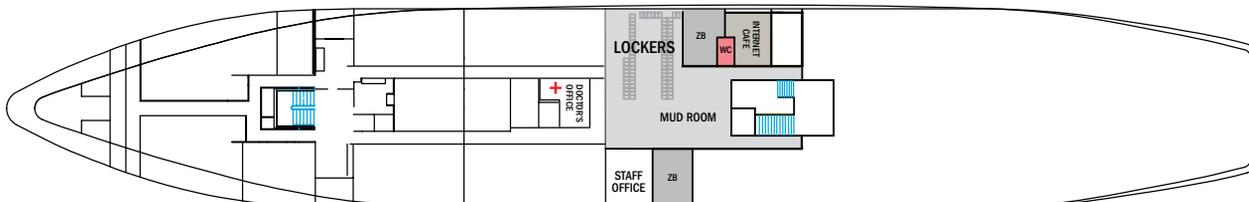
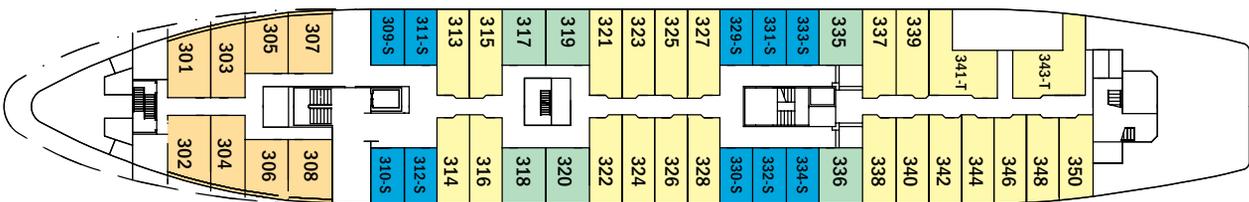
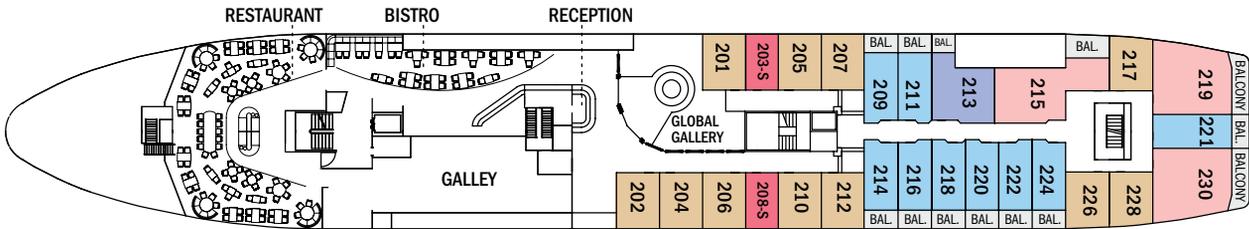
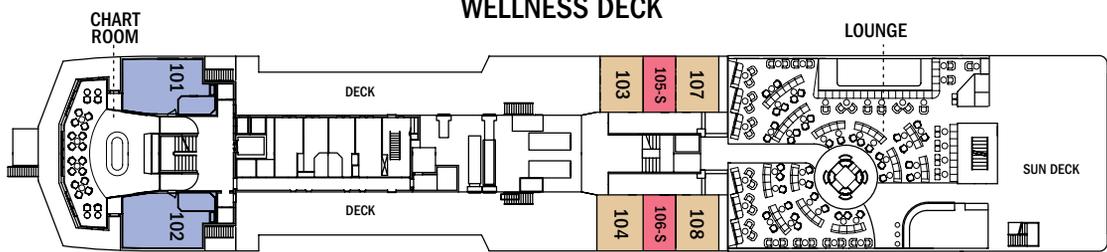
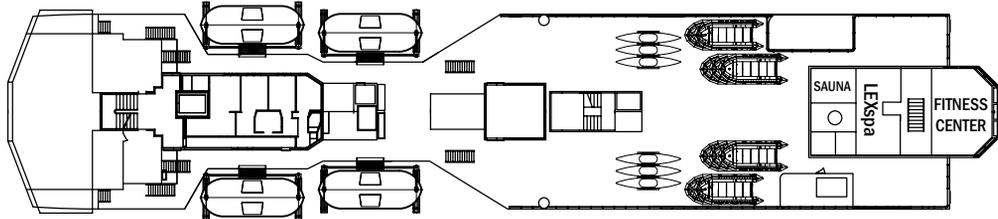
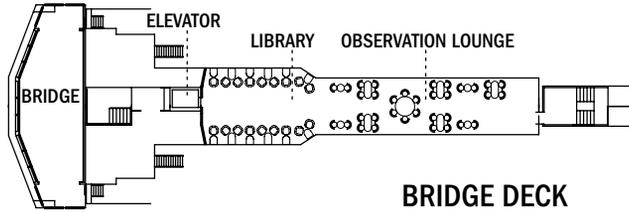
CATEGORY B SOLO: Upper and Veranda Decks with window #105-106, 203, 208

CATEGORY 3 TRIPLE: Main Deck with window #341, 343

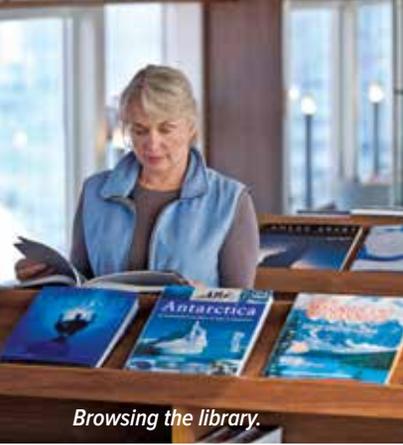
SHARED ACCOMMODATIONS: Available in Categories 1 and 2.

SOLE OCCUPANCY: Cabins available in Categories A and B.

NOTE: Cabins #209, 211, 214, 216-218, 220, 222, 224, 226, 228, 303-306—These cabins have one queen-sized bed. All other double cabins have two lower single beds; some can convert to a queen-sized bed. Third person rates are available in the designated triple occupancy cabins at one-half the double occupancy rate. Cabins #341, 343, 101, 102, 215, 219 and 230 can accommodate a third person.



▶ TAKE A VIRTUAL VIDEO TOUR AT [EXPEDITIONS.COM/NGEXPLORER](https://www.expeditions.com/ngexplorer)



Browsing the library.



Dining is completely casual with no assigned seating.



Fitness center with sweeping views.

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER Prices are per person, double occupancy unless indicated otherwise.

ITINERARY	YEAR	CAT. 1	CAT. 2	CAT. 3	CAT. 4	CAT. 5
Epic Patagonia: Fjords, Peaks & Forests – Page 52	2019	\$19,470	\$20,950	\$21,790	\$23,150	\$27,420
	2020	\$19,950	\$21,450	\$22,330	\$23,660	\$27,970
Journey to Antarctica – Page 56	2019/20	\$14,680	\$15,790	\$16,270	\$17,490	\$21,240
	2020/21	\$14,940	\$15,990	\$16,550	\$17,810	\$21,510
Journey to Antarctica (Holiday departures) – Page 56	2019	\$15,840	\$16,990	\$17,550	\$18,980	\$22,930
	2020	\$16,130	\$17,350	\$17,880	\$19,200	\$23,190
South Georgia & the Falklands – Page 58	2019/20	\$17,940	\$18,990	\$19,990	\$21,550	\$25,990
	2020/21	\$18,290	\$19,460	\$20,490	\$21,880	\$26,440
Antarctica, South Georgia & Falklands – Page 60	2019/20	\$25,220	\$26,990	\$28,390	\$29,750	\$36,690
	2021	\$25,750	\$27,660	\$28,990	\$30,370	\$37,400
Land of the Ice Bears – Page 66	2019	\$10,850	\$11,590	\$12,100	\$12,790	\$16,350
Svalbard, Iceland & Greenland's East Coast – Page 68	2019	\$15,990	\$16,890	\$17,890	\$18,990	\$21,990
A Circumnavigation of Iceland – Page 70	2019	\$10,990	\$12,460	\$12,990	\$14,790	\$16,230
	2020	\$11,320	\$12,730	\$13,240	\$15,130	\$16,470
Wild Iceland Escape – Page 72	2020	\$5,030	\$5,650	\$5,880	\$6,730	\$7,320
Exploring Greenland & the Canadian High Arctic – Page 74	2019	\$16,890	\$17,990	\$18,920	\$20,300	\$24,490
	2020	\$17,290	\$18,530	\$19,280	\$20,700	\$24,970
Fabled Lands of the North: Greenland to Newfoundland – Page 76	2020	\$16,210	\$17,380	\$18,080	\$19,410	\$23,410
The Canadian Maritimes & Newfoundland – Page 78	2019	\$9,620	\$10,170	\$10,620	\$11,320	\$13,350
	2020	\$9,810	\$10,370	\$10,750	\$11,430	\$13,470
Circumnavigating the Baltic Sea – Page 100	2020	\$17,330	\$18,320	\$19,000	\$20,210	\$23,810
North Sea Voyage: Northern Europe and the Normandy Beaches – Page 102	2020	\$11,790	\$12,380	\$13,140	\$13,460	\$16,050
Legendary Northern Isles: Scotland, Faroes, & Iceland – Page 104	2020	\$12,970	\$13,890	\$14,460	\$15,530	\$18,730
Ancient Isles: England, Ireland & Scotland – Page 106	2019	\$14,990	\$15,750	\$16,690	\$16,990	\$20,390
	2020	\$15,340	\$16,100	\$17,090	\$17,500	\$20,870

Prices quoted in this brochure are valid as of the time of printing, are subject to modification, and are not guaranteed until booking and required deposit is made. See our website at expeditions.com for the most up-to-date pricing.



Standard bathroom.



Spacious solo cabin.



Upper Deck cabin with balcony.

WITH COMPLIMENTS, YOUR BAR TAB & ALL CREW GRATUITIES ARE INCLUDED.

CAT. 6	CAT. 7	CAT. A SOLO	CAT. B SOLO	ADVANCE PAYMENT	NOTE
\$31,910	\$36,520	\$26,190	\$27,240	\$2,500	Includes one hotel night in Santiago. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares: Miami/Santiago, Buenos Aires/Miami: Economy from \$1,000; Business from \$3,300. Charter airfare from \$805 (Santiago/Puerto Montt, Ushuaia/Buenos Aires).
\$32,560	\$37,300	\$26,770	\$27,800		
\$24,220	\$28,230	\$19,740	\$20,340	\$1,500	Includes one hotel night. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares: Round-trip Miami/Buenos Aires: Economy from \$1,100; Business from \$3,100. Charter airfare from \$990-\$1,100 (round-trip Buenos Aires/Ushuaia).
\$24,540	\$27,990	\$19,990	\$20,690		
\$26,100	\$30,300	\$21,290	\$21,960	\$2,500	Includes one hotel night. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares: Round-trip Miami/Buenos Aires: Economy from \$1,100; Business from \$3,100. Charter airfare from \$990-\$1,100 (round-trip Buenos Aires/Ushuaia).
\$26,460	\$30,740	\$21,690	\$22,350		
\$29,990	\$34,820	\$23,740	\$24,990	\$2,500	Includes one hotel night. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares: Round-trip Miami/Buenos Aires, return Falklands/Santiago: Economy from \$1,100; Business from \$3,100. Charter airfare from \$990-\$1,100 (Buenos Aires/Ushuaia, return Falklands/Santiago).
\$30,510	\$35,380	\$24,320	\$25,610		
\$42,260	\$48,990	\$33,730	\$35,490	\$3,000	Includes one hotel night. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares: Round-trip Miami/Buenos Aires: Economy from \$1,100; Business from \$3,100. Charter airfare from \$990-\$1,100 (round-trip Buenos Aires/Ushuaia).
\$43,040	\$49,990	\$34,570	\$36,240		
\$17,600	\$20,100	\$14,350	\$14,970	\$1,500	Includes two hotel nights. Sample Airfares: Round-trip Newark/Oslo: Economy from: \$1,180; Business from \$3,960. Charter airfare from \$760 (round-trip Oslo/Longyearbyen).
\$25,610	\$29,470	\$21,220	\$22,180	\$2,500	Includes one hotel night. Sample Airfares: Newark/Oslo, Reykjavik/New York: Economy from \$900; Business from \$3,800. Charter airfare from \$380 (Oslo/Longyearbyen).
\$19,150	\$22,200	\$15,450	\$16,070	\$1,500	Sample Airfare: Round-trip New York/Reykjavik: Economy from \$550; Business from \$2,300.
\$19,720	\$22,870	\$15,910	\$16,550		
\$8,770	\$10,170	\$7,070	\$7,350	\$750	Sample Airfare: Round-trip New York/Reykjavik: Economy from \$550; Business from \$2,300.
\$27,950	\$32,400	\$22,490	\$23,400	\$2,500	Includes two hotel nights Reykjavik. Sample Airfares: Round-trip Newark/Keflavik: Economy from \$550; Business from \$2,300. Charter airfare from \$1,520 (round-trip Reykjavik/Kangerlussuaq).
\$28,790	\$33,370	\$23,160	\$24,100		
\$26,990	\$31,290	\$21,720	\$22,600	\$2,500	Includes: one hotel night in Reykjavik. Sample Airfares: New York/Keflavik, St.John's/New York: Economy from \$540; Business from \$2,600. Charter airfare from \$835 (Reykjavik/Kangerlussuaq).
\$14,970	\$17,800	\$12,590	\$13,050	\$1,000	Sample Airfares: Round-trip Newark/St. John's: Economy from \$650; Business from \$1,400.
\$15,420	\$18,330	\$12,970	\$13,440		
\$27,250	\$32,400	\$22,910	\$23,750	\$2,500	Sample Airfares: Round-trip New York/Copenhagen: Economy from \$900; Business from \$3,700.
\$18,730	\$21,540	\$15,470	\$16,430	\$1,500	Sample Airfares: New York/Copenhagen, London/New York: Economy from \$1,000; Business from \$4,000.
\$21,590	\$25,030	\$17,370	\$18,080	\$1,500	Sample Airfares: New York/Bergen, Reykjavik/New York: Economy from \$1,300; Business from \$2,800.
\$23,830	\$27,450	\$19,690	\$21,990	\$1,500	Sample Airfares: New York/London, Bergen/New York: Economy from \$1,000; Business from \$3,200.
\$24,340	\$28,000	\$20,130	\$22,650		



NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION

CAPACITY: 102 guests in 53 outside cabins.

REGISTRY: Bahamas. **OVERALL LENGTH:** 338 feet.

The state-of-the-art *National Geographic Orion* is a fully stabilized, ice-class vessel with an ice reinforced hull. *National Geographic Orion* is at home navigating polar ice, as well as island harbors in the South Pacific.

PUBLIC AREAS: Outdoor café, lounge with bar and state-of-the-art facilities, restaurant, sundeck, reception desk, observation lounge and library, global gallery, and marina platform. The whirlpool hot tub doubles as a plunge pool in warm climates. Our “open bridge” allows guests to meet our captain and officers and learn about navigation.

MEALS: All meals are served in a single seating with unassigned tables for an informal atmosphere and easy mingling. The cuisine is international with local flair, featuring tastes of the regions we explore.

CABINS: All cabins feature ocean views, private facilities, climate controls, and a flat-screen TV. Equipped with Ethernet and Wi-Fi connections and USB ports for mobile devices. Some cabins have French balconies. Single cabins in Category 1 and Category 3 include #301, 322, 323, and 512.

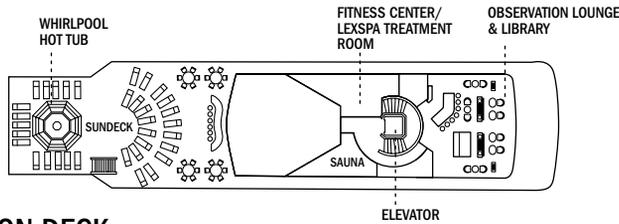
EXPEDITION EQUIPMENT: Zodiac landing craft, a fleet of 24 double kayaks, a crow’s nest camera, a hydrophone, underwater video cameras, video microscope, and a Remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV). Plus, for South Pacific voyages, there is snorkeling gear for all guests, scuba gear for a number of guests, stand-up paddleboards, glass-bottom Zodiac, and splash-cam.

SPECIAL FEATURES: Laundry, a full-time doctor, photographer and certified photo instructor, plus an undersea specialist and video chronicler. On all South Pacific voyages, there are two dive masters.

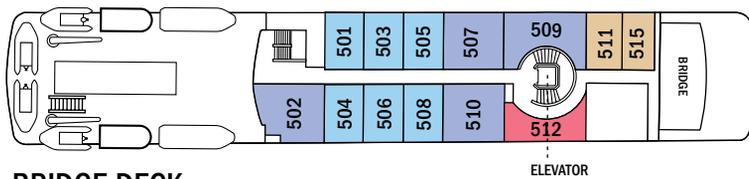
WELLNESS: A wellness specialist, fitness center, LEXspa treatment room and sauna are on board.



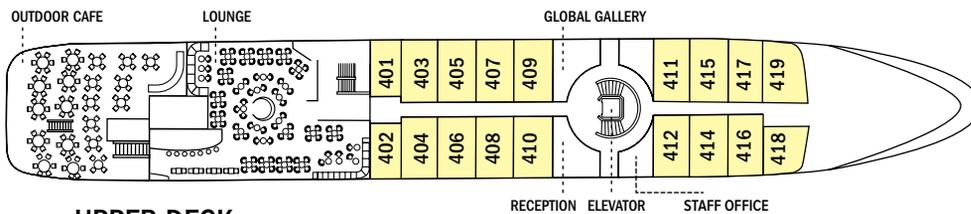
Above: Observation lounge and library; award-winning chef Serge Dansereau creates menus that reflect the region’s flavors.



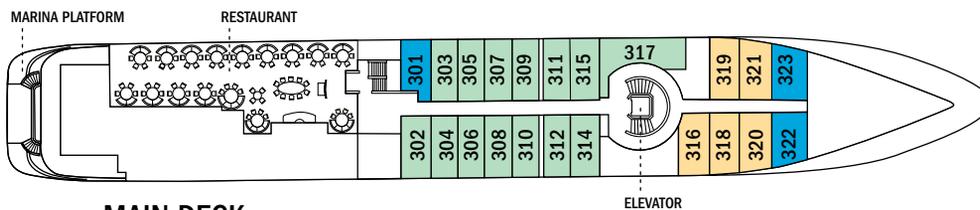
OBSERVATION DECK



BRIDGE DECK



UPPER DECK



MAIN DECK



EXPEDITION DECK

▶ TAKE A VIRTUAL VIDEO TOUR AT [EXPEDITIONS.COM/ORION](https://www.expeditions.com/orion)

CATEGORY 1: Main Deck with oval window
#316, 318, 319-321

CATEGORY 2: Main Deck with oval window
#302-312, 314, 315, 317

CATEGORY 3: Upper Deck—Suite with window
#401-412, 414-419

CATEGORY 4: Bridge Deck—Deluxe suite with window
#511, 515

CATEGORY 5: Bridge Deck—Suite with French balcony
#501, 503-506, 508

CATEGORY 6: Bridge Deck—Owner's suite with French balcony
#502, 507, 509*, 510

*Cabin 509 has two windows in lieu of a French balcony.

CATEGORY 1 SOLO: Main Deck with oval window or two portholes #301, 322, 323

CATEGORY 3 SOLO: Bridge Deck—Suite with two windows #512

NOTE: Sole occupancy cabins available in Categories 1 and 3. Shared accommodations available in Categories 1 and 2.

NOTE: Third person rates available at one-half the double occupancy rate in designated triple occupancy cabins.

Note: Scuba divers must be certified by an internationally recognized dive association prior to the voyage, and certification cards and logbooks must be shown on board. Divers must have logged 25 dives in total and made a dive within the 12 months preceding the voyage. If you have not made an open water dive within the past year, please contact us about a dive refresher course in Tahiti prior to your voyage.



Category 1 & 2 cabin.



Main lounge.



Bathroom.

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ORION Prices are per person, double occupancy unless indicated otherwise.

ITINERARY	YEAR	CAT. 1	CAT. 2	CAT. 3	CAT. 4
Bering Sea Wilderness: Pribilofs, Katmai & Kodiak – Page 18	2019	\$16,330	\$17,620	\$19,630	\$23,750
	2020	\$17,040	\$18,310	\$20,400	\$24,650
Best of Chilean Patagonia: From Torres Del Paine to Cape Horn – Page 54	2019/20	\$15,760	\$16,560	\$17,810	\$20,070
	2020/21	\$16,230	\$17,030	\$18,240	\$20,570
Patagonia: Chilean Fjords & Argentina's Staten Island – Page 55	2019/20	\$10,570	\$11,370	\$12,620	\$14,880
	2020/21	\$10,780	\$11,580	\$12,790	\$15,120
Journey to Antarctica – Page 56	2019/20	\$14,980	\$16,120	\$17,990	\$21,810
	2020/21	\$15,250	\$16,390	\$18,250	\$22,060
Journey to Antarctica (Holiday departures) – Page 56	2019	\$16,250	\$17,550	\$19,420	\$23,540
	2020	\$16,550	\$17,780	\$19,700	\$23,820
Antarctica, South Georgia & Falklands – Page 58	2019/20	\$25,950	\$27,860	\$29,990	\$37,670
	2021	\$26,490	\$28,390	\$30,620	\$38,380
Across the Bering Sea: From Katmai to Kamchatka – Page 62	2019	\$25,950	\$27,850	\$29,990	\$37,670
	2020	\$27,140	\$29,090	\$31,360	\$39,310
Exploring Russia's Far East & Wrangel Island – Page 64	2019	\$16,330	\$17,620	\$19,630	\$23,750
	2020	\$17,200	\$18,490	\$20,600	\$24,890
Easter Island to Tahiti: Tales of the Pacific – Page 88	2020	\$19,520	\$23,090	\$27,560	\$29,870
French Polynesia: Beyond the Postcard – Page 90	2019	\$7,990	\$9,790	\$11,550	\$12,690
	2020	\$8,360	\$10,170	\$11,940	\$13,010
Azure Seas from Tahiti to the Marquesas – Page 92	2019	\$15,990	\$19,540	\$22,940	\$24,980
	2020	\$16,720	\$20,350	\$23,880	\$26,020
Tahiti to the Marquesas: French Polynesian Discovery – Page 94	2019	\$7,990	\$9,790	\$11,550	\$12,690
	2020	\$8,360	\$10,170	\$11,940	\$13,010

Prices quoted in this brochure are valid as of the time of printing, are subject to modification, and are not guaranteed until booking and required deposit is made. See our website at expeditions.com for the most up-to-date pricing.



Category 6 French balcony suite.



Dining Room.



Category 1 solo cabin.

WITH COMPLIMENTS, YOUR BAR TAB & ALL CREW GRATUITIES ARE INCLUDED.

CAT. 5	CAT. 6	CAT. 1 SOLO	CAT. 3 SOLO	ADVANCE PAYMENT	NOTE
\$26,990	\$31,550	\$24,470	\$29,440	\$2,500	Sample Airfares: Round-trip Seattle/Anchorage: Economy from \$400; Business from 1,200. Charter airfare from \$305 (Anchorage/Nome).
\$28,190	\$32,810	\$25,560	\$30,600		
\$22,630	\$25,060	\$22,750	\$25,890	\$2,500	Includes one hotel night in Santiago, one hotel night in Puerto Natales and three hotel nights in Torres del Paine. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares: Round-trip Miami/Santiago: Economy from \$1,000; Business from \$4,000. Charter airfare from \$1,000-\$1,090 (Santiago/Puerto Natales, Ushuaia/Santiago).
\$23,100	\$25,600	\$24,340	\$27,360		
\$17,440	\$19,870	\$15,790	\$18,930	\$1,500	Includes one hotel night in Santiago. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares: Round-trip Miami/Santiago: Economy from \$1,000; Business from \$4,000. Charter airfare from \$1,000-\$1,090 (Santiago/Puerto Natales, Ushuaia/Santiago).
\$17,650	\$20,150	\$16,160	\$19,190		
\$24,910	\$28,980	\$22,490	\$26,990	\$1,500	Includes one hotel night in Santiago. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares: Round-trip Miami/Santiago: Economy from \$1,000; Business from \$4,000. Charter Airfare from \$1,280-\$1,420 (round-trip Santiago/Ushuaia).
\$25,220	\$29,370	\$22,870	\$27,370	\$2,500	
\$26,990	\$31,300	\$24,420	\$28,990	\$2,500	Includes one hotel night in Santiago. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares: Round-trip Miami/Santiago: Economy from \$1,000; Business from \$4,000. Charter Airfare from \$1,280-\$1,420 (round-trip Santiago/Ushuaia).
\$27,250	\$31,730	\$24,820	\$29,550		
\$43,490	\$49,990	\$38,960	\$44,990	\$3,000	Includes one hotel night in Santiago. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares: Round-trip Miami/Santiago: Economy from \$1,000; Business from \$4,000. Charter Airfare from \$1,280-\$1,420 (round-trip Santiago/Ushuaia).
\$44,280	\$51,240	\$39,730	\$45,930		
\$43,480	\$49,990	\$38,980	\$44,990	\$3,000	Sample Airfares: Round-trip Seattle/Anchorage: Economy from \$400; Business from 1,200. Charter airfare from \$305 (Anchorage/Nome).
\$45,360	\$52,490	\$40,720	\$47,030		
\$26,990	\$31,550	\$24,470	\$29,440	\$2,500	Sample Airfares: Seattle/Nome, Anchorage/Seattle: Economy from \$600; Business from \$1,600.
\$28,460	\$33,130	\$25,800	\$30,890		
\$35,670	\$41,270	\$29,280	\$41,360	\$2,500	Includes two hotel nights on Easter Island. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares: Los Angeles/Santiago, Papeete/Los Angeles: Economy from \$2,200; Business from \$5,000. Santiago/Easter Island from \$680, subject to change.
\$15,150	\$17,720	\$11,990	\$17,250	\$1,000	
\$15,740	\$18,290	\$12,540	\$17,900	\$2,500	Sample Airfares: Round-trip Los Angeles/Papeete: Economy from \$2,000; Business from \$5,000. Charter airfare from \$290 (Rangiroa-Papeete), subject to change.
\$30,150	\$34,990	\$23,990	\$34,300		
\$31,480	\$36,580	\$25,070	\$35,810	\$1,000	Includes two hotel nights on Kona, Hawai'i. Sample Airfares: Los Angeles/Papeete, Kona/Los Angeles: Economy from \$2,400; Business from \$5,200. Please call for airfare from Nuku Hiva to Papeete.
\$15,150	\$17,720	\$11,990	\$17,250		
\$15,740	\$18,290	\$12,540	\$17,900		

NEW SHIP



NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ENDURANCE

CAPACITY: 126 guests in 69 outside cabins.

REGISTRY: Bahamas. **OVERALL LENGTH:** 406 feet.

National Geographic Endurance is a next-generation expedition ship, purpose-built for polar navigation. A fully stabilized, highly strengthened, ice-class Polar Code PC5 (Category A) vessel, it is designed to navigate polar passages year-round, and safely explore uncharted waters, while providing exceptional comfort. Its patented X-bow® is key to its design; its powerful wave-slicing action provides an extremely smooth ride even in adverse conditions, and even reduces spray on deck for superior observation. She carries a full suite of expedition tools, and offers a variety of experience enhancing amenities.

PUBLIC AREAS: Two restaurants, a chef's table for small group dining, observation lounge with bar, gym, wellness area, infinity-style outdoor hot tubs, library, main lounge with full service bar, 24-hour beverage, state-of-the-art facilities for films, slideshows and presentations, and a photo workshop area; plus, an expedition base with lockers for expedition gear, and an "open bridge" for access to our captain, officers and the art of navigation.

CATEGORY 1: Fore Deck with two large windows, alcove seating, relax chair #406, 408, 411, 413, 415

CATEGORY 2: Fore Deck with two large windows, alcove seating, relax chair #410, 412, 414, 416-419, 421-427

CATEGORY 3: Main Deck—Suite with balcony and sofa #512-524

CATEGORY 4: Lounge Deck—Suite with balcony and sofa #608, 610, 612, 613-623

CATEGORY 5: Bridge Deck—Suite with balcony and sofa #708, 709, 711, 713

CATEGORY 6: Bridge Deck—Junior Balcony Suite with large balcony, sofa bed #710

MEALS: Two restaurants, featuring local, sustainable choices and unassigned seating for flexible, inclusive dining; plus a Chef's table for intimate, small group dining. Main restaurant has 270° views, and the Observation deck restaurant features lighter, made-to-order fare.

CABINS: All cabins face outside with large windows, private facilities and climate controls. 53 cabins have balconies. Cabins are equipped with expedition command centers with tablets and USB/mobile device docking, TVs, Wi-Fi connections, and hair dryers.

EXPEDITION TOOLS: Zodiac landing craft, kayaks, snowshoes, cross-country skis, undersea specialist operating a remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV) and underwater video camera for unique access to polar marine world, hydrophone, aerial remote-controlled camera and video microscope.

SPECIAL FEATURES: A full-time doctor, undersea specialist, photographer, certified photo instructor and video chronicler, an internet cafe and laundry.

WELLNESS: The vessel is staffed by our wellness specialists and features a glass-enclosed yoga studio, gym, treatment rooms and spa relax area, and high- and low-heat saunas with ocean views.

CATEGORY 7: Bridge Deck—Large Balcony Suite with large balcony, sofa bed, bathtub, walk-in closet #700-707, 712, 714-717

CATEGORY A SOLO: Main Deck—Suite with balcony and sofa #504-510, 513

CATEGORY B SOLO: Lounge Deck—Suite with balcony and sofa #604, 606, 609, 611

All cabins have: Ability to set up as queen or two twins, command center with docking for multiple devices, atlas, clock, barometer, TV, phone, digital tablet for onboard info, hair dryer, safe, refrigerator.



Suite with balcony.



Rendering of main restaurant
Two Seven Zero°, elegant in style but invitingly informal.



Yoga studio.

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ENDURANCE Prices are per person, double occupancy unless indicated otherwise.

ITINERARY	YEAR	CAT. 1	CAT. 2	CAT. 3	CAT. 4	CAT. 5
Journey to Antarctica - Page 56	2021	\$17,910	\$18,450	\$21,490	\$24,070	\$27,680
Antarctica, South Georgia & the Falklands – Page 60	2020	\$28,580	\$29,440	\$34,300	\$38,410	\$44,170
Epic Antarctica Voyage – Page 81	2020/21	\$48,800	\$50,240	\$58,500	\$65,540	\$75,360
Svalbard in Spring: Polar Bears, Arctic Light & Epic Ice – Page 82	2020	\$11,600	\$11,970	\$14,600	\$16,200	\$17,990
Norway's Fjords & Arctic Svalbard – Page 82	2020	\$19,420	\$19,990	\$24,440	\$27,130	\$30,110
Norwegian Fjords & Scottish Isles – Page 83	2020	\$7,970	\$8,200	\$9,990	\$10,990	\$12,200
Norwegian Discovery: Svalbard & the Northern Fjords – Page 83	2020	\$10,290	\$10,590	\$12,920	\$14,340	\$15,920
Coastal Wonders of Norway, the Faroe Islands & Iceland – Page 84	2020	\$17,160	\$17,670	\$21,560	\$23,930	\$26,560
Arctic Exploration: A Voyage to Iceland, East Greenland & Norway – Page 84	2020	\$17,160	\$17,670	\$21,560	\$23,930	\$26,560
East Greenland: Wild Shores of the High Arctic – Page 85	2020	\$23,870	\$24,590	\$29,990	\$33,290	\$36,950
Iceland's Wild West Coast to East Greenland – Page 85	2020	\$12,520	\$12,880	\$15,690	\$17,270	\$19,170

Prices quoted in this brochure are valid as of the time of printing, are subject to modification, and are not guaranteed until booking and required deposit is made. See our website at expeditions.com for the most up-to-date pricing.



Ice lounge.



Suite bathroom with tub.



Standard suite.

WITH COMPLIMENTS, YOUR BAR TAB & ALL CREW GRATUITIES ARE INCLUDED.

CAT. 6	CAT. 7	CAT. A SOLO	CAT. B SOLO	ADVANCE PAYMENT	NOTE
\$31,830	\$35,330	\$26,860	\$30,090	\$2,500	Includes one hotel night. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares: Round-trip Miami/Buenos Aires: Economy from \$1,100; Business from \$3,100. Charter airfare from \$890-\$960 (round-trip Buenos Aires/Ushuaia).
\$50,790	\$56,380	\$42,880	\$48,000	\$3,000	Includes one hotel night. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares: Miami/Santiago, Buenos Aires/Miami (or vice versa): Economy from \$1,300; Business from \$2,500. Charter airfare from \$890-\$960 (Santiago/Falklands, Ushuaia/Buenos Aires or vice versa).
\$86,660	\$96,190	\$73,130	\$81,930	\$3,000	Includes one hotel night. Immigration fees are not included. Sample Airfares: Miami/Buenos Aires, Auckland/Los Angeles (or vice versa): Economy: \$1,600; Business: \$7,300. Charter airfare \$1,000 (Buenos Aires/Ushuaia, Bluff/Auckland).
\$20,700	\$22,990	\$18,250	\$20,250	\$1,500	Includes two hotel nights. Sample Airfares: Round-trip New York/Oslo: Economy from: \$930; Business from \$3,500. Charter airfare from \$890 (round-trip Oslo/Longyearbyen).
\$34,630	\$38,440	\$30,550	\$33,910	\$2,500	Includes one hotel night. Sample Airfares: New York/Bergen and Oslo/New York (or vice versa): Economy from: \$900; Business from \$2,300. Charter airfare from \$490 (Longyearbyen/Oslo).
\$13,990	\$15,530	\$12,490	\$13,740	\$1,500	Sample Airfares: New York/Bergen and Edinburgh/New York (or vice versa): Economy from: \$1,150; Business from \$4,500.
\$18,310	\$20,320	\$16,150	\$17,930	\$1,500	Includes two hotel nights. Sample Airfares: Round-trip New York/Oslo: Economy from: \$970; Business from \$2,000. Charter airfare from \$850 (Oslo/Longyearbyen and Tromsø/Oslo).
\$30,540	\$33,900	\$26,950	\$29,910	\$2,500	Includes one hotel night. Sample Airfares: New York/Oslo, Reykjavik/New York: Economy from: \$600; Business from \$3,200. Charter airfare from \$490 (Oslo/Tromsø).
\$30,540	\$33,900	\$26,950	\$29,910	\$2,500	Includes one hotel night. Sample Airfares: New York/Reykjavik and, Oslo/Newark: Economy from: \$600; Business from \$3,200. Charter airfare from \$490 (Oslo/Tromsø).
\$42,490	\$47,160	\$37,490	\$41,610	\$3,000	Includes one hotel night. Sample Airfares: New York/Oslo, Reykjavik/New York: Economy from: \$700; Business from \$1,800. Charter airfare from \$490 (Oslo/Tromsø).
\$21,980	\$24,400	\$19,610	\$21,590	\$1,500	Sample Airfares: New York/Reykjavik: Economy from \$430; Business from \$2,110.



NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ISLANDER

YACHT-SCALED AND TRIM, OFFERING EXPEDITION AMENITIES FOR JUST 48 GUESTS

CAPACITY: 48 guests in 24 outside cabins.
REGISTRY: Ecuador. **OVERALL LENGTH:** 164 feet.

PUBLIC AREAS: Open-air observation deck, second covered outside deck with hammocks, tables and chairs. Lounge and bar accommodating all guests for presentations and gatherings, dining room, library, Mac kiosks and Internet. The captain and officers welcome guests to visit the open bridge.

MEALS: Served in a single, unassigned seating in a sociable, informal atmosphere with Ecuadorian flair.

CABINS: All have a window with an outside view, private facilities, ample storage and climate controls. Bed can be configured as two twins or as a single queen.

EXPEDITION EQUIPMENT: Zodiacs, a fleet of kayaks and paddleboards, snorkel gear and wetsuits for both adults and children, video microscope and underwater video camera.

SPECIAL FEATURES: Shipboard doctor, certified photo instructor, video chronicler, snorkel instruction, Wi-Fi access, laundry service, Global Explorers family program, Global Gallery.

WELLNESS: LEXSpa and fitness center, exercise classes, and wellness specialist.

Clockwise from top: National Geographic Islander anchors close to shore; Category 1 cabin; Category 4 cabin; spacious and comfortable lounge.





Spacious Dining Room with 270-degree panorama.

CATEGORY 1: Main Deck, Forward #201-206

CATEGORY 2: Main Deck #207-210, Bridge Deck #301, 302

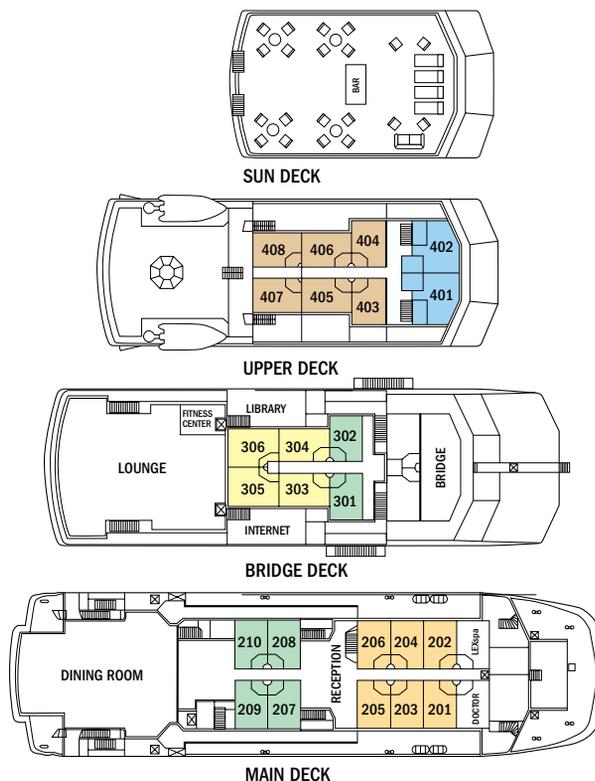
CATEGORY 3: Bridge Deck #303-306. Cabins 305 and 306 can accommodate a third person with sofa bed.

CATEGORY 4: Upper Deck #403-408—with outside, glassed-in terraces with windowed door and seating.

CATEGORY 5: Upper Deck, #401 and 402—forward facing with additional seating, desk, wrap-around windows, glassed-in terrace with seating. Largest cabins aboard.

NOTE: All cabins offer two twin beds that can be converted to a queen. Sole occupancy in categories 1 and 2 only. Third person rates for cabins 305 and 306 are one-half per person double occupancy rate.

SHARED ACCOMMODATIONS: Shares can be arranged at the double occupancy rate in Categories 1 and 2 only.



WITH COMPLIMENTS, YOUR BAR TAB IS INCLUDED.

Prices are per person, double occupancy unless indicated as solo.

ITINERARY		CAT. 1	CAT. 2	CAT. 3	CAT. 4	CAT. 5	CAT. 1 SOLO	CAT. 2 SOLO	ADVANCE PAYMENT	NOTE	
Galápagos: Aboard <i>National Geographic Islander</i> – 10 days/9 nights – Pages 36-37											
Departing Saturdays throughout the year	2019	\$7,650	\$8,760	\$9,730	\$10,350	\$12,620	\$11,490	\$13,140	\$1,000	International and internal Ecuador tickets must be issued separately for all Galápagos voyages. Sample International Airfares: Round-trip Miami/Guayaquil: Economy from \$500; Business from \$1,200. Sample Internal Airfares: Guayaquil/Galápagos: Adult from \$520 Children (Under 12) from \$260. Call for sample Peru airfare.	
	2020	\$7,780	\$8,910	\$9,880	\$10,450	\$12,720	\$11,730	\$13,380			
Holiday	Dec. 21 & 28, 2019	\$8,790	\$9,990	\$11,230	\$11,890	\$14,510	\$13,230	\$15,110	\$1,000		
	Dec. 19 & 26, 2020	\$9,230	\$10,560	\$11,710	\$12,400	\$15,080	\$13,910	\$15,850	\$1,000		
New! Wild Galápagos Escape – 7 days/6 nights – Pages 38											
Apr. 27; May 2, 11, 16; Aug. 31; Sep 5, 14, 19; Oct. 31	2019	\$5,730	\$6,530	\$7,220	\$7,690	\$9,350	\$8,490	\$9,720	\$750		International must be issued separately. Sample international airfares: Round-trip Miami/Guayaquil: Economy \$500. Sample Internal Airfares: Guayaquil/Galápagos: Adult from \$520; Children (Under 12) from \$260.
	2020	\$5,800	\$6,610	\$7,330	\$7,710	\$9,330	\$8,620	\$9,810	\$750		
New! Wild Galápagos & Peru Escape – 9 days/8 nights – Pages 39											
May 4, 18; Sep. 7, 21; Nov 2	2019	\$6,570	\$7,210	\$7,750	\$8,150	\$9,430	\$9,220	\$10,230	\$750		International and internal Peru tickets must be issued separately. Sample international airfares: Round-trip Miami/Lima/Guayaquil Economy \$500. Sample Lima/Cusco/Lima plus Lima/Guayaquil from \$935. Sample Internal Airfares: Guayaquil/Galápagos: Adult from \$520; Children (Under 12) from \$260.
	2020	\$6,660	\$7,310	\$7,860	\$8,190	\$9,490	\$9,380	\$10,330	\$750		
Galápagos + Machu Picchu & The Land of the Inca – 16 days/15 nights – Pages 44											
Departing Saturdays throughout the year	2019	\$13,540	\$14,650	\$15,620	\$16,240	\$18,510	\$18,780	\$20,430	\$1,500	International and internal Ecuador tickets must be issued separately for all Galápagos voyages. Sample International Airfares: Round-trip Miami/Guayaquil: Economy from \$500; Business from \$1,200. Sample Internal Airfares: Guayaquil/Galápagos: Adult from \$520 Children (Under 12) from \$260. Call for sample Peru airfare.	
	2020	\$13,850	\$14,980	\$15,950	\$16,520	\$18,790	\$19,240	\$20,890			
Holiday	Dec. 14, 2019	\$14,270	\$15,380	\$16,350	\$16,970	\$19,240	\$19,510	\$21,160	\$1,500		
	Dec. 28, 2019	\$14,680	\$15,880	\$17,120	\$17,780	\$20,400	\$20,520	\$22,400			
	Dec. 19, 2020	\$16,050	\$17,380	\$18,530	\$19,220	\$21,900	\$22,180	\$24,120			
	Dec. 26, 2020	\$15,300	\$16,630	\$17,780	\$18,470	\$21,150	\$21,510	\$23,450			

Prices quoted in this brochure are valid as of the time of printing, are subject to modification, and are not guaranteed until booking and required deposit is made. See our website at expeditions.com for the most up-to-date pricing.



NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC ENDEAVOUR II

OUR NEWEST SHIP IN GALÁPAGOS,
OFFERING EXPEDITION AMENITIES FOR 96 GUESTS

CAPACITY: 96 guests in 52 outside cabins.

REGISTRY: Ecuador. **OVERALL LENGTH:** 236 feet.

PUBLIC AREAS: Forward lounge and bar accommodating all guests for presentations and gatherings, restaurant, large library with Mac kiosks, open-air observation deck, underwater gear area and dual Zodiac boarding platform, and open bridge, where guests can meet the captain and officers and learn about navigation.

MEALS: Served in a single, unassigned seating in a sociable, informal atmosphere with Ecuadorian flair.

CABINS: All face outside with large windows, and feature twin beds that convert to a queen. With private facilities and climate control, nightstands, desk, and storage. Seven sets of cabins with a connecting door.

EXPEDITION EQUIPMENT: Zodiacs, glass-bottom boat, kayaks and paddleboards, snorkel gear and wetsuits for both adults and children, video microscope and underwater video camera.

SPECIAL FEATURES: Certified photo instructor, shipboard doctor,

video chronicler, Global Explorers family program, snorkel instruction, Wi-Fi access, laundry service, Global Gallery.

WELLNESS: LEXSpa and fitness center, exercise classes, and wellness specialist.

Clockwise from top: National Geographic Endeavour II, launched in December 2016, features 52 cabins accommodating 96 guests; gym; Suite C, largest on the ship; twin bed cabin.



CATEGORY 1: Upper Deck, Forward #201, 202

CATEGORY 2: Upper Deck #211, 213-219, 221, 222, 224-229

CATEGORY 3: Lounge Deck #311, 313-319, 321, 322, 324, 326, 328, 330

CATEGORY 4: Bridge Deck #409, 411-414, 416, 418

SUITE A: Lounge Deck, Mid-Ship #320—with two windows, larger bath, arm chair. Connecting door to #322.

SUITE B: Bridge Deck, Mid-Ship #420, 422—with two floor-to-ceiling windows, larger bath, convertible sofa for a third person.

SUITE C: Bridge Deck, Mid-Ship #415—with two large windows, larger bath, separate sitting area with convertible sofa for a third person and arm chairs, largest cabin on ship.

CATEGORY 2 SOLO: Upper Deck #203-209

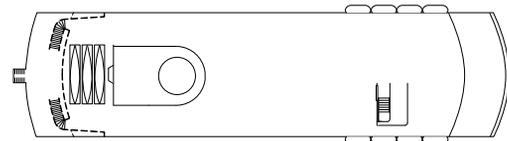
CATEGORY 3 SOLO: Lounge Deck #325, 327

NOTE: All cabins feature the option of two twins or a queen bed, plus large window(s), desk, chair, and closet.

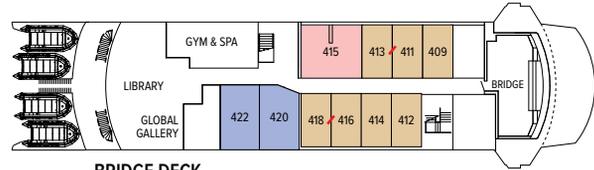
CONNECTING CABINS: #226/228, 227/229, 315/317, 316/318, 320/322, 411/413, 416/418

TRIPLE OCCUPANCY: #224, 225, 326, 328 with fold-down upper third bunk, Suites B and C with convertible sofa bed. Third person rates are one-half per person double occupancy rate.

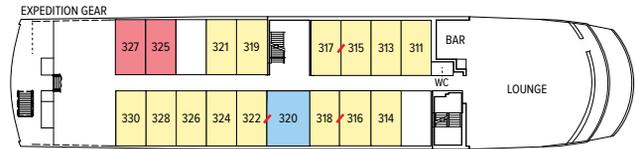
SHARED ACCOMMODATIONS: Shares can be arranged at the double occupancy rate in Categories 1 and 2.



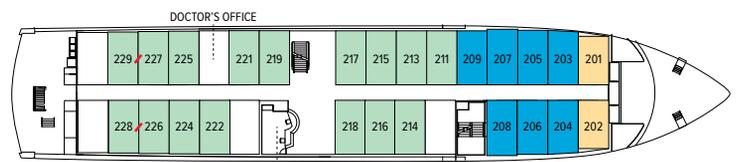
OBSERVATION DECK



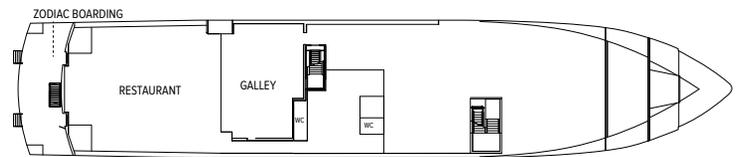
BRIDGE DECK



LOUNGE DECK



UPPER DECK



MAIN DECK

↗ indicates adjoining cabins

WITH COMPLIMENTS, YOUR BAR TAB IS INCLUDED.

Prices are per person, double occupancy unless indicated as solo.

ITINERARY		CAT. 1	CAT. 2	CAT. 3	CAT. 4	SUITE A	SUITE B	SUITE C	CAT. 2 SOLO	CAT. 3 SOLO	ADVANCE PAYMENT	NOTE	
Galápagos: Aboard <i>National Geographic Endeavour II</i> – 10 days/9 nights – Pages 36-37													
Departing Fridays throughout the year	2019	\$7,290	\$8,550	\$9,590	\$10,760	\$12,890	\$13,990	\$14,790	\$10,890	\$11,990	\$750	International and internal Ecuador tickets must be issued separately for all Galápagos voyages. Sample International Airfares: Round-trip Miami/Guayaquil: Economy from \$500; Business from \$1,200. Sample Internal Airfares: Guayaquil/Galápagos: Adult from \$520; children under 12 from \$260. Call for sample Peru airfare.	
	2020	\$7,410	\$8,700	\$9,730	\$10,910	\$13,070	\$14,100	\$14,920	\$11,010	\$12,240			
Holiday	Dec. 20 & 27, 2019	\$8,370	\$9,820	\$10,990	\$12,360	\$14,800	\$15,960	\$16,970	\$12,650	\$13,990	\$1,000		
	Dec. 18 & 25, 2020	\$8,520	\$10,010	\$11,200	\$12,550	\$15,040	\$16,220	\$17,170	\$12,670	\$14,080			
Galápagos + Machu Picchu & The Land of the Inca – 16 days/15 nights – Pages 44													
Departing Fridays throughout the year	2019	\$13,180	\$14,440	\$15,480	\$16,650	\$18,780	\$19,880	\$20,680	\$18,180	\$19,280	\$1,500		
	2020	\$13,480	\$14,770	\$15,800	\$16,980	\$19,140	\$20,170	\$20,990	\$18,610	\$19,750			
Holiday	Dec. 20, 2019	\$14,990	\$16,440	\$17,610	\$18,980	\$21,420	\$22,580	\$23,590	\$20,670	\$22,010	\$1,500		
	Dec. 11, 2020	\$14,230	\$15,520	\$16,550	\$17,730	\$19,890	\$20,920	\$21,740	\$19,280	\$20,510			
Galápagos + Upper Amazon - 18 days/17 nights - Page 45 (Please call for dates and rates)													

Prices quoted in this brochure are valid as of the time of printing, are subject to modification, and are not guaranteed until booking and required deposit is made. See our website at expeditions.com for the most up-to-date pricing.



NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SEA BIRD & NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SEA LION

CAPACITY: 62 guests in 31 outside cabins.

REGISTRY: United States. **OVERALL LENGTH:** 152 feet.

PUBLIC AREAS: Our twin sister ships feature a library; global market; lounge with full-service bar and facilities for films, slide shows and presentations; observation deck; partially covered sun deck with chairs and tables, and LEXspa. Our “open bridge” provides guests an opportunity to meet our officers and captain and learn about navigation.

MEALS: Served in single seatings with unassigned tables for an informal atmosphere and easy mingling. Breakfasts are wide selection buffets and lunch is often served family style. Dinners are primarily served plated. Menu emphasizes local fare.

CABINS: All face outside with windows, private facilities and climate controls.

EXPEDITION EQUIPMENT: Bow camera, hydrophone, kayaks, fleet of paddleboards, splash-cam, underwater video camera, video microscope, wet suits and snorkel gear in Baja California, and expedition landing craft.

SPECIAL FEATURES: Guest internet access. A certified photo instructor and a video chronicler are on board all voyages. A ship’s doctor is on board in Baja. An undersea specialist is on board in Baja and Alaska.

WELLNESS: The vessel is staffed by a wellness specialist and features exercise equipment, LEXspa and outdoor stretching area.



Insets clockwise from top: Lounge with expedition library and flatscreen TVs for vibrant presentations; dinner is served in single seatings with unassigned tables for easy mingling; morning yoga on the back deck.



Left to right: Twin beds can be pushed together to form a double bed in Category 3 cabins on the Upper Deck; a comfortable Category 2 cabin redesigned.

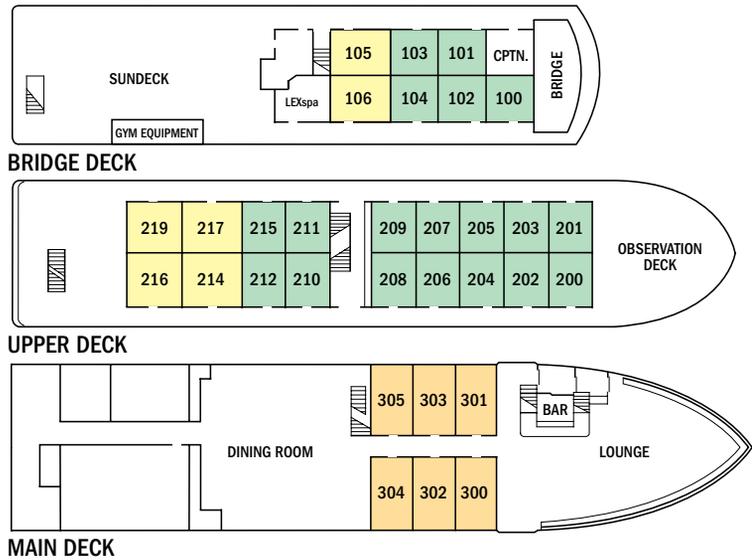
CATEGORY 1: Main Deck #300-305—Conveniently positioned between the dining room & lounge, these cabins feature two single lower beds, and a large view window.

CATEGORY 2: Bridge Deck #100-104; Upper Deck #200-212, 215—These well-located cabins include two lower single beds & a view window.

CATEGORY 3: Bridge Deck #105, 106; Upper Deck #214, 216, 217, 219—These cabins feature a seating unit with table and two large view windows. Upper Deck cabins include two lower single beds which can convert to a double bed and a pull-out single bed for a third person; Bridge Deck cabins include two lower single beds only.

NOTE: Solo Occupancy cabins are available in Categories 1 and 2 only. Third person rates are available in certain categories at one half the double occupancy rate.

SHARED ACCOMMODATIONS: Shares can be arranged at the double occupancy rate in Categories 1 and 2 only.



Prices are per person, double occupancy unless indicated as solo.

ITINERARY	YEAR	CAT. 1	CAT. 2	CAT. 3	CAT. 1 SOLO	CAT. 2 SOLO	ADVANCE PAYMENT	NOTE
Exploring Alaska's Coastal Wilderness – Page 8	2019	\$5,990	\$6,990	\$7,990	\$8,990	\$10,490	\$750	Sample Airfares: Seattle/Juneau, Sitka/Seattle (or vice versa): Economy from \$400; Business from \$800.
	2020	\$6,170	\$7,100	\$8,230	\$9,260	\$10,650		
A Remarkable Journey to Alaska, British Columbia & Haida Gwaii – Page 10	2019	\$10,900	\$12,450	\$14,530	\$16,350	\$19,860	\$750	We will gladly assist in making your air arrangements. Please call for airfares from your departure city.
	2020	\$11,230	\$12,820	\$14,970	\$16,840	\$20,460		
Wild Alaska Escape – Page 12	2019	\$4,390	\$4,990	\$5,990	\$6,590	\$7,490	\$750	Sample Airfares: eattle/Juneau, Sitka/Seattle (or vice versa): Economy from \$400; Business from \$800.
	2020	\$4,420	\$5,140	\$6,170	\$6,630	\$7,710		
Epic Alaska: Misty Fiords to the Lynn Canal – Page 14	2019	\$8,990	\$10,590	\$11,990	\$13,490	\$15,890	\$1,000	Sample Airfares: Seattle/Ketchikan, Sitka/Seattle (or vice versa): Economy from \$415; Business from \$800.
Base Camp Channel Islands – Page 26	2019	\$2,620	\$3,200	\$3,670	\$3,930	\$4,820	\$750	We will gladly assist in making your air arrangements. Please call for airfares from your departure city.
	2020	\$2,990	\$3,490	\$3,940	\$4,490	\$5,240		
Baja California & the Sea of Cortez: Among the Great Whales – Page 28	2020	\$6,790	\$7,820	\$8,850	\$10,190	\$11,730	\$750	Sample Airfares: Round-trip Los Angeles/Los Cabos: Economy from \$300; Business from \$900.

Prices quoted in this brochure are valid as of the time of printing, are subject to modification, and are not guaranteed until booking and required deposit is made. See our website at expeditions.com for the most up-to-date pricing.

NEW SHIP



NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC QUEST & NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VENTURE

CAPACITY: 50 cabins accommodating 100 guests.
REGISTRY: United States. **OVERALL LENGTH:** 238 feet.

Sister ships *National Geographic Quest* and *National Geographic Venture* (launching 2019) will be the latest additions to our fleet. Designed with over 50 years of expedition heritage and built in the U.S.A., both ships set a new standard in exploration and comfort.

PUBLIC AREAS: Global gallery; fitness center; LEXspa; lounge with full service bar and facilities for films and presentations; observation deck; mudroom with lockers for expedition gear, and a partially covered sundeck with chairs and tables. Our “open bridge” provides guests an opportunity to meet our officers and captain and learn about navigation.

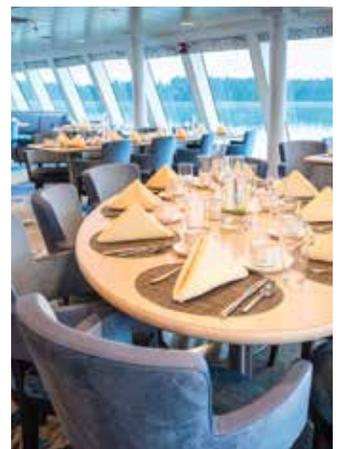
MEALS: Served in single seatings with unassigned tables for an informal atmosphere and easy mingling. Breakfast and lunch are wide selection buffets with chef action stations, while dinners are primarily served plated. Menu emphasizes local fare.

CABINS: All cabins face outside with windows or portholes, private facilities and climate controls. Category 4 cabins have step-out balconies.

EXPEDITION EQUIPMENT: A fleet of 8 Zodiacs and 24 kayaks, paddleboards, Remotely Operated Vehicle (ROV), hydrophone, splash-cam, underwater video camera, video microscope, snorkeling gear and wet suits for all guests (where applicable).

SPECIAL FEATURES: Guest internet access, elevator, certified photo instructor, a video chronicler and undersea specialist.

WELLNESS: The vessel is staffed by a Wellness Specialist and features a gym with an elliptical machine, treadmill, exercycles, handweights and resistance bands. Treatments in the LEXspa are available by appointment.



Insets clockwise from top: The lounge, with 270° views, is the hub of the expedition community; Enjoy big views and regional fare in the inviting and informal dining room; Category 5 cabin is our most spacious; Category 4 cabin with lower single beds (which can be converted to a Queen) and a private step-out balcony. Select cabins connect via an inside doorway.

CATEGORY 1: Main Deck #301-306 Cabins feature two lower single beds that can convert to a Queen, a writing desk and two portholes.

CATEGORY 2: Main Deck #307-315 Cabins feature two lower single beds that can convert to a Queen, a writing desk and two portholes.

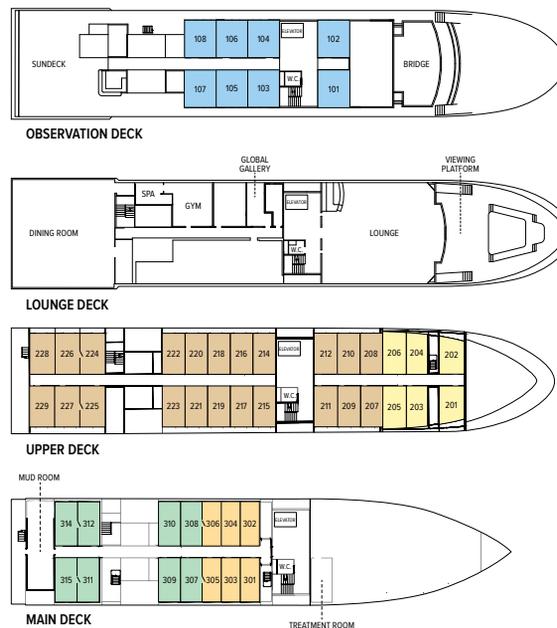
CATEGORY 3: Upper Deck #201-206 Cabins feature two lower single beds that can convert to a Queen, a writing desk and two large view windows.

CATEGORY 4: Upper Deck #207-229 Cabins feature two lower single beds that can convert to a Queen, a writing desk, sliding glass door, and small, private balcony.

CATEGORY 5 (SUITE): Observation Deck #101-108 Cabins feature two lower single beds that can convert to a Queen, large view windows, an expanded bathroom, writing desk, ample storage space, and a convertible sofa bed to accommodate a third person.

NOTE: Solo Occupancy cabins are available in Categories 1 and 2 only. Third person rates are available in Category 5 cabins at one half the double occupancy rate.

Connecting Cabins via internal doorway access: Main Deck: #312-314, #311-315, #306-308, #305-307; Upper Deck: #224-226, #225-227



Prices are per person, double occupancy unless indicated as solo.

ITINERARY	YEAR	CAT. 1	CAT. 2	CAT. 3	CAT. 4	CAT. 5 SUITE	CAT. 1 SOLO	CAT. 2 SOLO	ADVANCE PAYMENT	NOTE
Exploring Alaska's Coastal Wilderness – Page 8	2019	\$6,990	\$7,740	\$8,290	\$9,200	\$10,250	\$10,490	\$11,610	\$750	Sample Airfares: Seattle/Juneau, Sitka/Seattle (or vice versa): Economy from \$400; Business from \$800.
	2020	\$7,100	\$7,850	\$8,340	\$9,260	\$10,290	\$10,640	\$11,770		
Treasures of the Inside Passage: Alaska and British Columbia – Page 16	2019	\$9,990	\$10,640	\$11,190	\$11,990	\$12,890	\$14,990	\$15,960	\$1,500	Sample Airfares: Seattle/Juneau, Sitka/Seattle (or vice versa): Economy from \$400; Business from \$800.
	2020	\$10,290	\$10,960	\$11,530	\$12,350	\$13,280	\$15,440	\$16,440		
Exploring British Columbia & the San Juan Islands – Page 20	2019	\$4,990	\$5,690	\$6,190	\$6,990	\$7,790	\$7,490	\$8,540	\$750	We will gladly assist in making your air arrangements. Please call for airfares from your departure city.
	2020	\$5,140	\$5,860	\$6,380	\$7,200	\$8,020	\$7,710	\$8,800		
Columbia & Snake Rivers Journey – Page 22	2019	\$4,990	\$5,870	\$6,890	\$7,690	\$8,550	\$7,510	\$8,830	\$750	We will gladly assist in making your air arrangements. Please call for airfares from your departure city.
	2020	\$5,090	\$5,920	\$6,920	\$7,680	\$8,520	\$7,630	\$8,890		
From Southern California to Baja: Sailing the Pacific Coast – Page 24	2019	\$9,390	\$10,630	\$11,870	\$13,230	\$14,710	\$14,090	\$16,070	\$750	We will gladly assist in making your air arrangements. Please call for airfares from your departure city.
Base Camp Channel Islands – Page 26	2019	\$3,010	\$3,680	\$4,220	\$4,770	\$5,310	\$4,520	\$5,540	\$750	We will gladly assist in making your air arrangements. Please call for airfares from your departure city.
	2020	\$3,100	\$3,790	\$4,350	\$4,910	\$5,470	\$4,660	\$5,710		
Base Camp Baja – Page 27	2019	\$2,780	\$3,560	\$4,190	\$4,720	\$5,190	\$4,180	\$5,350	\$750	Sample Airfares: Round-trip Los Angeles/ Los Cabos: Economy from \$300; Business from \$900.
	2020	\$2,780	\$3,390	\$3,990	\$4,490	\$4,950	\$3,980	\$5,090		
Baja California and the Sea of Cortez: Among The Great Whales – Page 28	2020	\$7,760	\$8,580	\$9,170	\$10,230	\$11,290	\$11,630	\$12,860	\$1,000	Sample Airfares: Round-trip Los Angeles/ Los Cabos: Economy from \$300; Business from \$900.
Baja California: A Remarkable Journey – Page 30	2020	\$12,350	\$13,660	\$14,580	\$16,260	\$17,940	\$18,530	\$20,490	\$1,500	Sample Airfares: Round-trip Los Angeles/ Los Cabos: Economy from \$300; Business from \$900.
Whales & Wildness: Spring in the Sea of Cortez – Page 32	2019	\$6,380	\$6,990	\$7,480	\$8,340	\$9,170	\$9,570	\$10,500	\$750	Sample Airfares: Round-trip Los Angeles/ Los Cabos: Economy from \$300; Business from \$900.
	2020	\$6,570	\$7,200	\$7,700	\$8,590	\$9,450	\$9,860	\$10,820		
A Voyage to Belize: Wildlife, Reefs & Rivers – Page 46	2020	\$3,970	\$4,230	\$4,510	\$4,770	\$5,520	\$5,820	\$6,220	\$750	Sample Airfares: Round-trip Miami/Guatemala City: Economy from \$550; Business from \$850.
Costa Rica & the Panama Canal – Page 48	2019	\$5,990	\$6,690	\$7,120	\$7,950	\$8,890	\$8,990	\$9,990	\$750	Sample Airfares: Miami/Panama City, San José/Miami (or vice versa): Economy from \$500; Business from \$900.
	2020	\$6,170	\$6,790	\$7,200	\$8,020	\$8,950	\$9,260	\$10,190		
Costa Rica & the Panama Canal Holiday Departures: Dec. 22 & 29 – Page 48	2019	\$6,290	\$6,920	\$7,340	\$8,180	\$9,130	\$9,440	\$10,390	\$750	Sample Airfares: Miami/Panama City, San José/Miami (or vice versa): Economy from \$500; Business from \$900.
Monteverde Cloud Forest + Costa Rica to Panama – Page 50	2019/20	Call or visit our website for pricing.							\$750	Sample Airfares: Miami/San José, Panama City/ Miami: Economy from \$500; Business from \$900.
Panama to Costa Rica + Monteverde, Arenal & Tortuguero – Page 50	2019/20	Call or visit our website for pricing.							\$750	Sample Airfares: Miami/Panama City, San José/ Miami: Economy from \$500; Business from \$900.

Prices quoted in this brochure are valid as of the time of printing, are subject to modification, and are not guaranteed until booking and required deposit is made. See our website at expeditions.com for the most up-to-date pricing.

DELFIN II

CAPACITY: 28 guests in 14 outside suites.
REGISTRY: Peru. **OVERALL LENGTH:** 120 feet.

PUBLIC AREAS: With sweeping views, public areas include an air-conditioned presentation room, open-air lounge and bar up top, and dining room with a 270-degree panorama. With a small library, exercise room and spa. Open bridge, where you are welcome to visit and watch the river go by.

MEALS: The air-conditioned dining room's large windows provide panoramic views. Beautifully prepared meals are served in a single seating with unassigned tables. Often special dishes will include sustainable products of the rain forest and sauces made with exotic regional fruits.

SUITES: Elegant, air-conditioned guest suites on the Main and Upper Decks all offer exceptional vistas. Each spacious suite has a minimalist décor with a luxurious overtone.

EXPEDITION EQUIPMENT: 10-person skiffs—with individual seat cushions and plenty of leg room. Fleet of safe, nimble kayaks for up-close, personal exploration. Rain ponchos are kept handy in the skiffs. Rubber boots are provided when needed.

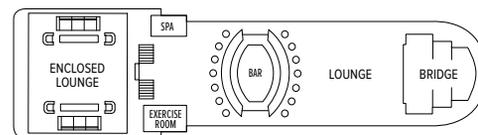
SUITES: UPPER & MAIN DECK #1-6; 11-14 — Most suites have two twin beds which can convert to a king. Some suites can be connected for families traveling together. Each includes a large view window, a closet, easy chair and desk. Bathrooms include a large shower, separate toilet and sink area. Suites 4/6 and 3/5 are available as interconnecting.

MASTER SUITES: UPPER & MAIN DECK #7, 8, 15, 16 — The Master Suites feature all of the amenities listed above plus oversized windows which provide incredible 90 degree views. The Master Suites on the Main Deck and Upper Deck feature two twin beds which can convert to a king.

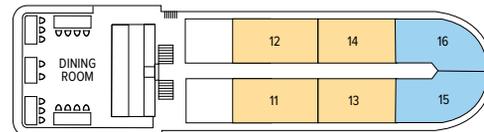
SOLO OCCUPANCY & SHARED ACCOMMODATIONS: Due to the limited number of cabins available, solo occupancy and shares are on a request basis only; please call for availability and rates.



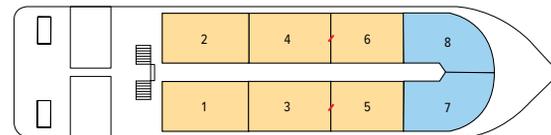
Insets clockwise from top left: Delfin II on the river; the dining room provides big views and outstanding cuisine; spacious master suites offer comfort and panoramic views.



OBSERVATION DECK



UPPER DECK



MAIN DECK

indicates adjoining cabins

Prices are per person, double occupancy.

ITINERARY	YEAR	SUITE	MASTER SUITE	ADVANCE PAYMENT	NOTE
Upper Amazon: Exploring Peru's Pacaya-Samiria Reserve – Pages 42-43					
Upper Amazon: Exploring Peru's Pacaya-Samiria Reserve	2019	\$7,290	\$8,690	\$750	International and internal Peru tickets must be issued separately for all Amazon voyages. Sample International Airfares: Round-trip Miami/Lima/Miami: Economy from \$675; Business from \$1,250. Internal airfare: Lima/Iquitos/Lima from \$250.
	2020	\$7,410	\$8,850		
Upper Amazon: Exploring Peru's Pacaya-Samiria Reserve Holiday: Dec. 19, 2020	2020	\$8,520	\$9,760	\$1,000	
Machu Picchu & Peru's Land of the Inca + Upper Amazon – Page 45					
Upper Amazon + Machu Picchu & Peru's Land of the Inca	2019	\$13,180	\$14,580	\$1,500	International and internal Peru tickets must be issued separately for all Amazon voyages. Sample International Airfares: Round-trip Lima/Miami: Economy from \$675; Business from \$1,250. Internal airfare: Lima/Cusco/Lima from \$250; Lima/Iquitos/Lima from \$250.
	2020	\$13,480	\$14,920		
Upper Amazon + Machu Picchu & Peru's Land of the Inca Holiday: Dec. 22, 2019	2019	\$13,910	\$15,310		
Upper Amazon + Machu Picchu & Peru's Land of the Inca Holiday: Dec. 19 & 27, 2020	2020	\$15,340	\$16,580		
Galápagos + Upper Amazon – Page 45	2019 2020				Call or visit our website for pricing.

Prices quoted in this brochure are valid as of the time of printing, are subject to modification, and are not guaranteed until booking and required deposit is made. See our website at expeditions.com for the most up-to-date pricing.

JAHAN

CAPACITY: 48 guests in 24 outside cabins.
REGISTRY: Vietnam. **OVERALL LENGTH:** 230 feet.

PUBLIC AREAS: The ship is fully air-conditioned. Outdoor areas include the Terrace Deck, with both covered and open-air spaces, a small swimming pool, and a full service bar. The lounge, located on the Upper Deck, has a library and facilities for films, slide shows, and presentations. Guests are welcome on the “open bridge” to meet the captain and officers and learn about navigation.

CABINS: Every cabin is exceptionally spacious and comfortable. All face outside, and all have glass doors and private balconies for enjoying the scenery along the Mekong River and its tributaries. There is a mix of twin-bedded and queen-size bedded cabins. Each has private facilities and hair dryer, individual climate control, and a mini bar. A choice of pillows is provided on request.

SPECIAL FEATURES: There is a spa, offering a choice of massage treatments, and fitness room with steam bath and treadmill, stationary bicycle, and elliptical trainer. The boutique has a fine selection of local artwork and textiles. Morning Tai Chi classes are offered on the Terrace Deck. DVD and iPod players are available on request.

CATEGORY 1: Main Deck #103-112. Each of these large cabins has a private balcony with floor-to-ceiling glass doors that let in abundant light. Cabins 103-104 have twin beds (which can be pushed together on request), and #105-112 have queen-size beds.

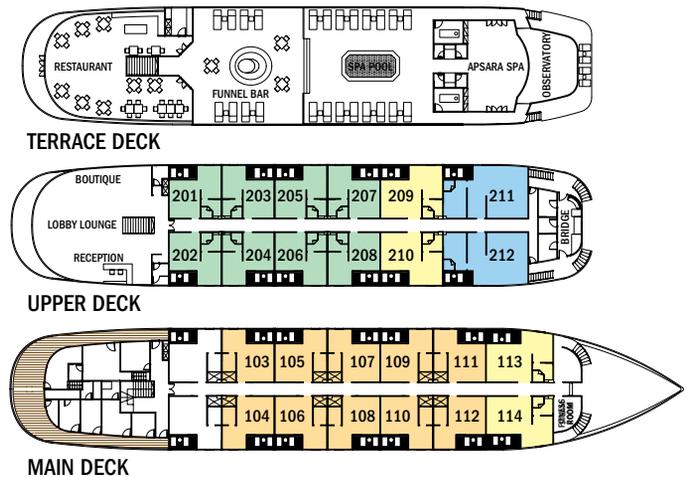
CATEGORY 2: Upper Deck #201-208. Each of these large cabins has a private balcony with floor-to-ceiling glass doors that let in abundant light. Cabins 201-202 have twin beds (which can be pushed together on request), and 203-208 have queen-size beds.

CATEGORY 3: Main Deck #113-114 and Upper Deck #209-210. Each exceptionally large cabin has a queen-size bed and a private balcony with floor-to-ceiling glass doors that let in abundant light. There is a television and private DVD player. Each balcony has two sun beds and a table.

SUITES: Upper Deck #211-212. These are the largest and finest accommodations on board. Each has a queen-size bed, a private balcony with floor-to-ceiling glass doors that let in abundant light, a television, a DVD player, and a private Jacuzzi.



Insets clockwise from top: The river ship Jahan; Category 2 cabin; Category 3 cabin.



WITH COMPLIMENTS, YOUR BAR TAB & ALL CREW GRATUITIES ARE INCLUDED.

Prices are per person, double occupancy unless indicated as solo.

ITINERARY	YEAR	CAT. 1	CAT. 2	CAT. 3	SUITES	CAT. 1 SOLO	ADVANCE PAYMENT	NOTE
Vietnam & Cambodia: Along the Mekong River – Page 96	2019/20	\$11,760	\$12,620	\$14,780	\$17,650	\$17,520	\$1,500	Sample Airfares: U.S./Siem Reap, Saigon/U.S. (or vice versa): Economy from \$1,300; Business from \$5,600.
Vietnam & Cambodia: Along the Mekong River Holiday: Dec. 16 – Page 96	2019	\$12,580	\$13,500	\$15,800	\$18,760	\$18,740	\$1,500	

Prices quoted in this brochure are valid as of the time of printing, are subject to modification, and are not guaranteed until booking and required deposit is made. See our website at expeditions.com for the most up-to-date pricing.

SEA CLOUD

CAPACITY: 58 guests in 30 cabins including two Owner's Suites.
REGISTRY: Malta. **OVERALL LENGTH:** 360 feet.

Built in 1931 by Wall Street businessman E. F. Hutton for his wife, Marjorie Merriweather Post, *Sea Cloud* carries 30 sails measuring a total of 32,000 sq. ft.

PUBLIC AREAS: The covered Lido Bar is a superb place to congregate and enjoy the outdoors. The open-air "Blue Lagoon" is a wonderful place to relax. There is a sumptuous lounge and guests are welcome on the "open bridge" to learn how *Sea Cloud* is navigated and sailed.

MEALS: Served in single seatings, meals focus on local and Continental cuisine. Wines are included at lunch and dinner. Refreshments are always available.

CABINS: The Main Deck cabins have antique and period-style furniture. These are the ship's original cabins, including the Owner's Suites originally occupied by E.F. Hutton and Marjorie Merriweather Post. Cabins on the Promenade and Captain's Decks offer modern, stylish, comfortable furniture.

CATEGORY 1 SOLO: #16-17: Upper and lower single beds and a porthole. These cabins once housed the ship's officers.

CATEGORY 1: #28-29: Cabins have two single beds, a window and showers.

CATEGORY 2: #18-25: Cabins have two single beds, a window and showers.

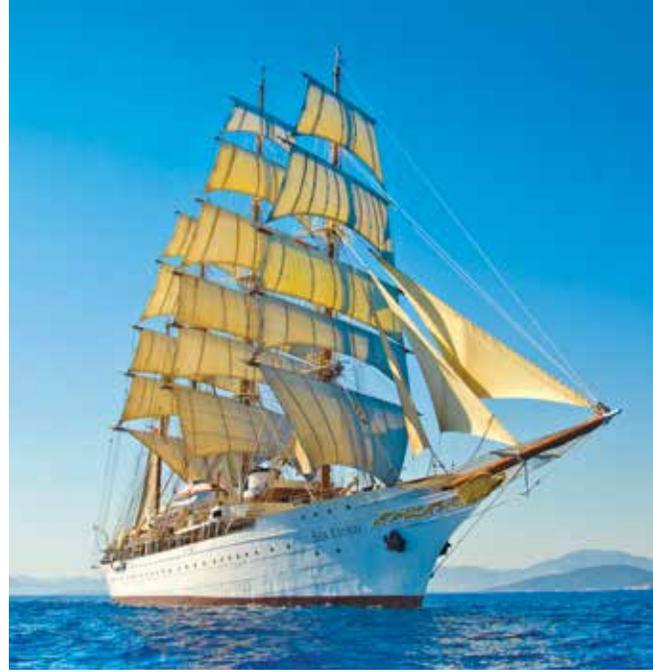
CATEGORY 3: #32-37: Cabins have two single beds (which can be pushed together to make a queen-size bed, with one side against the wall), a window and showers.

CATEGORY 4: #30-31: Cabins have a queen-size bed, a forward-facing window and showers.

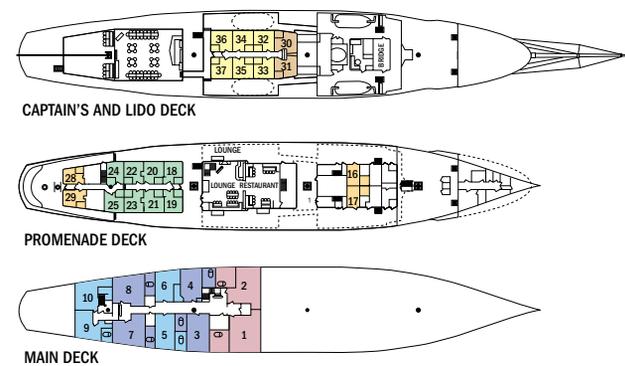
ORIGINAL/DELUXE CATEGORY B: Original and deluxe cabins, #5, 6, 9, 10: Located on the Main Deck, these large cabins, originally occupied by guests (and the nannies, #9-10) of the owner, have a mix of bed types, decorative motifs, bathrooms with tub or shower. All have portholes.

ORIGINAL/DELUXE CATEGORY A: Original/deluxe cabins, #3, 4, 7, 8: Located on the Main Deck, these very large cabins, originally occupied by guests of the owner, have a mix of bed types, decorative motifs, bathrooms with bathtubs. All have portholes.

OWNER'S SUITES: Original owner's suites #1-2: These incomparable suites were occupied by Marjorie Merriweather Post (#1) and E.F. Hutton (#2). They have king-size beds and grand marble bathrooms with bathtubs. Both suites have portholes.



Insets clockwise from top: Sea Cloud under full sail; Original/Deluxe Category A cabin; Owner's Suite which is one of the original cabins.



WITH COMPLIMENTS, YOUR BAR TAB & ALL CREW GRATUITIES ARE INCLUDED.

Prices are per person, double occupancy unless indicated as solo.

ITINERARY	YEAR	CAT. 1	CAT. 2	CAT. 3	CAT. 4	ORIGINAL/DELUXE CAT. B	ORIGINAL/DELUXE CAT. A	OWNER'S SUITES	CAT. 1 SOLO	ADVANCE PAYMENT	NOTE
Sailing the Caribbean – Page 34	2020	\$8,990	\$10,280	\$12,450	\$12,990	\$14,550	\$15,340	\$17,690	\$13,490	\$1,000	Sample Airfares: Round-trip Miami/Barbados: Economy from \$450; Business from \$1,200.
Under Sail: from Greece to the Dalmatian Coast – Page 99	2019	\$12,990	\$14,840	\$17,900	\$18,880	\$20,570	\$22,300	\$25,100	\$19,510	\$1,500	Sample Airfares: New York/Athens, Dubrovnik/New York (or vice-versa): Economy from \$1,150; Business from \$5,300.
	2020	\$13,330	\$15,080	\$18,230	\$19,190	\$20,880	\$22,590	\$25,460	\$19,990		
Sailing the Greek Isles – Page 99	2019	\$9,780	\$10,990	\$13,200	\$13,980	\$15,590	\$16,590	\$18,990	\$14,640	\$1,000	Sample Airfares: Round-trip New York/Athens: Economy from \$1,000; Business from \$2,400.
	2020	\$9,970	\$11,220	\$13,390	\$14,180	\$15,750	\$16,760	\$19,180	\$14,960		
Mediterranean Gems: From Dubrovnik to Naples – Page 99	2019	\$12,990	\$14,840	\$17,900	\$18,880	\$20,570	\$22,300	\$25,100	\$19,510	\$1,500	Sample Airfares: New York/Dubrovnik, Naples/New York (or vice-versa): Economy from \$1,110; Business from \$4,600.
	2020	\$13,330	\$15,080	\$18,230	\$19,190	\$20,880	\$22,590	\$25,460	\$19,990		

Prices quoted in this brochure are valid as of the time of printing, are subject to modification, and are not guaranteed until booking and required deposit is made. See our website at expeditions.com for the most up-to-date pricing.

LORD OF THE GLENS

CAPACITY: 48 guests in 26 outside cabins.

REGISTRY: Great Britain. **OVERALL LENGTH:** 150 feet.

PUBLIC AREAS: With exterior teak decks, hardwood finished interiors, and fine fabrics, *Lord of the Glens* offers a stylish and relaxing ambience. The two lounges and two open-air viewing areas are social hubs aboard ship. There is a bar, and space to read books from the well-stocked library.

MEALS: Served in single seatings with unassigned tables for an informal atmosphere and easy mingling, meals focus on healthy cuisine including fresh Scottish poultry, trout, and other options.

CABINS: Cabins are tasteful, comfortable, and amply sized, with outside views. Most cabins have picture windows (three have two large portholes high in the cabin). Facilities include a private bathroom with shower, individually controlled air-conditioning and heating, television, music system, hair dryer, telephone, safety deposit box, bathrobes, and toiletries.

SPECIAL FEATURES: There is complimentary Wi-Fi on board and a computer in the reception area. Bicycles are provided along our route at no additional cost, and weather permitting a kayaking excursion will be offered during the voyage. *Lord of the Glens* is the only ship of its kind able to both navigate the locks of the Caledonian Canal and sail among the islands of the Inner Hebrides. She offers us the unique ability to explore both the Highlands and the fabled Scottish isles.

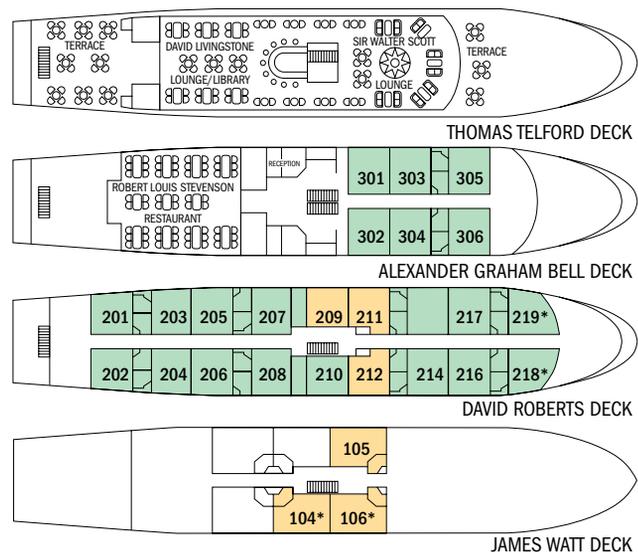
CATEGORY 1: James Watt Deck #105 (2 lower beds, 2 portholes); James Watt Deck Sole Occupancy #104*, 106* (1 double bed, 2 portholes); David Roberts Deck #209 (2 lower beds), 211-212 (1 double bed, picture window).

CATEGORY 2: David Roberts Deck #201-208, 210, 214, 216-217 (2 lower beds, picture window); Sole Occupancy #218*-219* (1 double bed, picture window); Alexander Graham Bell Deck #301-306 (2 lower beds, large picture window).

Shared Accommodations: Shares can be arranged at the double occupancy rate in Categories 1 and 2.



Insets clockwise from top: Lord of the Glens; Category 2 cabin with twin beds; Category 2 cabin with a double bed.



WITH COMPLIMENTS, YOUR BAR TAB & ALL CREW GRATUITIES ARE INCLUDED.

Prices are per person, double occupancy unless indicated as solo.

ITINERARY	YEAR	CAT. 1	CAT. 2	CAT. 1 SOLO	CAT. 2 SOLO	ADVANCE PAYMENT	NOTE
Scotland's Highlands & Islands – Page 108	2019	\$7,990	\$9,100	\$11,990	\$13,650	\$1,000	Sample Airfares: Round-trip New York/Inverness: Economy from \$600; Business from \$3,600.
	2020	\$8,230	\$9,370	\$12,350	\$14,060		

Prices quoted in this brochure are valid as of the time of printing, are subject to modification, and are not guaranteed until booking and required deposit is made. See our website at expeditions.com for the most up-to-date pricing.

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR SPECIAL OFFERS

SPECIAL OFFERS—BOOK BY JUL. 31, 2019: Offers are available on select departures, and based on availability at the time of booking. On voyages with complimentary air offers, airfare is based on economy group flights that must be ticketed by Lindblad Expeditions. In the case that Lindblad's group or charter flights are no longer available at time of booking, we reserve the right to issue a credit. All offers are valid for new bookings only, subject to availability at the time of booking, and may not be combined with other offers and pre- and post-extensions. Call for details.

WITH COMPLIMENTS: We will cover your bar tab and tips to the ship's crew on all departures aboard *National Geographic Endurance*, *National Geographic Explorer*, *National Geographic Orion*, *Sea Cloud*, *Jahan*, and *Lord of the Glens*.

GALÁPAGOS 2019/20—BAR TAB AND WI-FI INCLUDED: We will cover your bar tab aboard *National Geographic Islander* or *National Geographic Endeavor II* starting in 2019. Also, enjoy free Wi-Fi, up to one hour a day per person. Visit our website or call for details.

EXCLUSIVE ALASKA FAMILY OFFER: On select 2019 departures of *Exploring Alaska's Coastal Wilderness* (pages 8-9), every two full-paying adults are welcome to

bring a child (22 and under) at 50% off and a second child for FREE. Savings do not apply to extensions and are for new bookings only. Please call for details.

BRINGING THE KIDS: We believe sharing an expedition with your kids or grandkids is a life-enhancing experience. So take \$500 off for each child under the age of 18 on any departure.

BACK-TO-BACK SAVINGS: Save 10% on any consecutive journeys taken on board our expedition ships. This savings is applicable on voyage fares only, and are not valid on extensions or airfare.

TRAVELING AS A GROUP: Save 5% when traveling as a group of 8 or more people. Take advantage of these great savings, while enjoying traveling with your friends and family. This savings is applicable to voyage fares only, and is not valid on extensions or airfare. Deposit, final payments, and cancellation policies for group travel vary from our regular policies.

COMBINING OFFERS: Certain offers may be combinable, up to two savings opportunities except where noted otherwise. For example, travel with a group of eight or more on back-to-back expeditions, and take advantage of both savings!

INCLUSIVE PRICING

We include just about everything you have the opportunity to do as part of your expedition aboard ship and ashore. The only things not included are those of a personal nature—alcohol*, internet usage, tips to the crew*, wellness treatments, and other specialized arrangements.

ABOARD SHIP

- ✓ All meals and non-alcoholic beverages*
- ✓ Cappuccinos, lattes & complimentary refillable water bottle
- ✓ 24-hour coffee, tea & soda on demand
- ✓ Hors d'oeuvres & snacks during lounge recap
- ✓ Sauna
- ✓ Fitness center
- ✓ Fully stocked library
- ✓ The guidance and company of our expedition staff

ASHORE

- ✓ Meals on land, as indicated in itinerary
- ✓ Special access permits, park fees, port taxes
- ✓ Transfers to and from group flights
- ✓ The expertise of our expedition staff

ACTIVITIES

- ✓ All excursions
- ✓ Zodiac & kayak explorations
- ✓ Snorkeling and paddleboarding (where indicated)
- ✓ Lectures & presentations in the lounge

Note: Amenities vary across fleet, and are provided where applicable.

*All departures aboard *Endurance*, *Explorer*, *Orion*, *Sea Cloud*, *Jahan*, *Lord of the Glens*, and starting in 2019 *Endeavour II* and *Islander* include alcoholic beverages aboard ship (excepting certain super-premium brands of alcohol). Departures aboard *Explorer*, *Orion*, *Sea Cloud*, *Jahan*, and *Lord of the Glens* also include tips to the ship's crew.

Photo Credits: Jonathan Aguas, Christine Bastoni, Tom Bean/Alamy, Tobias Bernhard/agefotostock, Steffen Binke/Alamy, Jim Borrowman/Alamy, Marc Cappelletti, Earl Carter, Ralph A. Clevenger, Stewart Cohen, Adam Cropp, Derek Croucher/Alamy, David Cothran, Sarah Culler, Sisse Brimberg & Cotton Coulson, Richard Cummins/Alamy, Danita Delimont/Alamy, David Doublet, Stephen Emerson/Alamy, Janossy Gergely, Bennett Goldberg, Sergey Gorskov/agefotostock, Mike Greenfelder, Lothar Greiner, Andrey Gudkov/istock, Eric Guth, Orsolya Haerberg/Minden Pictures, Robert Harding/Alamy, Ralph Lee Hopkins, John Hyde, Dagný Ivarsdóttir, Bob Krist, Eric Kruszewski, Keith Ladzinski, John Warburton-Lee/Alamy, Sven-Olof Lindblad, Rich Lindie, Jeff Litton, Stefan Lundgren, Michael Luppino, Pato Maldonado, Jeff Mauritzen, John Michaels/Alamy, Emily Mount, Steve Murray/Alamy, Carlos J. Navarro, Ron Niebrugge/Alamy, Michael S. Nolan, John Paul, Andrew Peacock, Douglas Peebles/Alamy, Kseniya Ragozina/Alamy, R. Aaron Raymond, Rich Reid, Marco Ricca, Krista Rossow, Menno Schaefer, Kevin Schaefer, Christian Schoisingeyer, Max Seigal, Paul Souders/WorldFoto, David Spiegel, Jose Luis Stephens/Alamy, Ian Strachan, Keren Su/Alamy, Rikki Swenson, David Tipling/Alamy, Aleksandar Todorovic, Vincent Truchet, David Vargas, Greg Vaughn/Alamy, Kavalenkava Volha/Alamy, Michel & Gabrielle Therin-Weise/Alamy, Dirk Weyer, Kenneth Wiedemann/istock, Paul White/Alamy, Allan Wright.

BE PART OF OUR EXPEDITION COMMUNITY

Join in! Here's how:

- ✓ Check our daily blog for interesting posts, video clips and Photos of The Week: expeditions.com/blog
- ✓ Like us on Facebook: hear what our travelers have to say, get inspired and chime in: facebook.com/LindbladExpeditions
- ✓ Preview an expedition before you go or subscribe to our videos on youtube.com/lindbladexpeditions
- ✓ Follow us @LindbladExp and our founder, Sven Lindblad @SvenLEX, on Twitter; and on Instagram @SOLindblad for his interesting view of the world.
- ✓ Check out Expedition Snapshots from guests—and upload your own on the expeditions.com homepage.



FAMILY TIES

SHARE AN EXPEDITION WITH KIDS OR GRANDKIDS!

Capture savings now on Alaska & Galápagos.

See pages 8 & 36 for details.



RESERVATION INFORMATION

Terms & Conditions: For complete terms and conditions please visit expeditions.com/terms

Costs Include: All accommodations aboard ship or in hotels per itinerary or similar; all meals and nonalcoholic beverages* aboard ship; meals on land as indicated accompanied by nonalcoholic beverages; air transportation where indicated as included; shore excursions; sightseeing and entrance fees; special access permits; transfers to and from group flights; use of snorkeling equipment and wetsuits (where applicable); use of kayaks and/or stand-up paddleboards (where available); use of cross-country skis or snowshoes (where available); tips (except to ship's crew*); taxes and service charges; services of a ship physician and services of our expedition staff. Unused services or items included in our programs are non-refundable. *All departures aboard *National Geographic Endurance*, *National Geographic Explorer*, *National Geographic Orion*, *Sea Cloud*, *Jahan*, and *Lord of the Glens* include alcoholic beverages aboard ship (excepting certain super-premium brands) and tips to the ship's crew. *National Geographic Islander* and *National Geographic Endeavour II* also include alcoholic beverages.

Not Included: Air transportation (except where shown as included), extensions, passport, visa, immigration fees, meals not indicated, travel protection plan, items of a personal nature, such as internet access, voyage chronicle, laundry.

Airfare: For all programs, airfare is an additional cost unless otherwise indicated. Sample airfares are subject to change. We will gladly assist in making your air arrangements for a \$50 per person service fee.

Reservations: To reserve your place, an advance payment is required at the time of reservation.

Final Payment: For expeditions aboard all ships with the exception of *Endurance*, *Explorer* and *Orion*, payment is due 90 days prior to departure. For expeditions aboard *Endurance*, *Explorer*, and *Orion*, payment is due 120 days prior to departure.

Payment schedules may vary for certain longer voyages, due to high demand for these voyages. We reserve the right to cancel your reservation if payment has not been received by final payment due date.

Travel Protection Plan: We strongly recommend that you take advantage of our Travel Protection Plan. This plan offers comprehensive coverage to protect you from cancellation fees, costs incurred due to trip delays/interruption, medical assistance, and damaged or lost baggage, and provides medical assistance and evacuation during your travels. Our Travel Protection Plan is available for U.S. and Canadian residents only, and may be purchased any time prior to final payment due date. If you are not satisfied for any reason, you may return your plan within 10 days after purchase. Your premium will be refunded if canceled within 10 days, provided you have not already departed on the trip or filed a claim. When so returned, the coverage under the plan is void from the original date of purchase.

Responsibility and Other Terms & Conditions: Certain provisions concerning, among other things, limitations of Lindblad Expeditions' and the National Geographic Society's liability for loss of property, injury, illness or death during the voyage will be provided to all guests on the ship's ticket sent prior to departure, and are also available on our website at expeditions.com/terms, or upon request. By registering for a trip, the guest agrees to all such terms and conditions.

Note: Itineraries and prices listed in this brochure are as of publication date and are subject to change. Under normal conditions the total expedition price is guaranteed at the time of booking. However, our expedition pricing is determined far in advance of initial departure on the basis of then-existing projections of fuel and other costs. In the event of increases in those costs, including but not limited to increases in the price of fuel, currency fluctuations, increases in government taxes or levies, or increased security costs, we reserve the right to adjust the price of your expedition or add a surcharge to cover such unexpected increases. We will always provide an explanation of the reason for increase in costs.

Cancellation Policy: Cancellation penalties may apply after payment is received. Please visit expeditions.com/terms for complete cancellation policies.

©2019 Lindblad Expeditions

Lindblad Expeditions and the Eye are the trademarks of Lindblad Expeditions. All rights reserved.

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC and the Yellow Border are the trademarks of the National Geographic Society. All rights reserved.

For Reservations:

Contact your travel advisor or Lindblad Expeditions

1.800.EXPEDITION (1.800.397.3348)

Reservation Hours: Monday – Friday 9am – 9pm ET

Saturday & Sunday 10am – 5pm ET

Lindblad Expeditions, Inc., 96 Morton Street, New York, NY 10014

Phone: 212.261.9000 • Fax: 212.265.3770

For additional information and online reservations, visit us at: expeditions.com

Account Number: 

1.800.EXPEDITION | WWW.EXPEDITIONS.COM

 Printed on 10% recycled content paper with soy-based inks. We recommend that you pass this along for others to enjoy or recycle.

EXP-029

WE'RE CELEBRATING A MILESTONE:
THE LAUNCH OF NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC VENTURE

And you're invited to celebrate yours! Graduations, anniversaries, big birthdays, and more are better aboard *National Geographic Venture* & *National Geographic Quest* on our Exploring Alaska's Coastal Wilderness adventure! Here's to exploring!

 FIND OUT MORE AT [EXPEDITIONS.COM/MILESTONES](https://www.expeditions.com/milestones)

